I'm not robot
reCAPTCHA
Continue

175093405560 191125110 42902995.979167 356464.625 12342834.454545 14164757.111111 45877281.181818 25441796.897436 167918521653 24052198.622642

Lo que sucedio a un mozo in english translation pdf free

The girl doesn't want to lose her figure. ° manga (de riego) hose La manga (de riego) no funcionaba. todo [adj] all Este pollo es todo huesos. conspirador, conspiradora conspirator. He feels absolute contempt for her. She stayed behind with some friends. decoro dignity, decorum. days from today Iremos de hoy en ocho días. ° llegar a to succeed in No llegó a oír lo que decíamos. This mustn't be exposed to the sun. galope [m] gallop, canter. He's the lawyer's father. That foolishness caused him a lot of trouble. You can't find fault with this job. He persuaded them to stay. salvar to save, rescue Había que salvar a muchas víctimas. He took off his clothes and dove into the water. atlético athletic. ° un cualquiera a nobody, low-down fellow Es un cualquiera. He carried out his mission very well. There are five holidays in the current month. This boy's a hearty eater. peseta peseta (monetary unit of Spain). Good afternoon. He smelled danger and decided not to go out. It's about eleven o'clock. ▲ to act Procedió sin reflexionar. Let's take a turn through the park. vaca cow. They took the patient to the hospital. He doesn't show any sign of life. salchichón [m] sausage (large). Is this a treat or do we have to pay? She's the girl I like best of all. In short, he wouldn't come. ° echar chispas [Fam] to rage, be furious Cuando se lo dije echó chispas. ▲ respect No tuvo ninguna consideración con ella. In unity there is strength. vaciar to empty; to drain. consumado complete, perfect, accomplished Es un nadador consumado. envidiable enviable. He was carrying a pick and shovel on his shoulder. trasnochador [m] night-owl. ° altos upper story Viven en los altos de aquella casa. ° marina mercante merchant marine. This cloth is very thick. colorado [adj] red. Three pages have been torn out. Why didn't you tell me? realizar to accomplish Esto no es difícil de realizar. ° a lo grande in (great) style Le gustaba vivir a lo grande. rengo lame [Arg]. Control yourself; don't get excited. curar to treat, dress the wounds of Los médicos estuvieron curando a los heridos. If you want to speak, raise your hand. Who's that guy? The defendant's innocence could not be verified. blanco white ¡Ojalá hubiera comprado un traje blanco! I wish I'd bought a white dress! ▲ [m] white (person) En esta ciudad hay blancos, indios y negros. He's crazy about beer. ▲ heavy La lluvia era muy fuerte. ° silla de montar saddle. — Sobra comida. cangrejo crab (shellfish). The soldiers had target practice in the morning. They're generous with their friends. conspirar to conspire, plot. ▲ spring flowed out of the rock. ▲ business district, downtown Vamos al centro. He was born in Spain. huracán [m] hurricane. I want to send a money order. ° desmentirse to take back, retract Después de haberlo dicho trató de desmentirse. maravilloso wonderful. Apparently he forgot that he was supposed to come. They started out the following day. They've lost the key to the drawer. frontera frontier, boundary. ▲ to get cool or cooler Esta refrescando la tarde. pagador [m] paying teller, paymaster. Ladies first. ▲ to empty Vierta Ud. esa jarra. ahorcar to hang (execute) Lo ahorcaron el mismo día. interjección [f] interjection. piel [f] skin Tiene la piel muy delicada. ° de mi parte on my behalf Déle recuerdos de mi parte. procedimiento method, procedure Su procedimiento de enseñanza es muy bueno. ▲ irritation, peevishness Su irritación molestó a todos. digestión [f] digestion. signo mark, sign, symbol Haga Ud. claros los signos de puntuación. I drew some money from the bank. ° tomarse alas to take liberties; to get too big for one's breeches. They deprived him of his rights. ° mano a mano tête-à-tête Se pusieron a hablar mano a mano. This mule can't carry a heavier load. interrumpir to interrupt Por favor, no me interrumpa. ° mercado de valores stock market. ▲ to show Me enseñó el retrato de su novia. aduana customhouse. Pass by without stopping. vacación [f] vacation. ° estar en plan de to be out for, be in the mood for Están en plan de divertirse. ° no tener nombre to be unspeakable Lo que ha hecho no tiene nombre. These shoes hurt. ° paloma mensajera carrier pigeon. arroyo brook. I want to see you as soon as possible. It's difficult to reconcile all the opinions. orgánico organic. It's not like this; it's just the opposite. || Su atento seguro servidor. humo smoke Por la ventana se veía salir el humo. lector [m] reader, one who reads. They've moved to another city. Who is that guy? That cloth has worn out very rapidly. calar to penetrate El puñal le caló hasta el corazón. navegante [m] navigator. The tree trunk was hollow. With his attentions, he conquered her. mecer to rock Mecía al niño en la cuna. ° ser una perla to be a jewel Esa criada es una perla. ° ropa limpia clean laundry. arrollar to coil Hay que arrollar esa cuerda. ▲ load Es demasiado peso para tí. — Hemos recibido una nota del Consulado Español. He always tells vulgar jokes. That man robs everybody. ▲ plant Esta planta es del Brasil. || ¡Lindo tiro! Good shot! titubear to hesitate, waver No titubea nunca. They've phoned you several times. The river's on the other side of the hill. cablegrama [m] cablegram. guía [m, f] guide Hubo que buscar un guía para el viaje. licenciado See licenciar. cocinar to cook Su mujer cocina muy bien. ▲ to steal Robó el dinero. café [m] coffee; café. fiscal fiscal. cojear (not used in Arg; see renguear) to limp, hobble Cojea un poco del pie derecho. ▲ sight, peculiar looking person Con aquel traje y aquel sombrero estaba hecha una visión. Mr. Gómez was there with his better half. irresoluto irresolute, wavering, hesitant. ° de manera que so, as a result Ayer no fui, de manera que tengo que ir hoy. ° echarse a (reír, llorar) to begin or start to (laugh, cry). actriz [f] actress. He wouldn't give in. ° huella dactilar fingerprint Se detuvo el asesino por sus huellas dactilares. ° faltarle a uno un tornillo to have a screw loose A ese muchacho le falta algún tornillo. They're always discussing clothes. ▲ [m] mortal being Eso les ocurre a todos los mortales. I bet my pile. They've increased the salaries. ▲ dear, darling. invertido See invertir. botella bottle. ▲ to stop, restrain oneself Detente un momento a pensarlo. práctica practice; exercise. ▲ stock exchange No sé como están hoy las cotizaciones en la bolsa. He's dead-tired. I'll do it in my spare time. In a way I like it, in a way I don't. consejero adviser, counselor. — La entrada m libre. altavoz [m] loudspeaker. ▲ to go around Dimos la vuelta a la casa. I'm used to getting up early in the morning. ▲ probable, likely Es muy fácil que vaya el domingo. escribir [irr] to write. What they told him made him very mad. peste [f] plague. The gasoline tank was underneath. gemelo twin Parecían gemelos. ° el (or la, los, las) que he (or she, they) who, the one(s) who, anyone who El que quiera beber que venga conmigo. ° tomar el sol to sun oneself Salieron para tomar el sol. diccionario dictionary. ° estar conforme con to be resigned to Está conforme con su suerte. polvo dust Cerraremos la ventana para que no entre polvo. Please heat the water. cañada ravine. The storm let up. racimo cluster, bunch. or ¿Verdad? ° ni ... ° hacerse daño to get hurt, hurt oneself Me hice daño en el pie. vicio vice. mucamo, mucama servant [Am]. campeón [m] champion. admirar to amaze Me admira su descaro. Ven aquí, mi cielo. ▲ to turn over El automóvil dio una vuelta. deshonra dishonor, disgrace. We saw some houses in the distance. This is the eve of the holiday. One shouldn't worry about what people are going to say. That's right. The train pulled out exactly on time. inofensivo inoffensive, harmless. amueblar to furnish, supply with furniture Amueblaron la casa con todo lujo. She has a certain something that's attractive. arriesgar to risk, hazard No le importa arriesgar la vida. The bomb caused a lot of damage when it exploded. inquietar to worry, to trouble La falta de noticias le inquietaba. ° estarse muriendo por to be dying to, be very anxious to Me estoy muriendo por verla. Her daughters are already in their teens. Hey, here I am! eje [m] axle El eje está roto. The couple decided to separate. modo method, way Ese es el mejor modo de arreglarlo. She imitates that actress very well. encender [rad-ch I] to light, put on Haga el favor de encender la luz. ° oficial mayor chief clerk (government or civil service). ▲ whoever, anyone who Quien así piense se equivoca. How many work days are there this month? paisaje [m] landscape, scenery. ▲ order (commercial) Despacharemos su orden vía Nueva Orleans. He kept quiet while we were talking. desembarcar to unload, put ashore Estaban desembarcando las mercancías. habilidad [f] ability. Are there any good seats left for tonight? amor [m] love Le gusta hablar de amor. The train's passed the switch. ° darse humos de grandeza to put on airs of grandeur. armadura armor; framework. además moreover, furthermore No tengo ganas de ir y además ya es muy tarde. concesión [f] concession, grant. devuelto See devolver. ▲ unlucky [Am] Está salado. interés [m] interest Pone mucho interés en todo lo que hace. He speaks too loud. ▲ [m] assortment. He lifted the trunk to show off his strength. ▲ turn Al llegar a la revuelta del camino, paró. agudo sharp, keen El cuchillo tenía la punta muy aguda. The two jobs are very similar. They reported it to the authorities. ° estar de hocicos con to be on the outs with Estaba de hocicos con su novia. I feel a pain in my joints. julio July. ¿Cuándo vendrá Ud.? contacto contact, touch. We were seated in a circle. If you say so, it must be true. régimen [m] regime, political system El régimen de aquel país era muy democrático. This car has a self-starter. calvo bald Estoy quedándome calvo. The two cars crashed. tiro drive, shot Su tiro de revés es mejor que su tiro de derecha. ° con detalle in detail Expliquenme Uds. ▲ confused, abashed Se quedó cortado y no pudo seguir hablando. chequear to check, put a check next to [Am]. modista dressmaker. tirante tight, taut Ponga la red bien tirante. tapiz [m] tapestry; carpet (without pile). ° hasta aquí so far Hasta aquí todo está bien. No one supported his motion. Thank God, we have what we need. gallo cock, rooster. We must give it a coat of varnish. velar to stay up, keep watch Estuvo toda la noche velando el enfermo. placa plaque. They devote themselves to the growing of cotton. negativo [adj] negative, in the negative Su respuesta fué negativa. ▲ secure ¿Está el clavo bien seguro? ▲ love, heartthrob Ha encontrado un nuevo amor. ▲ fabrication, lies Todo lo que nos contó es una fábula. I don't like the shape of this hat. bonaerense [adj; n] (native) of Buenos Aires. all right Y bien, ¿cuándo nos vamos? puerto port. sablazo borrowing. ▲ severe, intense Hace un frío muy fuerte. || Lo voy a consultar con la almohada. ° hoy (en) día today, these days Hoy día es muy difícil encontrar eso. distracción [f] absent-mindedness Lo hizo por distracción. She was wearing a checked dress. ° tener en cuenta to keep in mind Tenga en cuenta lo que le digo. insufrible unbearable, intolerable. bofe lung. He likes to criticize others. ▲ sight (of gun). ° hacer un feo to be impolite to, to slight Vaya Ud. a visitarlo, no le haga Ud. un feo. ▲ to spoil Su dimisión estropeó nuestros planes. My sister has a very good handwriting. ° después de todo after all Después de todo es lo razonable. Please give me some ice for the water. ° convertirse to be converted Se convirtió al catolicismo. He went through the ordeal of seeing his father die. His joints hurt. ° gracias thanks Estoy bien, muchas gracias. ° desanimarse to become discouraged Se desanima con la menor dificultad. He has an excellent command of Spanish. ▲ fame, renown Su libro le dio mucho nombre. miembro limb Se le paralizaron los miembros. He administered his friend's affairs. comunicar to communicate, transmit, send, issue Comunique Ud. esta orden a sus empleados. matrimonio marriage Contrajo matrimonio hace tres días. ▲ sheer, thin Llevaba unas medias muy finas. ° recién casados newlyweds. chiquillo, chiquilla small child. plural [adj; m] plural. ° por ciento per cent Gana el cinco por ciento sobre lo que vende. víveres [m pl] provisions. The house faces the street. Where are my hat and my gloves? galápago fresh-water tortoise. He got acquainted there in a short time. ° cepillo de cabeza hairbrush. — Se sale el agita por el codo de la cañería. Why don't you ask them to serve you earlier? rábano radish. Four more are needed to make fifty. He did it without reason. He takes very good care of his guests. ° como una fiera furious, like a wild beast Se puso como una fiera. colorido colors, coloring El colorido de este cuadro es muy brillante. plazo time limit Si Ud. desea, podemos fijar un nuevo plazo. pique [m] resentment. fascinar to fascinate. Payment is required in advance. I've been told that he's a very competent person. Is there a public telephone here? ▲ patron, sponsor Tiene muy buenos padrinos. He has a good position in the bank. intentar to attempt, try. He's always in good humor. The dress is a practical color. ° ser de la mayor conveniencia to be highly desirable Seria de la mayor conveniencia que viniese Ud. It would be highly desirable for you to come. How shall we kill time? The electric iron's out of order. ° contentarse to be satisfied No se contenta con nada. ° en vigor in effect, in force. I have revised the book except for the last chapter. Is tomorrow a holiday? He's a man without scruples. hermosura beauty, handsomeness. ▲ to rise, appear El sol nace más temprano en el verano. embestir [rad-ch III] to attack, charge (head first) El enemigo embistió con furia. He got it with little effort. ° dar muestras de to show signs of Daba muestras de no entender nada. Please detain him for a minute. Every one paid for his own meal. This newspaper has no political slant. marchito faded, withered; marco frame (of door, window, picture); mark (German monetary unit). what? He made up his mind to marry her. ° enredarse con to get involved with Se enredó con una mala mujer. ° dispararse to go off Se disparó la escopeta. toro bull. ▲ [n] acquaintance Es un conocido nuestro. avanzar to move forward El coche avanzaba muy despacio. museo museum. su fortuna en eso. pata foot, leg (of an animal) Cogieron al perro de una pata. when? ° tomar por, tomar hacia to turn, go in the direction Al llegar a la esquina tomó hacia su casa. What kind of reading do you like? He always holds back at the last moment. Be careful, you'll burn yourself. conmigo with me Fueron conmigo de paseo. ▲ [m] young person. He went out very early in the morning. The business was a failure. ° decir (or hablar) entre dientes to mumble, mutter. mecanógrafo, mecanógrafa typist. ▲ to antagonize. hoyuelo dimple. ¿Para dónde va este tren? You won't get anything by shouting. embargo ° sin embargo however, nevertheless Aunque es el estado más pequeño, es, sin embargo, el más poblado. ° pasar el rato to kill time, pass the time away ¿Cómo pasaremos el rato? I think it's better to do it this way. docena dozen. I need help with this. What was the cause of his delay? reloj [m] clock, watch. What comes afterwards? ▲ boss Tendré que avisar a mi jefe que no vendré mañana. ° preguntarse to wonder Me pregunto cuando volverá. libreta ° libreta de banco bankbook, pass book. copiar to copy, make a copy of; to imitate. larga ° a la larga in the long run, eventually A la larga se convencerá Ud. Eventually you'll be convinced. This hill overlooks the city. suplente [adj] substituting. ° participar en to take part in Participó en las olimpiadas de 1936. They pay him a pittance. They all applauded his success. When she heard it she replied with spirit. ° judías verdes string beans. ° sin querer unwillingly; unintentionally Lo hizo sin querer. ° acomodarse to adapt oneself Se acomoda a las circunstancias. ° ponerse en camino to start out, set out Se pusieron en camino al día siguiente. I don't dare tell him, I'm ashamed. lodo mud. profundidad [f] depth. The whole story was interesting. What country are you a citizen of? recibo receipt. He wanted to appear lenient at that moment. nieta granddaughter. petate [m] straw mat [Mex]. ° escurrirse to slip Se escurrió en una monda de plátano. ▲ to pass, stop (of rain, snow, etc) La lluvia pasará pronto. borracho [n, adj] drunkard; drunk. árbol tree. prevenir to prepare, arrange Será necesario prevenir algo para la fiesta. dicho See decir. I'll never forget your kindness. tentativa attempt. ° dar de sí to stretch, give Estos calcetines no dan de sí cuando se lavan. He was sitting at the foot of the bed. asesino assassin, murderer. ▲ to be sorry Siento mucho molestarle. aumento increase. comestible edible, good to eat. entablillar to put splints on Se rompió un brazo y tuvieron que entablillárselo. He wrote with his left hand. ▲ to pass, hand Haga el favor de pasarme el azúcar. They produce a hundred automobiles a day. ▲ to find out Primero, tenemos que localizer donde viven. She's a very quiet girl. catolicismo Catholicism. despertar [rad-ch I] to wake up Despiérteme a las ocho. ° por ahí around there, near there Viven por ahí cerca. When she heard the bad news she fainted. ° con arreglo a according to, in accordance with Lo hicimos con arreglo a sus instrucciones. ▲ installment El primer plazo es de cien pesos. ♦ to fall off, diminish Empezó a hundirse su negocio por no atenderlo. doblez [m] fold, crease Tiene que hacer el doblez bien derecho. They show him every consideration. aguja needle ¿Tiene Ud. una aguja para coser estos botones? botica pharmacy. ° hacer un paréntesis to digress Después de hacer un paréntesis, volvió al tema. divinidad [f] divinity. apurar to drain, drink up, consume Apuraron las copas. ▲ to break (a bone) Al caer se quebró un brazo. ▲ wind Sopla un aire muy fuerte. ▲ nerve, cheek La frescura de aquel hombre indignaba. población [f] population ¿Qué población tiene este país? hora hour Empezó la fiesta a la hora en punto. ° en carne viva raw, open (wound) Tenía la rodilla en carne viva. tontería foolishness, nonsense Eso es una tontería. That woman blocked my way. He looked very tired. nación [f] nation. suprimir to suppress, leave out, omit Suprima Ud. la pimienta en la sopa. How much do you earn per week? His knowledge was very superficial. ñudo ° al ñudo in vain [Arg]. He belongs to a mobile brigade. ▲ batch. The road's very long. She found her first gray hair. I'm tired. ♦ to keep (an appointment) No acudió a la cita. ▲ length (of material) Le regaló un corte de vestido. I couldn't make head or tail of that speech. ° a espaldas behind one's back Lo hicieron a espaldas de sus padres. sabor [m] taste, flavor El sabor de este vino es delicioso. Fasten the dog with a chain. ° para que so (that) Abra la ventana para que nos entre el aire fresco. So much more since I didn't expect it. They're taking the freight out of the car. They were receiving their guests. I need an expert for this work. infiel unfaithful Fué infiel a sus deberes. marzo March. profecía prophecy, forecast. They stood out because of their height. picar to sting, bite, eat (of insects) Lo picaron bien las avispas. It's your duty to reply. religión [f] religion. He read in his spare time. ▲ it (or that) depends Según; si tengo tiempo iré. suerte [f] fate, luck Quiso la suerte que yo llegara en aquel momento. ▲ course (development) La enfermedad sigue su curso. humilde poor; humble, unaffected. ° hacer referencia a to refer to, mention Hizo referenda a un autor muy famoso. sal [f] salt. desistir de to give up, call off Desistió de hacer el viaje. He behaved in a strange manner. glotón [adj; n] gluttonous; glutton. protección [f] protection. hambre [f] hunger Tenía mucha hambre. — Entre los cuatro levantaron la carga. embarcar to ship, send by boat Embarcaré mi equipaje primero. We'll be able to go on when it clears up. vasija container, receptacle (for liquids). It's impossible to believe such a big lie. May I come in? ▲ to race Su caballo correrá mañana. agarrar to hold, grasp Agarre Ud. bien la cuerda. suceso event. juventud [f] youth, youthfulness. ▲ edge, rim La orilla de la taza está rota. eléctrico electric. ° por arriba at or around the top, up there El sombrero estaba sucio por arriba. edificar to build Edificarán una ciudad moderna. original original; eccentric, odd Es un tipo muy original. The idea started at the party. As soon as possible. He's very hard to please. derrumbarse to collapse, tumble down El puente se derrumbó. ° someterse to submit No sé cómo se somete a que le traten así. He staggered badly when he walked. tormento torment, pain. presentir [rad-ch II] to have a feeling or premonition. acomodado (see acomodar) well-to-do Es una familia acomodada. náufrago, náufraga shipwrecked person, castaway. china pebble, small stone Se me ha metido una china en el zapato. ▲ currency ¿Dónde podré cambiar moneda extranjera? I expect a phone call this morning. ° toque de diana reveille. preocupar to preoccupy. hamaca hammock [Am]. The patient's feverish this afternoon. ° onda corta, onda larga short wave, long wave (radio). ▲ to have, carry, sell ¿Tienen aquí libros en español? This pot leaks. He tore the paper to bits. I got a thorn in my finger. The cloth's very faded. ° retirarse to withdraw, retreat Las fuerzas se retiraron. blanquillo egg [Mex]. — Este cuadro es una buena copia del original. He has brown eyes. He has no physical defects. bistec, biftec [m] beefsteak. They put him in jail. autobús [m] bus ¿Qué es más barato, el autobús o el tranvía? siempre always Siempre hace el mismo trabajo. loba female wolf. We went down a very rough road. jamón [m] ham (cured pork). I don't know what his purpose is in saying it. ▲ certainly [Am] Sí, pues. The governor abused his authority. material [m] material ¿Con qué material se hace esto? organismo organism. rifar to raffle. Enter that amount on the credit side. Didn't you win the bet? ° subídsele a uno la sangre a la cabeza to become excited, see red. vivienda dwelling, house. He's a very selfish man; he never thinks of others. Please correct this copy for me. casco helmet Los soldados llevaban casco de acero. encinta pregnant. ° poner en ridículo to put in a ridiculous position La conducta de su mujer lo puso en ridículo. He had to face the music. What block is your house in? ▲ fellow, guy ¿Quién es ese sujeto? They lit a bonfire. compás [m sg] compass Es difícil dibujar un círculo sin un compás. There were several people hurt in the recent riots. He kept on talking for more than two hours. After all, it's reasonable. decaer [irr] to fail Su salud decae. ▲ to pour Puede echar el vino en el vaso. posar to pose ¿Quién posa para ese cuadro? He got drunk [Am]. hedor [m] stench, stink. ° fuerza(s) strength. His parents are French. ▲ [m] failing grade, flunk. cedazo sifter (utensil). ▲ baby No seas niña. ▲ to stir Mueva Ud. la sopa hasta que hierva. Send him to me. cortaplumas [m sg] penknife, pocket-knife. ▲ bad, severe Ha cogido un catarro muy fuerte. ▲ [adv] certainly Cierto, tiene Ud. razón. This is not to his liking. The forest was so thick that one could hardly walk through it. Please hurry; we're late already. The blow hit him squarely in the face. trinchadora sideboard. legible legible, readable, legítimo lawful, legitimate. The car turned over. ° unos cuantos some, a few ¿Quiere Ud. darme unos cuantos? ° aturdirse to be stunned Se aturdió y no supo que contestar. I doubt that he'll come. neutral [adj] neutral. ° amor propio self-esteem, pride Tiene un amor propio excesivo. ° despedirse (de) to take leave (of), say goodby (to) Tengo que despedirme de unos amigos. Poke the fire; it's going out. ° a la antigua in an old-fashioned way Le gusta vestir a la antigua. comparecer [-zc-] to appear (in answer to summons) Los testigos comparecieron ante el juez. cacahuete [m] peanut [Sp]. ▲ to cut out, abridge Han cortado algunas escenas importantes de la película. They live on the main street. ° a cuenta y riesgo at one's own risk Lo hizo a su cuenta y riesgo. He has no pity for anybody. mente [f] mind (mental faculties). dichoso happy, fortunate, lucky. concreto definite, concrete ¿Le ha dicho a Ud. algo concreto? ochenta eighty. He drove me crazy with his insistence. The trip out was more pleasant than the return. cañón [m] barrel (of a gun) Compró una escopeta de dos cañones. They were all wearing formal dress. That book's very off-color. Your method of teaching's very good. ▲ to raise Tendrá Ud. que subir un poco la voz, es muy sordo. ▲ to fade El sol come los colores. They served a wonderful dinner after the dance. ▲ close Su amistad es muy estrecha. resta subtraction. It's late so we ought to go now. amarrar to tie, fasten. They connected the two electric wires. I've a hunch he isn't coming. Send them to me. mero pure, simple; mere. Don't delay finishing the business. pasaje [m] crossing, journey, voyage Hicimos el pasaje a Europa en siete días. herida wound La herida se curó. The temperature's dropping. cómplice [m, f] accomplice. I don't feel well at such a high altitude. atacar to attack. Would you speak more slowly? ▲ rayo Los rayos del sol queman en verano. electricista [m, f] electrician. grieta crack La pared tenía una grieta. The slayer hid in the mountains. He wanted to get out of paying his taxes. pegajoso sticky. ° en pie pending, undecided Aun están en pie nuestros proyectos. ° encogerse de hombros to shrug the shoulders Por toda contestación se encogió de hombros. pava pot, kettle [Arg]; turkey hen. descamisado ragamuffin [Am]. preparación [f] preparation. ▲ to go to bed, retire Nunca se duerme antes de las doce. danzar to dance (as a performance). rellenar to refill; to fill up; to stuff. I'm intrigued by what you say. Put a mark on this page. ▲ fall (in price) Hubo una baja en todos los precios. He became angrier by the minute. lista [f] list ¿Esta su nombre en la lista? despedazar to tear up, mangle. cojín [m] pad, cushion Ponga esos cojines en el diván. alarde [m] boast. resto remainder, balance, rest Es el resto del dinero. I'll end up by going crazy. caminar to walk Es muy aficionado a caminar. inolvidable unforgettable. The blow didn't hurt him. He wanted to follow his friend's advice. parachoques [m sg] bumper (of car). They were disillusioned after what happened. ▲ to carry out Realizaron el plan con todos sus detalles. Across (the street) there's a white house. This letter weighs too much. encargado (see encargar) in charge Está encargado de la organización de la fiesta. Their friendship's very close. eclipsar to eclipse. Who should I address the letter to? alcohol [m] alcohol. He's not easily convinced. asistencia attendance, presence Su asistencia no es necesaria. ° taparse to bundle up, wrap (oneself) up Tápese bien que hace frío afuera. falsedad [f] falsehood, lie Estoy seguro de que ha dicho una falsedad. consumar to carry out, commit (an evil action) Consumaron el crimen. regocijo joy, gladness. He tumbled into bed. A button popped off while I was unbuttoning my coat. devoto devout, pious. permanecer [-zc-] to stay, remain. That whole story's a product of his imagination. hediondo foul, stinking. ° convencerse to become (or be) convinced No se convence fácilmente. ciudadano, ciudadana citizen ¿De qué país es Ud. ciudadano? ▲ to graze, rub El avión rozó ligeramente el suelo. ▲ coat, jacket [Am] Le sienta muy bien ese saco. carruaje [m] carriage (vehicle). ° ¡hombre! man! man alive! ¡Hombre, no digas eso! Man, don't say that! ° hombre de Estado statesman. ▲ to throw out, fire Le han botado de su empleo. I have a class every other day. After digressing, he returned to the subject. primo male cousin. equivalencia equivalent Déme Ud. la equivalencia en dólares. Let's roast the chestnuts. ▲ to take, guide, lead Nos llevaron por un lugar peligroso. cajetilla pack of cigarettes Voy a comprar una cajetilla. cocotero coconut tree. The train started out slowly. corredor [m] runner, racer; corridor. He was turning the pages of the book quickly. egoísta selfish Es un hombre muy egoísta; no piensa en los demás. fullero shady, not on the level Su juego es un poco fullero. They adopted a little girl. ▲ suit (in cards) ¿Qué palo es el triunfo? centro center Vivimos en el centro (de la ciudad). coctelera cocktail shaker. He broke his arm and they had to put splints on it. excelente excellent. The horses finished in a dead heat. licenciar to discharge (from army or prison). Let each one individually do what he can. disgusto quarrel He tenido un disgusto con unos amigos. ▲ anyone (at all) Cualquiera puede hacer eso. destapar to take the lid or cover off ¿Puede Ud. destapar esta caja? He lost consciousness and fell to the ground. They need it in a hurry. ° a más tardar at the latest A más tardar, vendré el sábado. He was pounding with the hammer. ordenar to put in order Tenemos que ordenar estos papeles. desinfectar to disinfect. — Nadie lo conoce. He was beside himself with anger. They established a new firm. He's a very polite man. ° de lo lindo very much Gozamos de lo lindo en la fiesta. sardina sardine. Place yourself at that window. tenedor [m] holder; keeper; fork. I can't wait any longer for him. ° para el interior de uno to oneself Lo dijo para su interior. importar to import Importó cien mil toneladas de trigo. ° ¿cuándo? exposición [f] exhibition; risk. debut [m] debut. enfadar to anger, annoy. ° parecido a like, similar to Yo tengo un traje muy parecido al suyo. insano unhealthy, unsanitary; insane Un clima insano. He doesn't do anything right. separar to separate, set apart Separe Ud. las niñas de los niños. as ¿Es Ud. tan alto como yo? ▲ stock Tenían grandes existencias de mercadería. colar to strain El jugo de naranja no está bien colado. liberal [adj; m] liberal. habitar to inhabit. ▲ [m] blotter. cooperativo [adj] cooperative. ajustar to tighten Tiene Ud. que ajustar esos tornillos. He was a man of great leadership. We amused ourselves playing cards. efecto effect. ▲ to return, go back Volvió a su casa por el mismo camino. marihuana marihuana. usually or customarily [Am] Sabe venir los domingos. Where can I exchange foreign currency? He lived to a ripe old age. Don't be a brute. ° dolor de cabeza headache. ▲ nearly, about, almost Son cerca de las once. ▲ handle El puño del paraguas está roto. trampa trap Pusieron algunas trampas para los ratones. He takes very good care of his family. tarantín [m] kitchen utensils [Am] Hay muchos tarantines en esta cocina. manchar to stain, soil. sacerdote [m] priest. infeliz unhappy Su vida fué muy infeliz. Let's put an end to this discussion. reja bars, iron window grating. comprar to buy, purchase. A solution had to be found. Don't they have anyone to look after them? favorito [adj; n] favorite. ▲ as Hágalo según le digo. ▲ pawn (chess). ▲ to discipline, correct No le han corregido cuando era malo. They armed the people. The vigil lasted till daybreak. contener [irr] to check, curb, control No podía contener el caballo. He arrived with me. ▲ to acknowledge (in business correspondence) Acusamos recibo de su carta. ° ¡demonio! damn (it)! ¡Demonio, qué frío hace! Damn it, it's cold! demora delay. para to, in order to Debemos salir ya para llegar a tiempo. persecución [f] persecution; pursuit. Anyway, we'll see each other tomorrow. ▲ craft, cunning. He gave all he could by himself. arrogante arrogant, haughty, proud. expirar to expire El plazo del contrato expira hoy. ▲ strong No diga Ud. esas frasas tan violentas. ° tener en cuenta to take into consideration. Where did you eat last night? teja roof tile. colgando (See colgar) dangling Llevaba el reloj colgando del bolsillo. He referred to the political situation only in passing. He leads a disorderly life. He writes very short sentences. He hit the bull's-eye. I have just three dollars left. His life was very unhappy. We need a third person to decide this. ° salón de baile dance hall. ▲ to blow Corre un viento muy fresco. invadir to invade. ▲ rate of interest Tenía que pagar mucho interés. ° deshacerse de to dispose of, get rid of Me deshice de mis alhajas. imbécil [m] imbecile, fool. novia sweetheart, fiancee; bride. amén amen. They demanded that he testify. ▲ life (being alive) Estuvo entre la vida y la muerte. Then we went to the theater. envuelto (see envolver) involved Siempre está envuelto en líos. imperio empire; command. It's a leather valise. ▲ [adj] for the defense Después habló el abogado defensor. Let's hire a row boat. sonrisa smile. ° por aquí around here Venga Ud. por aquí mañana temprano. recreo recreation. contar [rad-ch I] to count Cuente Ud. el cambio. ▲ aptitude Mostró gran facilidad para aprender música. ▲ to measure, weigh No mide lo que dice. He hesitated before he answered me. Patients may not be visited after six o'clock. ° desde entonces since then Desde entonces he cambiado mucho. He was passing through. It's a democratic government. tropezar [rad-ch I] to stumble Tropezó y cayó al suelo. solvencia solvency. expulsar to expel. Liftle by little you'll learn to speak Spanish. Are you wearing that dress for the first time? ° tomar a pecho to take to heart No lo tome Ud. a pecho. ° al por menor at retail Vendía sólo al por menor. orador [m] orator. Hand me the letter. ° habichuela verde (green) string bean. remediar to remedy, repair Tenemos que remediar el daño. The troops marched through the streets. What are we having for supper? infección [f] infection. divorcio divorce. ♦ to fertilize Esta es la mejor época de abonar los campos. caro dear, expensive Estas corbatas son muy caras. Colonial furniture's rare nowadays. I'm not interested in his apologies. empobrecerse [-zc-] to become poor. ▲ to knock Toqué a la puerta. Why are you so happy today? pierna leg Perdió una pierna en la guerra. ▲ to break up La policía disolvió la reunión. Don't believe such a thing. ° en presencia de in front of, in the presence of Lo dijo en presencia de todos. Make the net good and tight. ° plan de estudios curriculum Han cambiado el plan de estudios en la Universidad. Those troops are going into action. They arranged the furniture badly. They squandered their money. This paper has a large circulation. That's good for nothing. ▲ to arrange Disponga Ud. lo que quiera. ° guerra a muerte fight to the death. tierra earth ¿Cómo parece la tierra desde tin avión? ▲ to be worth, be worthy Ese hombre vale mucho. facha appearance, looks No me gustaba la facha que tenía aquel hombre. ▲ leather Este calzado está hecho con una piel muy fina. The first time I came to the United States was in 1938. poner [irr] to put, place, lay Ponga sus cosas aquí. de of, -'s Viven en casa de mi madre. That costs too much. cesta basket Compraron una cesta de fruta. They'll have to take examinations in Spanish and English. We'll have a meeting and later we can take a walk. The aviators were off their course. They caught up with us quickly. lunfardo Argentine slang. ausencia absence. ▲ fixed, set No hacemos rebajas, nuestros precios son fijos. magnífico magnificent, excellent, grand. Will you help us? When you come to see me, come alone. pródigo prodigal, extravagant. He went to the dogs because he liked to drink. dedicar to devote Dedica todo su tiempo al trabajo. || Apenas podía andar de puro fatigado. lecho bed, couch. molestia trouble Perdone Ud. tantas molestias. This house has wood floors. mudanza moving, changing residence; change, evolution. trinchera trench; ditch; trench coat. That's idle talk. ▲ cargo Es un barco de carga. regalar to present, give (gift) ¿Qué me vas a regalar por mi cumpleaños? ▲ amateur Esta es una compañía de aficionados. It was out of his reach. ° chapas rosy cheeks [Am] Tiene unas lindas chapas. I'd like to talk to the foreman. ▲ to choke, suffocate El humo lo sofocaba. The length of the war's harmful to trade. ▲ indefinite, not clear Su oferta es indecisa. ° a mi (or su) modo in my (or his) own way Yo hago las cosas a mi modo. There's a great demand for this article now. ▲ to roll in Ahora rueda el dinero más que nanea. ▲ thick Esta tela es muy gruesa. pretexto pretext, excuse. ° quedar en to agree, have an understanding Quedamos en que vendría a las ocho. ▲ difference, distinction Hay que hacer una distinción entre los dos sonidos. ° ¿cuántas veces? diferenciar to distinguish between. batata sweet potato. He owes us a lot of money. He's one of the best contributors to this newspaper. ° el sumo the greatest El Sumo Hacedor. ° de todos modos anyhow. ▲ trick Me hizo una mala faena. cabecera head (of a bed, table); seat of honor. ▲ to take in, shelter Han recogido varios huérfanos. cosa thing Eso ya es otra cosa. We'll have to run to get there on time. ° contrastar mal to clash Esos colores contrastan mal. The station was deserted. I didn't wind the clock last night. He's a good man. ° en el acto right away Lo hizo en el acto. pasaporte [m] passport. ▲ [v] to sing El tenor ha cantado muy bien esta noche. cuchicheo whisper, whispering. ▲ tenant Aquella casa tenía cincuenta vecinos. glacial icy El frío es glacial en este país. operación [f] operation Los médicos decidieron hacer la operación. ° disfrutar en or de to enjoy Disfrutamos mucho en la excursión. ° en un abrir y cerrar de ojos in the twinkling of an eye. ▲ to break, break off relations Han roto con esa familia. ausentarse to leave, absent oneself Se ausentó de la clase porque se sentía enfermo. I haven't had a moment's rest since I began this work. They hanged him the same day. atracción [f] attraction. He is determined to do it at any cost. That word isn't in common use. complaciente pleasing, accommodating, kind Es una persona complaciente. ▲ Miss (used by servants) [Am] Pregúntele Ud. a la niña María. ▲ to coddle, spoil Consentían demasiado a sus nietos. || ¡Diga! Hello! (telephone) [Sp, Cuba] . pieza part (of a machine) Se ha perdido una pieza de la máquina. ▲ free port was established. aliado allied. Help me take down this picture. ése, ésa; pl ésos, ésas [pron] that, that one, those Esos no son los míos. alguien somebody, someone Alguien llama a la puerta. pelado (see pelar) picked, plucked; "skinned." ▲ [n] peasant [Mex], pelar to peel Esta fruta no se puede comer sin pelar. ° ponerse a to begin to, start to De repente se puso a correr. alcanzado short (of money) Siempre anda alcanzado de dinero. ° agotarse to wear oneself out Con tanto trabajo se está agotando. infame infamous. comedia comedy; play. Do you have change for this bill? ° salvarse en una tabla to have a narrow escape. ° tener (algo) que hacer to have (something) to do ¿Tiene Ud. algo que hacer hoy? He's a man who always gets his way. He gets along very well with his friends. ▲ evenness, smoothness. Primero las damas. The soldiers had a very fine bearing. disgustar to displease, grieve Aquella disgustó a todos. hierro iron Toda el armazón era de hierro. The jacket's wearing through at the elbows. ° pasar un buen rato to have a good time. ▲ to spring Saltó en su defensa. ▲ to explain Exponga Ud. su idea con más claridad. ▲ driving (a car) [Am]. He didn't tell the truth. generalizar to generalize Generaliza al hablar de los norteamericanos. fe [f] faith. The woman was sitting between two men. incesante continual, ceaseless El ruido era incesante. ° según y conforme, según y como that depends. When he heard that he got furious. They'll take it the right way. ▲ to pool Juntamos todo el dinero. ° hablar (h

con la noticia. ▲ to be becoming to El traje le cae bien. cobro collection (of money due) Presentó la factura al cobro. dimensión [f] dimension. gentil gracious, kind. ▲ boarding Es un alumno interno. He was a respectable man. ▲ [n] inferior Trata a sus inferiores con brutalidad. ° hacer ascos to turn up one's nose Le hace ascos a todo. He said he would come, but he has backed out. ° echar un sueño to take a nap A la mitad de la tarde eché un sueño. She was wearing a polka dot dress. prudencia prudence. And so they decided to act immediately. The public was angered by the suspension of the show. ▲ to drop, decrease La temperatura está descendiendo. ° descartarse (de) to discard (at cards) Me he descartado de un rey. ° alcanzar a to succeed in, can Desde aquí no alcanzo a verlo. He was able to book passage because he had pull. cercar to surround, fence in Cercaron la finca con alambrado. ° sin tomar aliento in a great hurry Vino sin tomar aliento. ▲ gang Una banda de ladrones actúa por esta región. We're going home by car. ° alguna cosa más anything else ¿Necesita Ud. alguna cosa más? When he heard that he got very angry. acumular to accumulate. íntimo [adj] intimate. séptimo seventh. Are these cups porcelain? Annoying people irritate me. fundar to found, establish. flota fleet (of ships). ▲ to wait on, take care of Señorita, ¿quiere Ud. despacharme, por favor? When he saw what was going to happen, he beat it. ▲ courteous Era un hombre muy fino. congregar to congregate, assemble El cura congregó a los fieles en la iglesia. hortalizas [f pl] vegetables. You're looking well. It's a very smooth cloth. corrección [f] correction He tardado mucho en la corrección de estas páginas. ▲ customs Pagaron derechos de aduana(s). ° en vano in vain. There was a great lack of enthusiasm on the part of the public. kilogramo kilogram. canal [m] canal Pasamos por el canal de Panamá. grillo cricket (insect). vacante [adj] vacant. ▲ to produce, cause Un descuido de alguien produjo el incendio. pardo dark-gray; brown Tiene ojos pardos. previo previous. ▲ [m] negative ¿Quiere Ud. prestarme los negativos de esas fotografías? — Tengo que abrocharme la chaqueta. He lay down in the sand. saber [irr] to know ¿Sabe Ud. español? ° recuerdos regards Dé Ud. recuerdos a su familia de mi parte. Is that clock going? utilizar to utilize. — Aunque eran hermanos no se hablaban. Put on a dance record. ▲ progress Ha dado un gran paso en sus estudios. balancearse to sway, rock, swing No se balancee en la silla; se va a romper. vagón [m] railway car. ▲ [n] fool ¡Qué tonto! What a fool! ° a tontas y a locas thoughtlessly, haphazard Todo lo hace a tontas y a locas. ▲ [m] credit Asiente Ud. esa cantidad en el haber. The earth turns on its axis. junta meeting; board La Junta de Reclutamiento. payar to sing to the accompaniment of a guitar [Arg]. crío baby (fretful). habitante [m, f] inhabitant Es un pueblecito de doscientos habitantes. plateado silver-plated, silvered. ▲ [adv] tomorrow Le espero a Ud. mañana en el hotel. This milk's pure. ▲ [adv] first, in the first place Primero es tin tonto; segundo no me gusta. His fortitude was remarkable. Give me some tepid water. ° fijar los ojos en to stare at. ▲ deceitful, two-faced No se fíe Ud. de él, es muy doble. They know each other very well. Do you carry Spanish books here? You very nearly guessed it. ▲ swelling, lump Tiene un bulto en la cabeza. We'd better get ready early because the train won't wait. ° costar un ojo de la cara to cost plenty Nos costó un ojo de la cara. abollar to dent, batter El guardabarros quedó todo abollado. modesto simple. You have to use your brains in this work. She was wearing imitation jewelry. I usually eat meat once a day. gigante huge, gigantic. oración [f] sentence Escribe oraciones muy cortas. He played with the child. ▲ [m] order Trabajaba sin ningún orden. ▲ honest Creo que son personas decentes. He's a real Spaniard. triza small piece. determinación [f] determination; decision Tenemos que tomar una determinación. It was a good backhand shot. odioso mean, nasty ¡Qué odioso! How nasty ! oeste [m] west. tela cloth, material No me gusta la tela de este traje. ▲ to hold Téngalo Ud. por los brazos. vuelo flight, trip De un solo vuelo el avión atravesó el mar. He keeps late hours. cima summit, peak. If you have nothing to do tomorrow, come on over. ▲ [m] intermission Le veré en el intermedio. Many prominent people attended the party. temblor [m] tremor. chocolate [m] chocolate. viudo widower. ▲ to have at one's disposal Dispongo de muy poco tiempo. I've been on the go all morning. A heavy rain fell. calcetín [m] sock. ° mayoría de edad majority (of age.) ° llegar a la mayoría de edad to come of age. jicara small cup. salud [f] health Su salud era perfecta. porra club, bludgeon. These oranges are very sour. ° dar un salto mortal to turn a somersault. ° despacho de billetes ticket office, ticket window Tuvo que hacer cola en el despacho de billetes. ° por más que however much, no matter how much Por más que diga Ud. no logrará convencerle. It's a brightcolored tie. picazón [m] itching, itch Tengo un picazón en la espalda. animado (see animar) lively, animated. That displeased everyone. My affairs tied me up until very late. aprecio esteem, respect, liking Le tengo mucho aprecio. socorrer to help Había que socorrer a los náufragos. He broke a glass. He threw the ball farther than all the others. ° a la mañana siguiente on the morning after Le vi a la mañana siguiente. ° más bien que rather Es más bien rico que pobre. If we walk we'll be very late. The patient didn't have a very good constitution. I bought a box of stationery. ▲ to attain, reach Alcanzó el grado de general. costumbre [f] custom; habit. preocupación [f] preoccupation. onza ounce. alargar to lengthen, extend Hay que alargar las mangas de este abrigo. So he went to see the man, who was a good friend of his, and told him all that had passed between he and his son, and he begged that since his son would dare to marry the rich man's daughter, that he give her to him for his son. He's a very learned man. The news shocked the public. He was at the point of death. ° estar a la pampa to be outdoors, camp [Am]. ▲ makeshift desk. Anyone can do that. Put some soil in the flowerpot. ▲ to touch the floor or ground, drag Cuidado, le arrastra el abrigo. postre ° a la postre at last. ° buen tipo good figure or physique Tiene buen tipo. or O lo hace Ud. o lo mato. The opposition of the House caused the fall of the government. She has no equal. ▲ to annoy [Am] ¡Hombre no friegues más! Stop annoying me! freír [rad-ch III] to fry Fríe el pescado con aceite. He's leaning on a cane. mono [adj] cute ¡Qué mona es esta muchacha! What a cute girl! ▲ [m] monkey El mono está metido dentro de la jaula. techo ceiling; roof. ° quedar(se) en la calle to be left penniless Al fracasar el negocio se quedó en la calle. forro lining (in clothing). distinguir to distinguish, tell apart Era muy difícil distinguir a los gemelos. chaleco vest. Papa [m] Pope El Papa reside en el Vaticano. pañuelo handkerchief, kerchief; shawl. ▲ book(s), work(s) La obra de Cervantes es universalmente admirada. — Es un hombre de una constitución muy fuerte. ▲ cigarette spark set the warehouse on fire. veterano old, seasoned (of soldiers). ▲ [n] mulatto [Am]. aeródromo airport. They went through the woods. ° a chorros abundantly [Fam]. It's raining so hard I got soaked crossing the street. federación [f] federation. You'll find everything you need in the market. mueble [adj] movable. desprender to unfasten Desprenda Ud. el broche. Can't you run any faster? ▲ to rehearse No han tenido tiempo de ensayar la comedia. He gave an accurate report. He's a coarse fellow. capataz [m] foreman Querría hablar con el capataz. Our friend stayed in Europe. acostumbrarse a to get accustomed to. fardo big bundle, bale. That sow has a fine litter. señorito young gentleman; master of the house; playboy [Sp]. embrollar to muddle, mess up No embrolle Ud. las cosas. raqueta racket (tennis). bomba pump Usaron una bomba para sacar el agua. ▲ to decrease En estos días han disminuido las ventas. Give me an example; I don't understand. razón [f] reason (reasoning power). Let's talk seriously. suavizar to soften. ° señas digitales fingerprints. Learn to keep time. ° matar el tiempo to kill time. He's a very peculiar person. ° mirar de lado to look out of the corner of the eye, look askance Aquella mujer me miró de lado. They loaded the truck. That color is very becoming to you. purgante [m] purgative, physic. ▲ [m] military man Es un club de militares. pero [conj] but La ciudad es grande, pero no es muy hermosa. The book's in the upper part of the cupboard. He's a very promising young man. ° hombría (de bien) honesty Todos lo estimaban por su hombría. He pretended not to have seen me. We made a good buy. hinchar to swell Se le hinchó la pierna. Give my regards to your family. He presents his arguments with great skill. In the letter he expressed his agreement. ° tener la mira puesta en to aim at Tiene la mira puesta ot esa colocación. What do you accomplish by that? He moved in literary circles. In a way you are right. colonizador [m] colonizer. What's your name? ° palabras mayores no joking matter, insulting Esas son palabras mayores. There are many silver mines in Mexico and Peru. desigualdad [f] difference, inequality. He's a bad egg. They appointed him chairman of the committee. You have to put more coal in the stove. She was in a pitiful state. ° fuerzas forces Nuestras fuerzas ocuparon la ciudad. contado (see contar) few Son contadas las personas que lo saben. I was on the alert. quebrar to break Quebró un vaso. buho owl. He looked him up and down. They sell sporting goods. In spite of the hurricane the ship reached port. That fact has no significance whatever. ▲ to fire, dismiss Le despacharon por inútil. ▲ to draw Puede Ud. girar contra mí cuenta. He turned the business over to his son for a year. celo zeal, enthusiasm Trabaja con mucho celo. Mother and daughter have the same eyes. He goes to bed early but it takes him a long time to get to sleep. Here are his footprints. Their efforts were crowned with success. Put a notice in the paper. ▲ to rise, ascend El globo subió hasta diez mil pies. expresivo affectionate Escribió una carta muy expresiva. ° persona (or gente) de dinero wealthy person (or people). The auto was in the middle of the road. indescriptible indescribable. They fixed the terms of the deal. enfermo [adj] sick Ayer operaron al niño enfermo. I had a personal quarrel with him. He was called up for military service. curva curve. ° hacer alarde to boast, brag Hizo alarde de valor. pescar to fish ¿Le gusta a Ud. pescar? tronchado (see tronchar) broken. calidad [f] quality ¿Es de buena calidad esta tela? amarillo yellow. moreno dark-skinned, brunet(te). baúl [m] trunk No han deschecho todavía los baúles. He's wearing himself out working so much. ° a prueba de proof against, -proof Este refugio está a prueba de bombas. ° tener a raya to keep within bounds, control, restrain. He was so drunk he couldn't stand up. ▲ up to date Ponga Ud. Esa correspondencia al día. tuna prickly pear [Am]. ° ¿y qué? ▲ to have Hágales entrar ahora mismo. descuidado (see descuidar) sloppy, slovenly, unclean. He won by a few points. I have an itch on my back. How much do you bet? frasco bottle, flask. realización [f] realization, execution La realización de los planes durará por lo menos un año. ° sin disputa undoubtedly, doubtless. convite [m] treat; invitation ¿Esto es un convite o tenemos que pagar? mesa table. ° por escrito in writing. nublado cloudy, overcast. He made a note in the margin. limonar [m] lemon grove. no no, not "¿Hará Ud. eso?" "No, no lo haré." "Will you do that?" "No, I won't." ° así no más [Am] just like this Hágalo así no más. confusión [f] confusion, disorder Hubo unos momentos de confusión. cayuco dugout canoe [Am]. peninsula peninsula. I'm surprised to hear you say that. He comes of a very good family. ▲ traffic Hay mucho movimiento en esa calle. It's been a great pleasure to know you. He lives too far from the city. We got in after a long wait. empedrar to pave with cobblestones. dieta diet. luna moon Estaban paseando a la luz de la luna. Punctuality is his distinguishing characteristic. ▲ front row (of seats). cobardía cowardice. I want a can of tomatoes. Did my friend call on you? alumbrado See alumbrar. ° tocarle a uno to be one's turn Le toca jugar. antepasado [adj] before last El año antepasado fuimos a Europa. He completely forgot. pensar [rad-ch I] to think ¡Yo pensaba que Ud. estaba en Chile! I thought you were in Chile ! ▲ to intend, plan ¿Adonde piensa Ud. ir mañana? ° ¡qué! how! ¡Qué bonito es ese cuadro! How pretty that picture is! ▲ what! what a! ¡Qué tontería! What nonsense! — ¡Qué niño! What a child! ° ¡qué de! how many! ¡Qué de cosas me contó! How many things he told me ! ° ¡ qué va ! go on! come on! how come? ruina ruin, decline Aquel negocio fué su ruina. ° a la presentación on presentation Lo pagaré a la presentación de la cuenta. ° al salir el sol at sun-up, at sunrise Al salir el sol se empezó la marcha. ▲ to happen ¿Que pasó anoche? democrático democratic. manifestación [f] demonstration (parade). desangrarse to bleed, lose blood. lindo lovely Viven en una linda casa. ▲ to get very angry, lose one's temper Al oír aquello, se descompuso. I tripped over the curb. The ground here's very flat. irritar to irritate; to peeve. ° tener buena cara to be looking well ¿Cómo estás, María? Do you like loin of pork? ° estar mal visto to be improper, be disapproved, be bad form No haga Ud. eso, equí está mal visto. There's nothing to do but let him go. ° sin embargo however, nevertheless. He cleared the ditch with one jump. florero flower vase. ° montar a caballo to ride horseback Montaba a caballo todas las mañanas. copla popular song. repuesto See reponer. His backhand drive is better than his forehand. He pricked up his ears. ensillar to saddle. ▲ to move, push Corre esa silla para aquí. ° perder el seso to lose one's head (over) Perdió el seso por aquella muchacha. ▲ to order Ordenó que le sirvieran la comida. ▲ to blow up Volaron los puentes con dinamita. ▲ appearance Tiene muy buena presencia. corbata necktie, tie ¿Qué tipo de corbata quiere Ud., de lazo o de nudo? They are three; namely, Henry, John, and Mary. alcohólico [adj; n] alcoholic. muchachada boyish action, prank; [Arg] gang of boys. ° por todos lados on all sides El edificio tiene salidas por todos lados. lavabo washstand; washroom. cotorra parrot. What are they going to name him? ° cada uno each one Pagó a cada uno lo que le debía. ▲ patron saint Santiago, patrón de España. recurso means, argument Empleó todos los recursos para convencerle. contra against ¡Apoye Ud. la escalera contra la pared! Put the ladder against the wall ! ▲ against, in opposition to Los Diputados votaron contra la proposición. dividendo dividend. That man was born lucky. The heat was stifling him. ilusión [f] illusion, delusion. ° pasearse to pace the floor Estuvo paseándose toda la noche. ▲ congenial El ambiente allí es muy simpático. ▲ to lead ¿A dónde va ese camino? ▲ punctuality La exactitud es su cualidad característica. She's nearly a half-note off pitch. ▲ clear Tiene una voz muy pura. ▲ time, occasion No es esta la mejor ocasión para preguntárselo. ▲ to draw Tire Ud. una línea recta. casualidad [f] coincidence ¡Qué casualidad encontrarle aquí! What a coincidence meeting you here! ° por casualidad by chance, by any chance ¿Por casualidad le conoce Ud.? digerir [rad-ch II] to digest Es una comida que se digiere muy mal. We haven't paid this month's rent on the house. It's an ill wind that blows nobody good. esqueleto skeleton. hilar to spin (wool, silk, etc). proclamar to proclaim. The jar was smashed to bits when it hit the floor. extraordinario extraordinary. The train will be here any minute now. His manner is very correct. cajero cashier. The purpose of his call was strictly business. He sees the world through rose-colored glasses. nivel [m] level. They operated on him for appendicitis. ° reloj de pulsera wrist watch. Three of the rooms face the street. ▲ to cover, balance Sus ingresos cubrían sus gastos. presentimiento feeling, premonition. ° dar ánimos to encourage, cheer up Le dio ánimos porque estaba decaído. The assassin was arrested through his fingerprints. ▲ in Se lo bebió de un trago. Don't be (so) nosy. alistarse to enlist Se alistó en la Legión Extranjera. It's out of date. honestidad [f] modesty, decorum Se enamoró de ella por su honestidad. He observed all his movements closely. ▲ slap (with back of hand). He went toward his house. Give the address to the coachman. calamidad [f] disaster, calamity, misfortune. rayar to draw lines on, rule. ° hacer juego to match Ese sombrero hace juego con el traje. ▲ [n] passenger Los pasajeros tienen que enseñar sus billetes a la entrada. sonar [rad-ch I] to sound, ring Sonó la sirena del barco. prender to fix, catch, pin Prenda esto con un alfiler. colchón [m] mattress. The skaters glided rapidly around the rink. ° tener malicia to be malicious Aquellas palabras parecían tener malicia. It was a gold watch. This material will wear very well. catalogar to catalog, list. regar [rad-ch I] to water, irrigate. It's a quarter past three. Please call a taxi. bautizar to baptize. ° pagar contra recepción C.O.D. ° pagar el pato to be the scapegoat, take the rap Siempre me toca pagar el pato. The ground was covered with leaves. The shadow of the airplane could be seen on the ground. ocurrencia witticism, wisecrack Las ocurrencias de aquel hombre hacían reír a todos. desván [m] attic. mentira lie. This well is very deep. ° mezclarse to get mixed up No se mezcle Ud. en eso. The belt's not well fastened. ▲ to watch, be careful Mire Ud. donde pisa. They decided to exchange prisoners. He said his prayers. ° a todo all out, to the limit Iban a todo correr. Resistance was stubborn. realidad [f] reality, fact. He lived a very good life. perfecto perfect. habitual habitual. indigestión [f] indigestion. identidad [f] identity. ° ganar de mano to beat (someone) to it [Arg] Los dos queríamos comprar el caballo pero él me ganó de mano. He kept it in the bottom of the drawer. acerca de about, concerning No sé nada acerca de eso. He is a frank and sincere fellow. We had a very good time at the party. taza cup. The police dispersed the crowd. príncipe [m] prince. ▲ quiet Es una chica muy quieta. emigrar to emigrate. || Siempre están charlando de trapos. ° (el) uno a(l) otro each other Se miraron (el) uno a(l) otro con sorpresa. ° a fondo thoroughly Era necesario estudiar el asunto a fondo. He dislocated his arm. ▲ pile Había una pila de cosas en el cuarto. It's terribly hot. ° corto de vista near-sighted Tiene que usar gafas porque es muy corto de vista. It promises to be a very gay party. muela molar, molar tooth; millstone. allí there Póngalo allí. ▲ test El aparato se rompió en la prueba. conocido (see conocer) prominent, well known Era muy conocido en su país. cebo bait. He's up to his old tricks again. ▲ to jolt El autobús sacudió a los pasajeros al parar repentinamente. This water is muddy. Don't be careless in your work. I'm going inside. He didn't leave a drop in the glass. ° niña bien glamour girl. This climate's very suitable for him. || Dicho y hecho. It seems rather expensive to me. I'll buy a knitted vest. almidón [m] starch. ▲ several Hay varios libros en la mesa. This tastes good. I've enjoyed this novel very much. porfiar to persist, insist No profíe tanto. Come this way. He decided to do it. Everything worked out according to our desires. ▲ to grunt. destornillador [m] screw driver. mudo dumb, mute; speechless. ° quemarse to burn oneself Cuidado, puede Ud. quemarse. ° sobre la marcha at once El trabajo hay que terminarlo sobre la marcha. ingenuo ingenuous, candid, innocent. pimiento pepper (vegetable). ▲ bus (or streetcar) ticket. toalla towel No tengo toalla. ° baile de máscaras masquerade ball. I'm dying to see her. It's a gloomy day. retiro retirement (from social life, business, or profession). That man was a cad. I waited for him for more than a quarter of an hour. baraja deck of cards. ejército army. The room was full of people. cheque [m] check (money). ° poner pleito to sue, bring suit against. Aside from this, it seems all right to me. Please don't interrupt me. They took him to the police station. ° no más que only No tiene más que cuatro pesos. Please turn around. libranza ° libranza postal money order [Am]. envejecer [-zc-] to age, become old. gustar to like, be fond of Le gustaba mucho viajar. I don't mean to slight him. ▲ near by, within reach Póngalo Ud. a mano. diferido (see diferir) deferred Pusieron un cable diferido. It's useless, don't harp on it any longer. desilusión [f] disillusionment. producir [irr] to produce Ese país produce mucho café. ▲ to ask, request ¿Por qué no pide que le sirvan más temprano? planilla payroll [Am] La planilla de esa compañía es muy elevada. desagrado displeasure. There's no dry law here. Farther on we came upon a house. ▲ to cash En esta ventanilla puede cobrar su cheque. ▲ close Son parientes muy próximos. impotencia impotence, weakness. descomedido impolite, rude Es un muchacho muy descomedido. The boy's shy. ciencia science. cuota share, quota; dues. lastimadura sore, superficial wound. derecho [adv] straight, right Siga Ud. todo derecho hasta la plaza. They imposed a fine on him. Meanwhile let's sit down. recomendación [f] recommendation. The factory's shut down. ° pluma-fuente fountain pen ¿Podría arreglarme esta pluma-fuente? It's the best film of the year. He was very pale after his illness. ▲ to yield, give in No quería rendirse a la evidencia. marcar to mark Marcaba con un lápiz los nombres de los que asistían. ▲ crew Ya está completa la dotación del buque. What he said didn't set well with me. They write to each other every day. maleta suitcase. There's a job open in the office. línea line Trace Ud. una linea aquí. He learned to drive a car. ▲ parade (military) Vio Ud. la parada esta mañana? camarote [m] cabin, stateroom Quiero reservar un camarote de primera clase. ▲ to concern Eso no le toca a ella. ▲ [m] a piece of candy; pl candy Compró una caja de dulces. ° obrar en poder de to be in the possession of, be in one's hands La carta obra en mi poder. — Vinieron a buscarnos. ° sociedad anónima joint stock company, corporation. ▲ entree, main dish. ▲ to examine El médico examinó al enfermo. lima lime (fruit); file (tool). ▲ [m] fort. restar to subtract. Take the subway right here. ° dar a luz to give birth (to a child). ° la presente this, the present writing La presente es para saudarle y decirle.... Take this junk out of here. ° arreglárselas para to manage to ¿Cómo me las arreglaré para terminar a tiempo? He's not worthy of his position. ° quitarse de en medio to get out of the way. He's getting ready for a trip. celebrar to celebrate, commemorate Celebraron su cumpleaños en una gran fiesta. destinado (see destinar) addressed La carta venía destinada a mí. heroico heroic. That sentence started a discussion. golondrina swallow (bird). ▲ to substantiate, verify No se pudo comprobar la inocencia del acusado. éxito success El éxito de la empresa sorprendió a todos. || No tiene modelo. hiena hyena. Dried fruits. We see each other every day. The moors have a custom of preparing a supper for the new married couple, setting the table for them, and leaving them alone in their house until the next day. He sneaked away when we least expected it. Where do you intend to go tomorrow? The two statements don't agree. He supported his family by working. They're very trusting people. ▲ song Me gustan los cantos populares. I must apologize for coming late. armar to arm Armaron al pueblo. sumar to add; to amount to. She wears her hair loose. nuera daughter-in-law. ° casa de empeño(s) pawnshop. ▲ [n] rebel. My friend wants to do business with South American firms. I have a pebble in my shoe. ° por lo que pueda tronar as a precaution Lo llevaré por lo que pueda tronar. ▲ fall, collapse La oposición de la Cámara causó la caída del gobierno. ▲ to cheer up. firma signature Escriba Ud. la firma al pie. He'll pass provided he studies. ° jugarse el pellejo to risk one's life. informe [m] report Presentó un informe a sus superiores. desespero despair. We saw her on leaving the house. Let's deal with that business. mismo same, identical Es el mismo sombrero. nabo turnip. ▲ to play (an instrument) Estaba tocando el piano. His descendants came to be well known. talle [m] waist, figure Esa muchacha tiene un lindo talle. casual accidental, chance Fué un encuentro casual. conferenciar to confer, consult together, hold an interview Después de conferenciar varias horas hicieron públicos los acuerdos. Go on just as you started. That effort bore no fruit. It was behind the door. ▲ crude Habla de una manera muy cruda. Give me change in bills and coins. diversión [f] pastime, diversion. examinar to inspect No han examinado todavía el equipaje. — ¿Cual es el número de su casa? She was hurt by what he said. ▲ tense La situación era muy tirante. ° ponerse de acuerdo to come to an agreement Después de discutir mucho se pusieron de acuerdo. You can imagine what happened. ° a escape hastily, in a hurry. nuevo new La mesa era nueva. mula female mule. What are your duties? viernes [m sg] Friday. ° no dejar de not to fail to No dejes de venir a verme. servir [rad-ch III] to serve, wait on Sirva Ud. primero a las señoras. I'm worse today. canto singing Es profesor de canto. These ties aren't mine. ♦ [m] acid. ruinoso ruinous. ▲ expenditure Entradas y salidas. Light the lantern so we can see. ° tener lugar to take place La ceremonia tuvo lugar en el cementerio. ▲ to wither, dry Las flores se secaron. ° poco después de soon after Poco después de la terminación de la guerra, me casé. ▲ [n] idiot, fool. ▲ to restore Aquella noticia le devolvió la tranquilidad. ▲ to be urgent [Am] Me precisa hablar con Ud. I must speak with you. There was a crowd of people at the entrance of the theater. They brought us a basket of fruit. tesorero, tesorera treasurer. ▲ high-pitched Tiene una voz muy aguda. They warmed themselves in the sun. The sole of my foot hurts. bailarina [f] dancer. He greeted us very coldly. ▲ to continue Siguió hablando más de dos horas. atornillar to screw, turn a screw. tronco trunk, stalk, stem El tronco del árbol es muy grueso. temporada spell, period of time, season Pasaremos tina temporada en la playa. inundación [f] flood. tribuna rostrum, reviewing stand El orador subió a la tribuna. señal [f] mark Ponga una señal en esa página. cobarde [m, f] coward ¡Anímese Ud.! ¡No sea cobarde! Come on, don't be a coward! ▲ [adj] cowardly Lo que hizo fué muy cobarde. dictador [m] dictator. A Mexican taught him Spanish. He's a very disagreeable man. I need a shirt with a stiff collar. He got his doctor's degree. ▲ one Sólo uno ha llegado. It's me. He writes in collaboration with his brother. encomienda ° encomienda postal parcel, package, parcel post [Am]. The play's divided into three acts and eight scenes. ♦ to betray Abusó de mi confianza. || ¡Pobre de mi! Poor me! pobreza poverty. petaca cigarette case; [Am] suitcase. ▲ to argue, contend No porfíen más sobre eso. ° poner de vuelta y media to give a bawling out. Who answers for the damages? I'm going to dictate some letters to him. fino thin, fine, sharp Me gusta una pluma fina. You already know what I want. ▲ couple Llegará dentro de un par de días. ▲ to attach Una Ud. esa carta al informe. Try not to be so excited. ° más que more than Me importa más que a Ud. It's more important to me than to you. ° irse to leave, to go away Ya se fueron. Let's change the subject. ° saludos regards, greetings [Am] Mi familia le envía muchos saludos. enfriamiento [m] cold (illness). Did you ask the waiter for the bill? quincena ° por quincena(s) every two weeks, semi-monthly. ° indicaciones directions Para usarlo siga Ud. las indicaciones siguientes. That's a big load off my mind. ° hacer buenas migas to get on well together Los dos amigos hacían buenas migas. esfuerzo effort Haré un esfuerzo para terminar el trabajo hoy. convidado (see convidar) invited. They're around the river. matanza slaughter. This new song is making a big hit. Hay uno. What you've done's beyond repair. I'm glad they've made up. ▲ to miss Perdimos el tren. ° ser de provecho to be good (for) Esta comida no es de provecho para Ud. This food isn't good for you. campamento camp Los soldados volverán pronto al campamento. That work is poorly done. They looked at each other and burst out laughing. This situation can't be helped. encina evergreen oak (tree). potencia power, capacity, potency El motor tiene gran potencia. pitar to whistle La locomotora pitó al entrar en la estación. You must do it this way. Don't get excited; it's nothing. ▲ to smoke to the end. For lack of payment they dropped him from the subscription list. The ground floor's vacant. desviación [f] detour Había una desviación en el camino. ° desde cierto punto de vista from a certain standpoint Desde cierto punto de vista Ud. tiene razón. ° a la vez at once, simultaneously Todos querían hablar a la vez. They were shipwrecked in the vicinity of that coast. Yes, certainly. decepción [f] disappointment. His father's a lawyer. I have to brush my hat. ideal [adj] ideal, perfect. pudín [m] pudding. Let's cut some wood for the fire. papaya papaya (fruit). palo stick Tenía un palo en la mano. What's the difference? What he says strikes me (as) funny. ventaja advantage, profit; headway, lead. What's the monetary unit of your country? patojo lame, crippled [Am] Quedó patojo después de la caída. The maid hasn't made up the room yet. Unless you study you won't learn this. He always conceals his intentions. fácil easy. We'll have to separate the wires. ° llamar la atención to warn, scold Los niños pisaron el césped y el guarda les llamó la atención. apiñado gathered in a crowd La gente está apiñada para ver el desfile. ▲ proof (printing, photography) Me han enviado las pruebas de la imprenta. carey [m] tortoise shell. That house is undergoing repairs. He always invites himself for dinner. Even if he doesn't come we'll have to begin. liquidar to pay, pay up Liquida sus cuentas todos los meses. ▲ then Después fuimos al teatro. Give him my regards. I've received a circular from the bank. ▲ safety Salió de aquella prueba con toda felicidad. When I give you three dollars, we'll be square. abrelatas [m sg] can opener. The grapes ripened well that summer. ▲ [m] coins, change [Am] Déme cambio en billetes y menudo. Isn't it true that you're an American? ▲ to refuse, reject Renunció a aquel honor. donación [f] donation, gift, grant. Nations are fighting for freedom. He didn't want to yield to the evidence. provecho profit No sacó ningún provecho de aquel negocio. The nail is bent. trabajo work El trabajo está muy bien hecho. The children shared in their father's fortune. Until tomorrow. He'll find out sooner or later. I have a suit very much like yours. ▲ beginning, source ¿Dónde está el nacimiento de este río? ° astillas [pl] kindling. conocer [-zc-] to know, understand Conoce muy bien el problema. río river. ▲ income Las entradas superan a las salidas. I want to join an athletic club. ° trozo de madera wooden block El niño juega con trozos de madera. ▲ [m] dissatisfaction. lamentable lamentable, pitiful, sorry Estaba en un estado lamentable. sencillo [adj] plain Habla de una manera sencilla. saludar to greet Nos saludó de una manera muy fría. Draw a broken line. partidario follower Este señor es uno de sus partidarios más antiguos. gorro cap (for head). ▲ spout Está roto el pico del jarro. ñeque [m] || Es hombre de ñeque. When she heard it she got very excited. They flunked him in arithmetic. We're on bad terms. — Sólo asisto a dos clases este curso. ° por encima superficially, hastily Leí el documento por encima. Let's suppose that's true. largar to let loose, loosen [Am] Ya van a largar los caballos. We need a jack to change the wheel. ▲ worn out, exhausted Estoy deshecho. He's nothing but a miserable wretch. They had a rankling hatred for each other. ▲ [m] testimony. The bedrooms are upstairs. ° ponerse a salvo to escape, reach safety Pudo ponerse a salvo del incendio. It was your turn to go in. sorprendente surprising. ▲ to abolish Suprimieron los impuestos sobre la renta. They foresaw the mishap. The watch is very accurate. hilvanar to baste (in sewing). Who's the composer of this symphony? ° devanarse los sesos to rack one's brains Hay que devanarse los sesos para comprender este problema. saldo balance ¿Cuál es el saldo de mi cuenta? desastre [m] disaster, catastrophe. ▲ from Soy de Madrid. He's told you the truth. halar [today usually written jalar] to pull [Am] Halaban la cuerda con fuerza. caricatura caricature, cartoon. This is for internal use. His fingers were numb. granito granite; pimple. barca (small) boat. Since you're afraid you'll be bored, don't go pulga flea. Are you going to the concert tonight? pretendiente [m] suitor; pretender (to throne). naipe [m] (playing) card. ▲ to pop out Saltó el tapón y salió el líquido. He formulated his ideas in a report. I want to know whether you're coming. You don't have to pay duty. ° no darle a uno frío ni calor to leave one indifferent No me daba frío ni calor. ° irse al diablo to go to the devil. We went through many picturesque towns on the trip. The rod'll bend under so much weight. ▲ to clench (fist or teeth). ▲ sales, selling Toda la venta se hacia al por mayor. You can cash your check at this window. estampilla postage stamp [Am]. They treated him with contempt. There's no room for us to sit down. The floor was stained. Have they announced the decision of the court yet? estornudar to sneeze. ° entre tanto meanwhile Entre tanto sentémonos. He arrived late. menudillo giblets. autora authoress. ° en orden in order Todo estaba en orden. She made a horrible scene. — Han iluminado muy bien el estadio. ▲ jackass, dope ¡Qué burro eres! What a dope! busca ° en busca de in search of. The meaning of this sentence is rather obscure. provinciano [adj; n] provincial. Good morning. acá here, this way Venga Ud. acá. cualquier(a) any, whatever, whatsoever Llegarán cualquier día. solicitud [f] solicitude; application (request). ▲ to strike Sonaron las diez. My best regards to your family. The battery has to be charged. ▲ impulse Tuvo un rasgo muy digno de alabanza. || Tuve un señor disgusto. barato cheap, inexpensive Es muy bonito y además barato. We have had a bad time. ▲ fast No se puede quitar. sombrilla parasol. He worries over every trifle. andada hike [Am] Dimos la gran andada para llegar a la cumbre. And thus, very wrathful, and gesturing ferociously, he returned to sit at the table, and looked about the whole house. ▲ fluency Habla las lenguas extranjeras con soltura. importuno annoying (of a person) Me molesta la gente importuna. He replaced the funds in his current account. formular to draw up, formulate Formuló sus ideas en una memoria. What day of the week is it? actualmente at present, at the present time Actualmente está en Chicago. ▲ to satisfy, please fully No me llena ese espectáculo. He saved time by taking that road. derecha right (hand), right (side) Tomamos el camino de la derecha. enriquecer [-zc-] to enrich. vista eyesight, vision Tiene muy buena vista. She's back there with some friends. ▲ encore El público entusiasmado pidió la repetición. She has a small waist. Keep a copy of that document. This is a one-way street. afectar to move La noticia le afectó mucho. He was wearing civilian clothes. I live in America. propósito purpose ¿Cuál es su propósito? This furniture's in the way. ♦ from Se lo compré a Juan. I've caught a terrible cold, catástrofe [f] catastrophe. costa coast Viven en un pueblecito de la costa. ° a instancia de at the request of. The committee will present a new plan tomorrow. I'll make an effort to complete the work today. You have to pay in advance in that hotel. Present circumstances are unfavorable. disponible available. oficinista [m, f] office worker, white-collar worker; clerk. ▲ to infect with, communicate Me pegó el catarro. verdad [f] truth Le ha dicho la verdad. ▲ to cut out El sastre todavía no ha cortado el traje. mercantil commercial, mercantile. ° escribir a máquina to type, typewrite. desconocido (see desconocer) unknown, strange Es difícil orientarse en una ciudad desconocida. He didn't want to listen to that. ° desde luego of course ¡Desde luego Uds. significativo significant. ° aficionado a fond of Es muy aficionado a la lectura. They overthrew the government. I caught an awful cold. ▲ [n] stranger Se le acercó un desconocido. ruido noise ¿Qué ruido es ese? The persistence of that man annoys me. ° tener cuidado to be careful. ° pintarse solo para to have great talent for Se pinta solo para ganar dinero. He loaded the baggage on his shoulder. He likes to smoke cigars. — Por favor, no me cortes el relato. Besides fruit we're going to have ice cream. ° volado de genio quick-tempered [Am]. Then he had a chance for revenge. ▲ [m] errand; message. Your dress is torn. caída fall, drop Se quedó cojo después de la caída. fibra fiber. repetición [f] repetition El informe estaba lleno de repeticiones. ▲ to mistake Ud. me confunde con mi hermano. He was very fond of traveling. They were trampled by the crowd. The printing of the book was perfect. We must fix the date of departure. The house has several large rooms. hielo ice Haga el favor de darme hielo para el agua. prisionero prisoner (military). They played a military march. ▲ list, table (of contents, prices, etc) Quiero ver la tabla de precios. That was a very inconvenient time to bring up the subject. They summoned both parties before the judge. ° dejar caer to drop Cuidado, no dejes caer la botella. That girl uses too much make-up. sorprender to surprise Le sorprendió aquella noticia. ° partirse to break Al partirse el hielo, cayeron al agua. Your friends are in there. He was very quick in his decisions. He worked very hard to accomplish it. They fired into the air. inhábil incompetent, unskillful, clumsy. haber to have (auxiliary). Stir the soup. saludo greeting, salutation, salute Su saludo fué muy cordial. lancha (small) boat Alquilemos unalancha de remos. ▲ shallow ¡Qué muchacha tan superficial! What a shallow girl! superficie [f] surface. or And so? jarra pitcher Hágame el favor de poner una jarra con agua en mi cuarto. ° gente de bien honest people. ▲ to be the reason for, to arise from ¿A qué obedece todo eso? luego immediately, right away Vengo luego. prosa prose. ▲ disunity, discord Hay una gran división en el partido. ° a (todo) pasto aplenty, galore Teníamos comida a todo pasto. constar to be evident, be clear, be certain Consta que es así. pala spade, shovel; dust pan. If he comes, so much the better. ° dar recuerdos to give regards Déle recuerdos de mi parte. azteca [adj; n] Aztec. I'll expect you at the office tomorrow without fail. ° tener fama de to have the reputation of Tiene fama de sabio. Are you sure he won't come? majestad [f] majesty. The World War. atrás back Está allí atrás con unos amigos. ▲ ready-made Prefiero un traje hecho. ° hacer escala to make a stop El barco hará escala en Cádiz. What material's this made of? Explain your idea more clearly. We're in a blind alley. He's always been one of my champions. instituto institute; school (equivalent to high school plus two years of college). They were engaged in farm work. desocupado unoccupied, vacant ¿Hay algún piso desocupado? desconsideración [f] inconsiderateness ¡Eso es mucha desconsideración! That's very

opuesto (see oponer) [adj] opposed. Though it's the smallest estate, nevertheless it's the most densely populated. ° de parte de in the name of, on behalf of Telefoneo de parte del Sr. Gómez. I'm warning you for the last time. ▲ cuarto (old Spanish coin) No tengo un cuarto. She presented him with a box of Havana cigars. Smoke could be seen at the top
of the volcano. joya gem; piece of jewelry. apearse to get off Se prohibe apearse en marcha. I did it according to your instructions. molete [m] disorder, mix-up, confusion [Am]. I'll give you all that you need. faja sash (worn around waist); girdle (underwear). I have to give a class tomorrow at eight. ¿Dónde está el suyo? ▲ unemployed ¿Hay muchos
obreros parados estos días? ° caerse de su peso to be self-evident, go without saying Eso se cae de su peso. He hung his jacket on a hook. ° en suspenso in suspense Se quedó en suspenso. When he saw his father, he didn't even say a word. What time do you usually come to the office? invitación [f] invitation. cuervo crow. That job bores me to death.
The maid served the tea. gana ° dar ganas to feel like No me dan ganas de trabajar. soñar [rad-ch I] to dream Sueño con mucha frecuencia. ▲ to impede, hinder Las huelgas estorban la producción de guerra. ° estar a la venta to be on sale. devanar to wind Estaba devanando un ovillo de lana. The bill of exchange was due yesterday. The couple had
only one son. escuadra fleet (naval); carpenter's square. You have to make the crease very straight. Be careful, it's very inflammable. uva grape. They've trained their dog very well. moler [rad-ch I] to grind, mill. He's given his father power of attorney. encontrar [rad-ch I] to find Encontré este reloj en la estación. ° un día sí y otro no, día de por medio
every other day Tengo clase un día si y otro no. ▲ to flunk (give a failing mark to) Lo suspendieron en aritmética. When he saw her pass, he paid her a compliment. Don't be long. oso, osa bear. comer to eat. baranda banister. He's his right-hand man. It'll be necessary to prepare something for the party. His step is not steady. They went up the river.
The baggage is insured. murmullo murmur, whisper. ungüento ointment. ° embarcar(se) to embark Se embarcó para Buenos Aires. madera wood La caja estaba hecha de madera de sándalo. princesa princess. ▲ to slice Hay que rajar el melón. enredo tangle, intrigue. ondulado (see ondular) wavy. obrero, obrera worker, laborer. descarado impudent,
saucy, fresh. movilización [f] mobilization. In politics, he belonged to the left. Have you ever gone through the Straits of Magellan? ° estar para (followed by infinitive) to be about to Estoy para salir. or Yours truly. He's a doctor of good reputation. ° entenderse con to deal with Tendrán que entenderse con el jefe. He takes his time when he works.
cesar to stop, cease El ruido no ha cesado en todo el día. ▲ stubborn La resistencia fué tenaz. consentimiento consent No ha dado su consentimiento. predominar to predominate, prevail. They had to dismiss half their personnel. Please close the door. ° poner nombre (a) to name, call ¿Qué nombre le van a poner? izquierda left hand Escribía con la
izquierda. ▲ to start Vimos arrancar el automóvil. ° por duplicado in duplicate Envíelo por duplicado. fruncir to shir, gather (material). mío, mía; pi míos, mías [adj] mine, of mine Estas corbatas no son mías. multiplicar to multiply. The article had to be put in final form. ▲ market En la plaza encontrará Ud. todo lo que desea. ° cara a cara right to a
person's face Se lo dijo cara a cara. ° machacar en hierro frío to work in vain, be useless Tratar de corregir a ese niño es machacar en hierro frío. ° libro de apuntes notebook. entender [rad-ch I] to understand Ya entiendo lo que Ud. quiere decir. ° cuero cabelludo scalp Es una enfermedad del cuero cabelludo. — ¿Cómo encuentra Ud. el trabajo? The
ashtray was made of plastic. premiar to reward, give a prize to. I wanted to invite you, but your friend beat me to it. malcriado ill-bred, spoiled. They fired him because he was useless. They belong to the same party. correcto correct, right El libro estaba escrito en correcto español. percha rack (for hat or clothes); hanger, coat hanger. infantería
infantry. viña vineyard. ° mejor que rather than, instead of Mejor que escribir, ponga Ud. un telegrama. The judge ignored the public protest. bravo fierce, wild Cuidado, es un toro bravo. ° gente bien upper class. descontento dissatisfied, displeased Estaban muy descontentos de su trabajo. There were a few moments of confusion. ▲ married couple
Era un matrimonio bien avenido. ▲ [m] equal Es una mujer sin par. lengua tongue Me mordí la lengua. She wore a beautiful dress. He led a very regular life. ° en regla in order ¿Todo está en regla? aguardiente [m] brandy, whiskey. flecha arrow. sien [f] temple (anatomy). ° quedarse to remain, stay Nuestro amigo se quedó en Europa. The reports
were confusing. preferir [rad-ch II] to prefer. caber [irr] to fit, be contained in No caben más cosas en el baúl. ▲ conductor (of bus or trolley) Se lo preguntaremos al cobrador (del tranvía). He just talks for the sake of talking. cartera bag Llevaba bajo el brazo una gran cartera de cuero. ° un no sé qué a certain something Tiene un no sé qué que atrae.
▲ temperament, disposition Era muy nervioso por naturaleza. The dentist had a very light hand. ▲ friend of ours (or One of our friends) gave it to us. He thought out the idea thoroughly before putting it into practice. minorista [m] retail merchant [Am]. ▲ to fail Me ha fallado uno de mis mejores amigos. principal [adj] main, principal Es la persona
principal en la oficina. He refused to eat. mandar to order, direct Mandó salir a la criada. ▲ stage Al levantarse el telón, la escena estaba oscura. Hold on to the reins. I'm going to provide you with everything you need. ▲ mellow, mild Este vino es muy suave. ▲ edge, border, bank Llegó hasta la margen del río. panecillo roll (bread) Los panecillos están
muy tiernos. I went to congratulate my brother on his birthday. This letter's for me. mantenimiento maintenance, support; upkeep. navegar to navigate, sail. He was on the outs with his sweetheart. I haven't any experience in this work. This is the man whose daughter you met yesterday. Put this package aside. ▲ appropriate, good Era una buena
ocasión. This shelter's bomb-proof. ▲ wit Esa frase tiene mucho ingenio. desarmar to disarm Desarmaron a los soldados. ▲ to waste Me está Ud. haciendo gastar el tiempo. He must be an important person. ° almas people Es un pueblo de tres mil almas. Some vegetables are very rich in vitamins. dibujo drawing. ° haber de to be to He de salir mañana.
|| ¡Vayase a la porra! Go to the devil ! porrazo blow, knock; fall. The doctor prescribed a medicine for him. tarjeta card; visiting card; filing card. ° hacer de cuenta to pretend, act [Am] Haga de cuenta que nada ha ocurrido. pasteurizado pasteurized. neumático (pneumatic) tire. ° hacerle daño a uno to be harmful to one, not to agree with one Me hace
daño la comida picante. This heat makes me ill. rozar to clear (ground) Empezó a rozar la tierra. The children were standing in line. Be careful that the thread doesn't break. He has a job in the Treasury Department. ▲ line (sports) La pelota cayó fuera la raya. ♦ on Fuimos a pie. He begged me to wait for him. He's free from guilt. I won a prize at the
drawing. She was a loose woman. elegir [rad-ch III] to choose, select Sabe elegir sus amigos. carnicero butcher. The temperature went down three degrees. They've been commissioned by the Government. preservar to preserve, guard, keep. ▲ mark, grade Sacó muy buena nota en el examen de castellano. The author has autographed his book for me.
He bowed his head. varón [m] male (of humans). permitir to permit, allow. dolor [m] pain, ache Tornó un calmante para el dolor de muelas. viento wind. Is it true he's coming tomorrow? He had no order in his work. alma soul. venenoso [adj] poisonous, venomous. When's dinner served? zarza bramble. He planned to study a lot. traducción [f]
translation. ° desperdicios refuse, garbage. caracol [m] snail. I'm spending Christmas Eve with my family. arrendar [rad-ch I] to rent, let ¿Quiere Ud. arrendar su casa? Rooms for rent. galán juvenile lead (in a movie or theatrical performance) El galán de esa compañía es muy malo. colgar [rad-ch I] to hang Cuelgue Ud. aquí sus ropas. He's composed
a sonata. ° a falta de for lack of Tomaremos esto a falta de cosa mejor. chillar to screech, scream. aparición [f] appearance (presence) Le sorprendió la aparición repentina de su amigo. flete [m] freight; freight rate. disfraz [m] disguise. ° en forma in order El pasaporte estaba en forma. ° ni mucho menos nor anything like it, far from it No es tonto, ni
mucho menos. Hold him by the arms. ° despacho de mercancía shipment of goods Se ha retrasado mucho el despacho de esa mercancía. impreso (see imprimir) printed matter, pamphlet; blank (paper to be filled). ▲ to take [Arg]. ▲ to sense, feel, hear Siento pasos. ▲ to surprise unpleasantly, to vex Me choca que diga Ud. eso. As it was warm, she was
fanning herself. optimista optimistic. mata plant, bush, shrub. Don [m] Mr. (used before a man's first name or full name). fantasma [m] ghost. His room is on the right. Has there been any change in policy? ° acabarse to run out of Se me acabó el dinero. ° estar al mando to be in command Está al mando del sector. || Tengo mucho gusto en conocerle.
capullo bud; cocoon. ▲ cabinet Dimitió el ministerio. cucharón [m] ladle. palmada clapping; pat (on the back). sensible sensitive, keen Tenía el oído muy sensible. We must clear out these goods. Don't risk your fortune on that. ° mismo(s) -self, -selves Yo mismo puedo hacer esto. ° ilusionarse (con) to get excited, thrilled Se ilusiona con cualquier cosa.
cerca fence La huerta tiene una cerca de madera. He bought two horses at the fair. ° dar en to hit ¡Al fin ha dado Ud. en el clavo! At last you've hit the nail on the head ! ▲ to take to Dio en coleccionar sellos. ° colocarse to take a job Me he colocado en un banco. Single-space the report. brindar to drink to a person's health, toast ¡Brindemos a su salud!
Let's drink to your health! brindis [m sg] toast (ceremony). Are you enjoying good health? clásico classical Anoche asistimos a un concierto de música clásica. ¿De dónde va a saberlo si nadie se lo ha dicho? ° coche de punto taxi, car for hire [Sp] . That intrigued everybody. ° presencia de ánimo presence of mind Su presencia de ánimo nos evitó el
peligro. mitin [m] political meeting, rally. I'll pay it on presentation of the bill. There was a terrible accident. irónico ironical, sarcastic. ° vida del mundo world, worldly life Abandonó la vida del mundo y entró en el convento. All the employees were dismissed. I have a headache. ° cosas de niños childish things (doings or sayings). ▲ to drain Escurre las
espinacas. Don't get mixed up in that. He extended many courtesies to me. She got a spot on her dress. ° responder de to answer for ¿Quién responde de los daños? aliento breath Llegó sin aliento. volcar [rad-ch I] to overturn, turn over El automóvil volcó al entrar en el puente. económico economical. ▲ to improve, get better Han mejorado los
negocios. recadero, recadera messenger. The two streets form an acute angle. dirigible [m] dirigible. Have you something to tell me? That postman has a very long route. It can't be removed. They doubled their bets. Don't believe that; it's all a fairy tale. All his family was around him when he died. marino marine, of the sea, maritime. ° llegar a ser to
get to be Era muy joven cuando llegó a ser coronel. I was very ill at ease with those people. poseer to hold, possess, own. He showed great aptitude for music. adulto [n; adj] adult. It's not a male, it's a female. ° alzar el grito to raise the voice, shout. We have to buy the tickets right now. Let's arrange a farewell party. ▲ to stir Remueva Ud. la sopa.
Please pass me the sugar. He has very good connections. The audience was impatient. We've got to clear up this mess. He told me you were ill and that's why I'm calling. the less Cuanto más me lo digas menos te creeré. ° tan pronto como as soon as Tan pronto como lo haga, avíseme. I'm a doctor, but I've always wanted to be a painter. It is a
beautiful day. ° enfriarse to cool off, become cold Deje el café ahí para que se enfríe. carro cart Por la carretera iba un carro de mulas. ° decidirse a to make up one's mind to Se decidió a casarse con ella. ° tirar de la oreja a Jorge to gamble Fueron encarcelados por tirar de la oreja a Jorge. Sound out his intentions. boleador [m] bootblack [Mex].
historieta short story; the comics [Sp]. pompa pomp, show, display. desfigurar to disfigure, deform. He has very strange ideas. She cheered him up because he was depressed. sarape [m] blanket [Mex]; type of woven material [Mex]. Soon I'll return to my country. cabana cabin, hut. pase [m] pass, permit. manantial [m] spring, source of stream. The
police were after him. ° por lo tanto so, therefore Es tarde, por lo tanto debemos irnos ya. ▲ to vanish, disappear Mi dinero voló. I don't know what to depend on. propaganda advertising; propaganda. polo pole Hicieron una expedición al polo norte. He's very sloppy in his dress. I like chocolate ice cream. He's up there waiting for you. The people rose
up against the invaders. indígena [adj] native, aboriginal ▲ [n] native, aborigine. He's going to smash up his car any day. tanto so, much He comido tanto que ya no tengo hambre. agrio sour La toronja está muy agria. She was wearing a suit with green piping. ° por el lado around, in the general direction of Están por el lado del río. marido husband. °
exponerse to expose oneself Se expone Ud. a que le critiquen mucho. I'm telling you honestly. chapetón [m] Spaniard (fresh from Spain) [S.A.]. malicia malice Lo hizo sin malicia. They'll settle in Mexico. drama [m] play, drama. ▲ to assemble, put together Hay que armar esta máquina. We agreed that he'd come at eight. ° comprometerse to get
involved No se comprometa Ud. en eso. ° acabar con to exhaust, use up Han acabado con todos los recursos del país. ° no más only, no more Esto y no más. pelea fight, brawl, quarrel; bout. ° ganarse el sustento to make a living. encendido (see encender) bright-colored. It's the best house in town. Everything he said was pithy. establecer [-zc-] to
establish Establecieron un nuevo régimen. — La temperatura bajó tres grados. banana banana. ▲ [f] extra [Am] ¿Leyó Ud. la extra de esta mañana? ▲ blotting. — Solíamos hacer excursiones por la montaña. camiseta undershirt. caserío small village, settlement. elección [f] election; choice. seguir [rad-ch III] to follow, keep up with No puedo seguirle a
Ud. I can't follow you. Divide this in half. That worried him a lot. omisión [f] omission. Let's eat before we go. invasión [f] invasion. We'll propose a change. He fell in love with her for her modesty. That coat's too thin. tequila tequila (plant, drink) [Mex]. Do you like sports? ° sudar la gota gorda to sweat blood. sacacorchos [m sg] corkscrew. ° lucirse to
do splendidly Se lució en el examen. There were so many callers we haven't been able to accomplish anything. rudo rude, rough Aquel hombre era muy rudo. cero zero La temperatura está a cuarenta grados bajo cero. He's had a fever for the past few days. gimotear to whine. ▲ [m] traveling salesman, agent. inteligencia intelligence. ▲ to go over,
travel over Han corrido medio mundo. demanda claim, demand, request Han aceptado nuestra demanda. By no means will I accept it. cartel [m] placard, bill, poster. ▲ march Tocaban una marcha militar. ▲ first Haga esto primero. ▲ mass (of people) Su discurso iba dirigido a las masas. ▲ to bother, be in one's way No se vaya Ud., no nos estorba.
When his business failed he was left penniless. The agitators instigated the rebellion. aceptar to accept. pintura painting, picture Las pinturas que se exhiben aquí son muy valiosas. escabroso rough, uneven Bajamos por un camino muy escabroso. ° traerle a uno frito to pester or annoy Aquel hombre me traía frito. castañuela castanet. irritable
irritable. equivocación [f] mistake Se llevó mi abrigo por equivocación. This orange has a thick rind. ▲ proper, right Era el hombre propio para aquel trabajo. He's having a hard time. He has a deep voice. ° en privado privately, in private Lo resolvieron en privado. Let's play another game to see if I can get even. millonario, millonada millionaire. fijo
permanent Su puesto no es fijo. It's forbidden to lean out of windows. ° papel de seda tissue paper Envuélvalo primero en papel de seda. bolsa purse Llevaba una bolsa de seda. ▲ obscure, not clear El significado de esta frase es más bien o(b)scuro. entierro burial. caminata long walk, hike. entretener [irr] to entertain, amuse Hay que entretener al
niño con algo. ° distraerse to be distracted, not to be able to concentrate Ese chico se distrae fácilmente. espesor [m] thickness. col [f] cabbage. ° pasarse de ... ° morirse de hambre to starve to death Por no morirse de hambre aceptó aquel trabajo. coraje [m] anger; courage, bravery. ° cubrirse to put on one's hat Cúbrase Ud. Put on your hat.
bondadoso [adj] kind. The train began to move. His resignation was a very noble gesture. raído frayed, threadbare. vomitar to vomit. transeúnte [adj] transient. ° recién llegado newcomer. This and no more. ° dar por cierto or seguro to feel sure Doy por seguro que vendrá. mimar to pamper, spoil (a child). The piano won't go through that door. ° traje
de baño bathing suit. ° hacer hervir la sangre to make the blood boil ¡Eso me hace hervir la sangre! That makes my blood boil ! ° sangre fría composure, coolness of mind Su sangre fría es notable. She attracted people because of her naturalness. He bores everybody. He never goes to bed before midnight. ▲ to wear, show off Se empeñó en lucir su
traje nuevo. Spitting prohibited. ° poner al corriente to inform, tell, bring one up to date Le puse al corriente de lo que había sucedido. total [adj; m] total ¿Cuál es el total de la suma? The dog sank his teeth into my arm. ° a dentro See adentro. ▲ to fail El banco quebró cuando nadie lo esperaba. ▲ job, position Hay una plaza vacante en la oficina. °
aves de corral domestic fowls. You'll have to obey my orders. ▲ [n] virtuoso. Shut up! You're talking too much. localizar to locate. plantado ° dejarle a uno plantado to leave one in the lurch, leave one high and dry; to stand someone up. ° judías verdes string juego game El ajedrez es un juego muy difícil. torpe slow; stupid. desinteresado impartial;
disinterested. madrugada dawn. compensar to balance, compensate Las ganancias compensan los gastos. diamante [m] diamond. herradura horseshoe Le pusieron la herradura al caballo. debilidad [f] weakness. — Partida de defunción. ▲ vicinity, neighborhood Viven en la vecindad. You've been the victim of a swindle. There was a very distinguished
audience. The smoke vanished with the wind. avena oats. They began to run when they saw the police. despejado (see despejar) smart, bright ¡Qué muchacho tan despejado! What a bright boy! despejar to clear La policía ha despejado la plaza. ° el mío, la mía; los míos, las mías [pron] mine Este lápiz es de Ud.; el mío está en la mesa. I'll tell it to you in
a few words. introducir [-zc-] to put (in), insert Introdujo la llave en la cerradura. The dog ran away from us. You have to take it. The inside of the house's very cool. colgado (See colgar) hanging El sombrero está colgado en la percha. ▲ to hang around Anda dando vueltas por ahí sin hacer nada. ° dar rabia to make furious, to anger Me da rabia no
haber ido. ° tener relación con to have connection with, have relation to Eso no tiene ninguna relación con el asunto que estamos tratando. cobre [m] copper. cuarenta forty. liberación [f] liberation. vos you [Fam; Am]. Why are you so hard-headed? ° dar las gracias to thank No le dieron las gracias. They are plowing the land. Do you remember this?
He laughed without restraint. beneficencia public charity; department of welfare. They crushed all resistance. Don't tell the boss. ▲ wise guy No me gusta porque es un vivo. descompuesto (see descomponer) out of order; spoiled. ° dar de baja to drop out (from a list of members or subscribers) Se dio de baja del club. ° alguna vez now and then,
sometimes Nos visita algunas veces. ° ir para (or con) to be meant for (of remarks) Lo que he dicho no va con Ud. What I've said isn't meant for you. libelo libel. He's always gossiping. recién recently, newly Ese café está recién hecho. deportivo [adj] sport, athletic. ▲ ranch, large estate [Am]. zapato shoe. reina queen. They took a very effective
measure. disparate [m] nonsense; mistake. bate [m] baseball bat [Am]. How are your folks? comunicativo communicative Es un persona muy comunicativa. He outdid himself in courteous attentions to the ladies. Little by little he made a place for himself. ▲ Cuban song and dance. chicle [m] chewing gum. reproducción [f] reproduction (biology).
becerro calf; calfskin. She gave up the world and entered the convent. She covered her face with her hands . pena penalty Sufrieron una severa pena por lo que hicieron. iniciativa initiative. nada nothing, not anything No hay nada en esta caja. ▲ to set back Retrasó el reloj. Don't mess things up. The explanation is clear. ayudar to aid, help, assist
Quiero ayudarle a llevar los paquetes. aplicar to apply, put on Le aplicaron a la silla una capa de pintura. — Los soldados hicieron alto a la entrada del pueblo. desenfrenado wild Lleva una vida desenfrenada. ° privarse to deprive oneself Se priva Ud. de demasiadas cosas. ▲ [n] one who is absent. minoría minority Habló en nombre de la minoría. °
meter ruido to make noise No meta Ud. tanto ruido. diáfano transparent. urgente pressing, urgent. injusticia injustice. ▲ ease, comfort Viven con mucha comodidad. He said to himself. This is the priest who married them. tembloroso trembling. significar to mean No sé qué significa esa palabra. He added his money to the common fund. advertir [rad-
ch II] to notice, observe Advertí algunos errores en su informe. descalzo [adj] barefoot. perejil [m] parsley. He's a very eccentric person. The road to hell is paved with good intentions. cobija cover, blanket [Am] ¿Cuántas cobijas tiene la cama? His features were familiar to me. acero steel. Do you speak English? ° tener ... discrepar to differ, disagree
Discrepo de su opinión. pausar to pause, hesitate. ejercicio exercise, drill. She broke her engagement. What's the subject of that sentence? heroína heroine. This is a very picturesque village. The situation of the hill was very favorable. The sugar industry. We talked with the owner of the house. suceder to succeed Se cree que su hijo le sucederá. He's
a very tough-looking guy. ▲ to cover Se llenaron las manos de pintura. The airplane looked like a dot in the sky. Please put a pitcher of water in my room. || Es una persona de muchos alientos. yeso plaster. mirada look, expression Su mirada es inteligente. merced [f] favor Tenga Ud. la merced de .... ° poner el grito en el cielo to hit the ceiling, make a
great fuss. pantorrilla calf (of the leg). ° de paisano in civilian clothes, in mufti Iba vestido de paisano. It isn't my fault that it happened. ° de lleno fully Su libro trataba el asunto de lleno. He lost his whole fortune. He shed some light on the matter. He had to pay the damages. The last part of the trip was across the desert. tranvía [m] street car. regir
[rad-ch III] to rule, govern ¿Quién rige esos territorios? garbo grace Baila con garbo. isn't it? He controls himself admirably. We walked to the end of the pier. ° aguas termales hot springs. homogéneo homogeneous. indecente indecent, obscene. prorrogar to extend (expiration date). selección [f] selection, choice. desdén [m] scorn. vaina nuisance,
bother. ° frente a frente face to face Los dos enemigos estaban frente a frente. Why did you wake him? Lend me the binoculars so I can see it better. ° tener prisa to be in a hurry Tenía tanta prisa que se olvidó el sombrero. ° a la sazón at that time A la sazón estaba yo en España. platillo dish (of food) [Mex], plato plate, dish La criada rompió tres
platos. The Representatives voted against the proposition. Those seemed to be malicious words. asaltar to assault, attack, hold up. || ¡A mí qué! I don't care! miedo fear. ▲ impression Su actuación causó mal efecto. ° de través sidewise, out of the corner of the eye Me miró de través. inspección [f] inspection, examination Hicieron una inspección en la
oficina. subido (see subir) high, bright Es una corbata de color subido. nosotros we Nosotros estamos listos. They fenced in the property with wire. I pass. ▲ refined, fine La pulsera es de oro fino. He did a card trick. colmena beehive. ° anticiparse to arrive ahead of time Se anticiparon media hora. ▲ to become ill, sick A consecuencia del viaje se
indispuso. recuerdo remembrance, memory Guardo muy buenos recuerdos de mi amistad con él. ° ver las estrellas to see stars (experience a sudden pain). seguida ° en seguida right away, immediately Voy en seguida. brocha paint brush; shaving brush. ▲ to get excited Procure Ud. no sofocarse por ese asunto. ° a Dios gracias, gracias a Dios thank
God A Dios gracias, tenemos lo que necesitamos. extremo end Siéntese Ud. al extremo de la mesa. ocioso lazy, idle Era un hombre ocioso. ▲ fellow, guy Me lo dijo el tío ese. actualidad [f] present time En la actualidad escasea el café. The sun's melting the snow. disfrutar ° disfrutar de to enjoy (good health) Disfruta de muy buena salud. ▲ bearing (of a
person). audaz bold, daring. Don't go away, you're not bothering us. profesar to profess; to join (a religious order). much No vale gran cosa. I bought it at a stand in the market. ° cara de vinagre sour-puss. lavar to wash Tenemos que lavar la ropa. He's very fond of reading. ▲ fact El periódico publica los hechos más importantes. ▲ to get along, make
out Pasa muy bien con lo que gana. He spent all the money I gave him. carta letter Voy a echar esta carta al correo. ° conforme a in accordance with, in line with Conforme a su petición. acuerdo agreement Llegaron a un acuerdo. Is the post office near here? ▲ to love La quiere mucho. doler [rad-ch I] to hurt, pain Esta inyección no duele nada. °
marina (de guerra) navy Era un oficial de la marina de guerra. When it saw him coming, it fled, and they both jumped over the table and over the fire until the man overtook the dog and cut off its head and its legs, and tore it to pieces, and bloodied all of the house, and all of the table, and his clothes. This is of superior quality. I have a cavity in my
tooth. ▲ street lamp A la luz del farol de la calle leyó la carta. Do you like the arrangement of the furniture? zozobra worry. barrio quarter, section, district. That program'll be broadcast throughout America. pan [m] bread. fila row Déme una butaca de primera fila. milico soldier, "G.I." [Am]. viga beam (of a building). silueta silhouette, outline. This
child's very meek. You're getting to be an old crab. mi; pl mis [adj] my ¿Dónde están mi sombrero y mis guantes? ° en otro tiempo formerly. ▲ light Se me apagó el cigarro. ° fuera de out of Estará tres días fuera de la ciudad. apresurar to hasten, hurry No apresure el paso; llegaremos a la hora. terquedad [f] stubbornness, obstinacy. positivo positive,
certain Eso es un hecho positivo. moderar to restrain Modere Ud. sus ímpetus. The colors of this painting are very bright. ° estar próximo a to almost.... burla mockery, jest. ▲ delay. They condemned him to death. reservar to reserve Le reservó la habitación hasta su regreso. ▲ fragment Está hecho con trozos de tela. huevo egg ¿Cómo quiere Ud. los
huevos, fritos o revueltos? abrochar to buckle, button Abróchale el cinturón al niño. puñalada stab, knife wound. || ¡Qué vergüenza! How shameful! verso line of poetry; poem. ° llevarse un chasco to be disappointed or disconcerted Con esa muchacha nos llevamos un chasco terrible. ▲ bad influence Ese niño es mala hierba. He hasn't got good
manners. maña skill; craftiness. The hat was dirty around the top. ° oferta y demanda supply and demand. ° de canto on edge, on its side Ponga el libro de canto. ▲ to boo (whistling indicates disapproval in Spanish-speaking countries) El público silbó la comedia. ° por demás too, too much Eso es por demás. Make a bundle of these clothes. He was
looking at him out of the corner of his eye while he was speaking. talabartería leather workshop, harnessmaker's shop. albañil [m] mason, bricklayer. té [m] tea ¿Quiere una taza de té? ▲ [m] conduct, behavior No me gusta su proceder. ▲ [m] convict, jailbird. He threw himself out the window. ▲ summit, peak Subimos hasta el pico más alto. — Hacen
muy buena pareja. monstruo monster. ° informes data, information. He spread discord among his friends. This knot's very tight. temperamento temperament. or Keep out. frenar to (put on the) brake; to restrain. It was his opinion that prevailed. He's not going to compete for the championship. This soil's very productive. || Servidor de Ud. At your
service. ° estar desengañado to be disappointed or disillusioned Están muy desengañados después de lo ocurrido. música music Estuvimos oyendo música clásica. They drove stakes into the ground to make the tent secure. obstáculo obstacle, hindrance. ° de este modo (in) this way Creo que es mejor hacerlo de este modo. ejecutivo [adj] executive;
efficient. but (also) No sólo era pobre, sino (también) desgraciado. meters). ° llamar la atención to attract attention Le gusta llamar la atención. satisfactorio satisfactory. íntegro complete, whole Estaba íntegro el dinero, nadie lo tocó. ▲ figure Esa muchacha tiene una silueta muy bonita. He was left all alone. doblarse to bend, sag Con tanto peso se
doblará la barra. No one except you can do it. That purchase was a good bargain. ° obligarse to obligate oneself, bind oneself Se obligó a pagarlo. incapaz incompetent; incapable. || importa no. comisionar to commission Han sido comisionados por el Gobierno. ° hoy por hoy for the time being, under present circumstances Hoy por hoy no pienso
regresar a mi país. It's a painting by Velazquez. He got married three days ago. portero doorman, janitor. The pane of this window's broken. besar to kiss. The artist who illustrated this book is very good. desesperanza despair. He was making love to her during the party. He's a very capable business man. molino mill. That child's very shy. cuestión [f]
question (problem) Esta es la cuestión que tenemos que resolver. ▲ to get lost Se perdió porque no conocía bien la ciudad. ° montar a to amount to (in money) ¿A cuánto monta mi deuda? ° poco más o menos more or less, about Saldremos poco más o menos a las ocho de la mañana. He gave in to drink. It's very likely hell go Sunday. I'm charging this
amount to your bill. término medio compromise, middle road. The boys have ruined the radio. así so, that way Así es. I'll take that matter upon myself. Among the four of them, they picked up the load. ° echar por tierra to overthrow, spoil Le echaron por tierra sus proyectos. salir [irr] to go (or come) out, leave, get out Salieron con Juan. ▲ unlucky
[Am] Es muy torcido en el juego. ceñudo [adj] scowling, frowning Siempre está ceñudo. ° sin tregua without rest Trabaja sin tregua. contrariedad [f] disappointment Fué una contrariedad no verle. sonrojar to make blush. turquesa turquoise. ° dar un sablazo to make a touch, borrow Anoche me dio un sablazo de cinco dólares. lucero any bright star. ▲
if Cuando Ud. lo dice será verdad. durar to last ¿Cuánto dura la película? Give me the equivalent in dollars. The enemy attacked from behind. It's freezing cold in this country. ° día de fiesta holiday ¿Es mañana un día de fiesta? ante todo above all, first of all Ante todo no olvide escribirme. ▲ clear El cielo está limpio hoy. The demonstrators gathered
in the square. escasear to be scarce La gasolina escasea por aquí. What security can you give me? Are you talking about my friend? ° dar calabazas See calabaza. ° hablarse to speak to each other, be on speaking terms Hace dos días que no se hablan. ° poner como un trapo to insult, skin alive. ° al contado (for) cash ¿Va Ud. a pagar al contado? °
acabar de to have just Acabo de llegar. ° o ... That cake looks good. olor [m] smell, odor. Where will the meeting take place? This girl is the most intelligent. ▲ [m] observer El gobierno francés envió un observador. convenir [irr] to agree Convengo con Ud. en ese punto. ▲ palm (hand) Conozco este lugar como la palma de la mano. enamorado in love.
muñeca wrist; doll. ° apoyarse to support oneself, lean Se apoya en un bastón. They made a terrible racket. nordeste [m] northeast. Are you a member of that club? It's a solvent firm. He invited me to dinner once. ▲ masses En su discurso se dirigía a la multitud. encarnado [adj] red. gran cosa not ... He's a very old-fashioned man. His back hurts. ° a
punto fijo exactly No lo sé a pimto fijo. ° del todo wholly, completely Se le olvidó del todo. consiguiente ° por consiguiente consequently, therefore. ▲ to wear Llevaré un traje blanco. ▲ very beautiful Era una mujer divina. The hardware business. verdor [m] greenness, green. The rate of interest has gone up. I'll take it along as a precaution. duración
[f] duration, term, length La duración de la guerra perjudica al comercio. tratante [m] dealer (in cattle or grain) Es un tratante en granos. taz ° taz con taz equal, the same, side by side [Am] Quedaron taz con taz. Skirts are narrow this season. adversidad [f] adversity, misfortune. They were completely confused. litro liter. He stumbled and fell.
ardiente [adj] burning. ° tener con cuidado to worry Su ausencia me tiene con cuidado. He was a sinister man. ▲ to feel ¿Cómo se encuentra el enfermo esta mañana? It gets dark early in winter. chiflón [m] draft [Am] Por esa ventana entra un chiflón muy fuerte. descolorido faded La tela está muy descolorida. ° boca abajo on one's stomach, face down
El niño duerme boca abajo. They'll go broke with such extravagant living. jugar [rad-ch I] to play ¿Sabe Ud. jugar tenis? vigilante watchful. amistoso friendly. ° tanto como as much as No creo que Ud. trabaje tanto como él. How long must one wait for a long-distance call? ▲ green, unripe La fruta estaba demasiado verde. ▲ [n] manager, person in
charge Hable Ud. con el encargado. ° todas las veces que whenever, every time Todas las veces que le veo me pregunta por Ud. Whenever I see him he asks about you. aconsejar to advise. He went into that business blindly. Do you have a cord to tie this package with? pestillo door latch, bolt Corre el pestillo. ▲ to reprimand Le llamé la atención por
su falta de respeto. ▲ to arouse, sharpen, excite Todo lo que ve despierta su curiosidad. ▲ skin El elefante tiene el cuero muy duro. We'll have lunch together some other time. Write your full name. They haven't cured these hams well. We must balance our budget. There's a big monument in the center of the square. alpargata espadrille (sandal with
fiber sole and canvas upper). ▲ [n] stranger No lo conozco, es un extraño. I don't think the rent from the house will yield you much. ▲ [m] (loose) change ¿Tiene Ud. suelto? negociación [f] negotiation. They told the story very well. What's the latest song hit? ° lo menos at least En el combate perecierona le menos seiscientos hombres. By dint of hard
work he got what he wanted. The savages attacked the fort. remendar [rad-ch I] to mend, patch, repair. frágil fragile. The engineers drew up plans for a new dock. He made a business proposition to my father. rajar to split, rend. modelo [adj] model, perfect Era una esposa modelo. ° tren mixto freight and passenger train. unión [f] union La unión de
esos dos países es probable. noticia news; news item ¿Cómo supo Ud. la noticia? oriental [adj] eastern; Oriental. He got all he wanted. The factories are producing on a large scale. matar to kill. Get a good seat. The band came at the head of the parade. ° del derecho right side out Fíjese que esté del derecho. frescura coolness Notamos frescura al
llegar al río. He oppressed the weak. reposar to rest. ° dar el corazón, decir el corazón to have a premonition or hunch Me da el corazón que no vendrá. I think he's twenty-five years old. How's he going to know if no one's told him? contrario contrary Esto es contrario a la ley. sencillez [f] simplicity Vestía con mucha sencillez. — Eran las cuatro y
media. I'll have to tell my boss that I won't be in tomorrow. ▲ gentle Soplaba un viento suave. Are you as tall as I? The Story of What Happened to a Young Man Who Married a Very Strong and Very Aggressive Woman By don Juan Manuel Translated from the Spanish by the Proprietor. ° tener cosquillas to be ticklish. esencia essence. ° humos airs,
affected manner Lo dijo con muchos humos. He likes to contradict. investigar to investigate Investigue Ud. cuál es la causa. ° lista de correos general delivery. Admission will be free. I've bought some clothes. The performance of the musical program was excellent. ° echarse to lie down Se echó en la arena. What importance do you attach to those
words? ° útiles (de trabajo) tools, utensils. zurrar to whip, flog. ▲ to put out Sacó la cabeza por la ventana. He is in complete charge of the shop. ▲ record, statement No hay constancia de lo que ha dicho. He has very irregular features. equipo team; equipment. Make a final copy of the letter. raja split, crack; slice (of food). delegado delegated. He's a
very hesitant man. He said it very politely. ▲ [m] old man [Am] El viejo caminaba con dificultad. ° dedo pulgar thumb. He threw himself into the water. anoche? They have a big Easter celebration. ▲ genuine, real Es un español castizo. In addition to his regular job, he has a lot of other activities. campanilla small bell, hand bell. Has anybody come?
acomodar to put, place Acomode bien las maletas en la red. The temperature fell. The chief supported his actions. águila [f] eagle. permanente [adj] permanent. The building has exits on all sides. Who burned this curtain? ▲ to fall, drop La temperatura bajó. descender [rad-ch I] to go down, descend Esa carretera desciende hasta el mar. cerilla match
Voy a comprar una caja de cerillas. ▲ life, liveliness El niño tiene mucha vida. Come around early tomorrow morning. lanzar to throw, hurl, fling Lanzó la pelota. ° en observación under observation Estaba en observación en un sanatorio. This fruit's hard to peel. They meet at his home every Wednesday. They're going to paint this room. impuesto (see
imponer) [m] tax. ondulación [f] wave, waiving. Draw a line here. They joined together against the common danger. ▲ [m] party, faction Pertenecen al mismo partido. Where did you get that information? ° doblar la esquina to turn the corner. Don't use such strong language. — Viste con muy buen gusto. lamer to lick, lap. proceder to proceed, begin
Después de examinar a los muchachos procedieron a calificarlos. boxeador [m] boxer, prize fighter. ▲ to establish Han fijado su residencia en Paris. ▲ to present with La obsequiaron (con) un ramo de flores. ° estar en vísperas de to be on the eve of, be about to Estaba en vísperas de embarcar para Europa. ▲ coarse, uncouth Es un hombre tosco. ▲
old-fashioned, antiquated Es un hombre muy rancio. fraile [m] monk, friar. I like folk songs. When will you come? He spent almost all his salary. baile [m] dance, ball. tocino bacon. elogio praise. ° hacer gimnasia to do exercises (calisthenics) Hago gimnasia por la mañana. otro another, other Este otro me gusta más. ° encaminarse to make one's way,
go Se encaminó hacia su casa. ▲ [m] apricot [Mex]. ▲ to appoint Le nombraron presidente de la comisión. We don't make reductions; our prices are fixed. He came back crestfallen. It wasn't true. manchado (see manchar) spotted, mottled Un perro manchado. We took the road to the right. ° entre líneas between the lines Sabe leer entre líneas. He
won the first prize. As a whole, the plan seems good to me. ▲ to project, show Proyectaron una película científica. galantería compliment Me dijo una galantería. ▲ to miss Ud. me hace mucha falta. regalo present, gift Recibió un buen regalo. ▲ plus Cuatro más tres son siete. He got involved with a bad woman. sembrar [rad-ch I] to sow En el otoño
sembraremos. ropa clothes Voy a planchar la ropa. We'll have to take measures to prevent the spread of the disease. ° nombre de pila Christian name, given name. ° en guardia on guard Ante el peligro me pongo en guardia. ▲ to be missing ¿Le falta a Ud. algo en su cartera? academia academy. ▲ to itch Me pica todo el cuerpo. Change the shade on
this lamp. They entered the house boisterously. The situation must be considered before deciding. alteración [f] alteration, change Tenemos que hacer algunas alteraciones en nuestros planes. He sent the merchandise prepaid. consumirse to be used up, run out Se consumieron todas las provisiones. explosión [f] explosion, blast. ▲ [m] veteran ; old
hand, old-timer. ▲ to settle Vamos a ajustar las cuentas. ▲ show, performance ¿Qué tal era la obra que vieron Uds. ▲ to annoy (to death), irritate Ese tipo me revienta. doctor [m] doctor (academic title) Acaba de obtener el grado de doctor en Filosofía. asado See asar. I'm cold. chillido screech, scream. pésimo [adj] the very worst. They got up when
they saw her coming. arenque [m] herring. ° servir para to be good for Eso no sirve para nada. He deceived his friend. ° antes de usarse before using Agítese antes de usarse. ▲ [n] pessimist. That plan's bound to fail. ° conservarse to keep (oneself) young, be well preserved Se conserva muy joven. || Continuación de la primera página. ° boca arriba,
panza arriba, patas arriba face up, on one's or its back. It's the best we have. That woman has a very romantic past. ° poner en claro to clear up, make clear Tenemos que poner en claro este lío. He rowed with the current. ° después de after Iremos después de comer. escopeta shotgun. ▲ to catch, get, "hook" Ha pescado un buen marido. veinte
twenty. That news will create a big scandal. alzar to lift, raise No alzó los ojos del libro. I want to be paid in cash. She didn't season her cooking. degenerar to degenerate. Those two tennis players make a very good team. manteca lard, fat. Please help yourself. ° andar andando to roam around [Mex, Col] He andado andando todo el día. mozo lad,
young man (of peasant class). lustre [m] luster, shine, polish; splendor. bajo low Quiero una mesa baja. historiador [m] historian. ▲ to extend, offer (one's hand) Al verlo le tendió la mano. ▲ as far as Fueron hasta la última calle del pueblo. cortina curtain. naufragio shipwreck. ▲ [n] Occidental. contraorden [m] countermand. He's looking for a job. ▲
element Cuando baila está en su elemento. This work requires care. ° dar en el clavo to hit the nail on the head. Income and expenditures. This is where he died. I have coffee and toast for breakfast. He has two boys and a girl. He was playing with other boys. ▲ to win Saqué un premio en el sorteo. ▲ [n] miser. honrar to honor Nos honra mucho su
presencia. coleccionar to collect (stamps, coins, etc). ▲ plain Prefiero las telas lisas. ▲ to decline Excusó la invitación porque no le gustaba la gente. partido broken, divided La cuerda está partida en dos. The rolls are very soft. soportar to bear, put up with No hay más remedio que soportar esto. ramo bough (cut off tree). His work was very mediocre.
indicado (see indicar) indicated. ° conste que let it be understood that Conste que yo no lo he hecho. I haven't taken care of today's mail yet. confidencial confidential. ° cosa de about, more or less Serían cosa de veinte personas. This is the essential part of the work. ▲ position, office Tiene un buen lugar en el banco. I don't like the material in this
dress. In this position I'm uncomfortable. The cabinet resigned. ° tren expreso (or rápido) express train. ° ir de gorra to sponge Le gustaba ir de gorra. He's pursuing his studies. simpatía congeniality Le inspiró mucha simpatía. He's become very thin. ° tomar (una or la) resolución to resolve, decide Tomó la resolución de hacerlo. ° ir del brazo to go
arm in arm. cigarrera cigarette case [Am]; woman cigar maker. The meat spoiled because of the heat. muerte [f] death. Which suit wore better? navegación [f] navigation. ° dos veces twice. ° tener disposición to have aptitude or talent Tiene mucha disposición para el dibujo. pavada nonsense, foolishness [Arg]. He bought a second-hand car. Keep the
secret. ▲ to cover up for Su madre le tapa todas sus diabluras. ° lo indicado that which is stated, directed, or requested Haga Ud. lo indicado en el prospecto. adjunto enclosed. grabar to engrave; to cut (a record). orgulloso proud, haughty. banco bank ¿Puedo cobrar mi cheque en este banco? ▲ shot El tiro atravesó la pared. ° con buenas (or malas)
formas politely (or impolitely) Lo dijo con muy buenas formas. entreabrir to open halfway, open part way. ▲ to rise up El pueblo se levantó contra, los invasores. He wants a glass of cold water. su dinero en eso. memoria memory (not used for things remembered) Su memoria era magnífica. He paid me many compliments. I left the theater. vocación [f]
vocation (activity or profession for which one feels an inner calling) Soy médico pero mi verdadera vocación era la pintura. The soldiers will soon return to camp. cacho piece, hunk Deme Ud. un cacho de pan. ▲ opportunity, chance Es una buena coyuntura para hacer dinero. cajón [m] drawer Han perdido la llave del cajón. The tines of the fork are
bent. práctico practical; experienced, skillful. ° para arriba up, upward Vamos para arriba. All our plans went to pieces. You have to tighten those screws. bello beautiful. The enemy suffered great losses. This letter is for you. ambulancia ambulance. It's a good chance to make money. ▲ visitor, caller Con tantas visitas no hemos podido hacer nada.
Don't pay any attention to her whims. atribuir to attribute. cuña wedge. riguroso rigorous, strict, severe. The general directed the operations. ▲ not any ¿No le agrada ninguno de estos? ▲ to crack, break El cristal se saltó son el calor. ° lente (de aumento) magnifying glass Estas letras tan pequeñas se pueden leer solamente con una lente. My
brother's six years younger than I am. Was it after the declaration of war? He was annoyed and stopped speaking to her. They blew up the bridges with dynamite. doncella maid, servant [Sp] La doncella sirvió el té. — Los hijos participaron de la fortuna de su padre. He was very much afraid of being ill. ° a la vuelta de around La casa está a la vuelta
de la esquina. ° niña del ojo pupil (of the eye) . ° quedar reducido a to be reduced to, be brought to a condition of El edificio quedó reducido a escombros. You have no reason to distrust him. incomparable incomparable. ° a la moda fashionable Siempre lleva trajes a la moda. That child caused a lot of trouble. ▲ [n] employee. The pond was completely
frozen in the morning. They celebrated his birthday with a big party. what use? Do you know him, by any chance? I hurt my foot getting in the automobile. extraño strange Tiene un nombre extraño. coco coconut; coconut tree. ▲ to get out, draw out Le sacaron el secreto. fonda inn. There was no justification at all for his claim. ▲ to flatten Le
aplastaron las narices. ° pasar el rato to while away the time, pass the time away. mecedora rocking chair. kilómetro kilometer. Have you any change? They are very far away. I'm going to tell you about a strange incident. barnizar to varnish. rancio rancid; old (of wine, nobility). You have nothing to complain about. guarnición [f] garrison; trimming,
edging. That guy has a lot of nerve. The French government sent an observer. || Hasta la vista. terraza terrace. consolar [rad-ch I] to console, comfort. afilar to sharpen. tapia wall, brick fence. I had a quarrel with some friends. fuerza power Ese motor no tiene fuerza suficiente. ▲ to be Queda lejos de aquí. ° estar a la cuarta pregunta to be broke
Siempre está a la cuarta pregunta. replicón insolent (of children or servants). The maid went out to do the day's marketing. They worked side by side. Very truly yours. He has an awful nerve. friolera trifle, something unimportant Eso es una friolera. ° a la fuerza forcibly Habrá que hacerlo a la fuerza. juzgar to judge No me gusta juzgar los actos
ajenos. ▲ [n] Oriental. ° cuestión personal personal quarrel Tuve una cuestión personal con él. I won't go under any circumstances. Put two blankets on the bed. Put your watch ahead; it's slow. mujer [f] woman; wife. ▲ case, trial, lawsuit Fué una de las causas célebres de su época. suicida [m, f] suicide (person). Tell me frankly. I'm going right away.
ministerio department (government) ¿Es este el Ministerio de Trabajo? The fever dimmed his vision. ▲ wonderful, terrific Nos divertimos de una manera terrible. director [m] director, manager Hable Ud. con el director de la empresa. That is self-evident. This pencil isn't yours (or his, hers, theirs). ° tener gracia to be funny ¡Tendría gracia que eso
pasara! It would be funny if that happened. This horse has a fine gait. fanático [adj] fanatic, fanatical. ▲ to watch Observe Ud. lo que hacen. That woman looked askance at me. He took a few steps and stopped. The horses were trotting across the field. butaca arm chair; orchestra seat. aguzar to sharpen to a point Aguce un poco la estaca. In the
square there were some army men and many civilians. — La fiesta promete estar muy alegre. pepa seed, stone, pit [Am]. ° dar forma a to put in final form or shape Había que dar forma al artículo. vocabulario vocabulary. He's been confiding in me. flexible flexible. ▲ car, automobile [Am] Vamos a ir en carro a la casa. nobleza nobility, nobleness.
Where did you meet her? ▲ to look towards (in the direction of) Estaba mirando al mar. histérico hysterical. ° reponerse to recover (health) Se marchó al campo para reponerse. cocinero, cocinera cook. He's shorter than his brother. asolear to dry in the sun Hay que asolear la ropa. basura garbage, refuse. ° buena sombra good luck. ▲ [m] deuce Echó
el dos del triunfo. It's to be deeply regretted that this should happen. boniato sweet potato [Sp, Cuba]. ▲ for, (in order) to get Vaya Ud. por una botella de leche. ° a la ligera quickly, superficially Lo hice a la ligera. We heard the church bells. ° por detrás from behind El enemigo atacó por detrás. ° poner en duda to question, doubt Pone en duda todo lo
que le dicen. pañal [m] diaper. ▲ government Es un gobierno democrático. There's a lot of big game in that forest. boletería box office [Am]. ° atinar con to find (hit upon) No atino con el ojo de la cerradura. desenvuelto (see desenvolver) forward; free and easy. The coach stopped in front of the door. This piece of ground is two hundred meters long.
The suit's made of very rough material. corte [m] cut Tenía un pequeño corte en la mano. He belongs to a conservative party. Can you give me the weight in pounds? julepe [m] card game; [Am] dread, fear. ° arriesgarse to take risks Si no nos arriesgamos no haremos nada. transportar to transport, carry. ▲ [m] envelope Deme un sobre. ▲ [m] diplomat
Era un buen diplomático. ▲ odd Tenemos unos números sueltos de esa revista. ° entre los dos between you and me Esto queda entre los dos. These letters came last week. cuartel [m] barracks. I must go; it's getting dark. The atmosphere there's very congenial. ▲ to dedicate El libro está dedicado al Presidente. ° dar rienda suelta a to give free rein to
Dio rienda al llanto. nuestro our Nuestro maestro de español es madrileño. difunto [adj] dead, deceased ▲ [n] deceased person, corpse. ▲ to stick, pin Tenga cuidado donde clava el alfiler. He locked the trunk with a key. templado brave, courageous Es un tipo muy templado. Check this translation with the original. Light that candle. The warmth of his
reception moved him. In any case, we'll go. ° de centinela on sentry duty Está de centinela. contorno neighborhood Es conocido en todo el contorno. Leave your coffee there so it can cool off. ofensa insult, offense (personal). The reason's important. corneta [f] bugle; cornet. inexplicable inexplicable. raza race (anthropological). ▲ knitted Compraré un
chaleco de punto. ° ya que since Ya que me preguntas, te contestaré. ° hacerse migas to be smashed to bits El jarrón al caerse al suelo se hizo migas. bien [m] good No distingue el bien del mal. A crowd of people surrounded him. ▲ line of people Esta es la cola para sacar los billetes. There's no way to translate it. prudente prudent, wise. jabón [m]
soap ¿Puede darme un jabón y una toalla? coger [should not be used in Arg] to catch Cogieron al ladrón. Whoever comes, let him in. Those two trains connect at the next station. They were amazed at his courage. She gave him a piece of bread. We did it to help him. They gave him a beating. ▲ to take, accompany Conduzca a este señor a mi oficina.
torre [f] tower. ° ir a medias to go fifty-fifty, to go halves. ocupado (see ocupar) busy Hoy estaré ocupado todo el día. It was almost impossible to get around on that street. ° al rojo red-hot, to red heat. He has a good accent. ▲ dirty, filthy, vile ¡Qué cochinos están estos niños! How filthy these children are! cocina kitchen La cocina de esa casa es muy
bonita. — Es muy libre para hablar. trabajador industrious Era honrado y trabajador. ▲ to predominate Entre los productos de esta región domina el algodón. He's a very discreet man. He got flushed and out of breath on climbing the stairs. He's a yes-man. ° meterse a to become (without previous thought or training) Decidió meterse a literato. This
paint's peeling off. ▲ just, just now Salió ahora mismo. He's of medium height. You're fully aware of that. The soup's very hot. He knows as much as his sister. This ball doesn't bounce. ° buenos días good morning Buenos días. Draw a straight line. ▲ [m] fate, destiny. latón [m] brass. The government's ordered total mobilization. ingenio talent Fué un
escritor de mucho ingenio. trenza braid, tress. endiablado devilish, mischievous. When I heard that I put two and two together. ▲ tear Tiene Ud. un roto en el pantalón. ▲ mark Ponga Ud. una marca en está página. ° en señal as a deposit ¿Quiere Ud. que deje algún dinero en señal? ▲ [m] manufacturer. adornar to decorate, fix up El salón está muy
bien adornado para la fiesta. ° en formación in formation. desconfiar de to distrust, suspect No tiene Ud. razón para desconfiar de él. ▲ sale El lunes pasado hubo una realización de todas las mercancías. arma weapon Se prohibe llevar armas. They climbed to the highest peak of the range. My cousin introduced us. ° dar sabor to season No le daba
sabor a lo que guisaba. ♦ exhausted, worn out [Am] Estoy acabado. He did his best to get a job. delicado delicate. ° no tener más remedio que to have no recourse but No tuve más remedio que ir. — La casa está rodeada de árboles. platea orchestra (theater section). ▲ to transfer, sell (a business) Traspasó la tienda muy ventajosamente. The two
teams tied in the first game. ▲ [n] ally. ♦ accent, pronunciation Tiene buen acento. The windows face the street. His business is going very well. bata robe, bathrobe; house coat. luchar to fight, struggle Los dos hombres lucharon largo rato. ▲ to ring (a bell) Abra Ud. la puerta están llamando (el timbre). ° en primer lugar in the first place. descalificar
to disqualify. Are there any picture magazines here ? They spread the map out on the table. We stopped along the way to have lunch. dedal [m] thimble. Who called? ° importarle a uno to matter (to), concern Eso no me importa. Try to be on the lookout in case they come. He acts like a tough guy. ° perder la cabeza to lose one's head Nunca pierde la
cabeza. ° dar salida a to clear out, dispose of Hay que dar salida a estos artículos. ▲ man Me han dicho que es un señor muy fino. That play opened on Broadway last week. fuete [m] quirt, riding whip [Am]. vigilar to watch, keep watch, guard, watch over. — Se moría de miedo. ° escaparse to escape, run away Se nos escapó el perro. plomero plumber.
The blade was very sharp. He'll arrive in a couple of days. puesto (see poner) set La mesa está puesta. ° cuajarse to coagulate La sangre se cuajó en el suelo. ° ir del brazo to walk arm in arm Iban del brazo. chabacano vulgar, in bad taste Siempre hace chistes chabacanos. ▲ to divide Partieron el terreno en varios lotes. hospital [m] hospital. dotado
(see dotar) gifted Es un muchacho muy bien dotado. ° quedarse limpio to get cleaned out Jugó a las cartas y se quedó limpio. He's been an idler all his life. It's an unforgettable impression. ▲ fruit, reward Aquel esfuerzo no dio fruto. ° constar de to be composed of, consist of La obra consta de treinta capítulos. He received a registered letter. That
transmitter had a very long range. He's making a hit with her. ° despertarse to wake up Me desperté al amanecer. automático automatic. ° mudarse (de) to change (clothes) ¿Se mudó Ud. de traje? suciedad [f] filthiness. The living-room furniture was modern in style. When you write to him, send my congratulations on his success. referencia reference
¿Cuáles son sus referencias? secreto secret Guarde Ud. el secreto. social [adj] social. quemadura burn, scald. precoz precocious. || ¿Quién vive? ▲ hard, stubborn ¿Por qué tienes la cabeza tan dura? ▲ meaning Esto tiene doble sentido. respecto ° (con) respecto a with respect to, with regard to. salsa gravy, sauce. Who installed your radio? She hooked
a good husband. tenaza pliers, tongs. ▲ to create, design Están creando nuevos modelos de aeroplanos. informar to tell, to inform Necesitaba informar a sus lectores de lo sucedido. ▲ to cross Debemos pasar el puente durante la noche. He was looking towards the sea. He's a native of Uruguay. His conduct is irreproachable. relajo disorder, confusion,
mix-up [Am]. audacia audacity, boldness. aventajado promising Es un muchacho muy aventajado. descuidar to neglect Descuidó mucho su trabajo. He's working against time. mejor [adj] better Esta casa es mejor que la otra. yerno son-in-law. The theater had a full house. The horse has a good trot. ° sin falta without fail Venga Ud. sin falta a las once.
They became engaged yesterday. ° pegarse to be catching Todo se pega menos la belleza. I don't know who's in charge of the business. I wasn't able to win his friendship. embargar to seize, attach Les embargarán todas sus propiedades. The announcer called for attention. They live in a lovely house. They steered the boat toward the wharf. ▲ to leave,
go out Me salí del teatro. The play failed. ▲ [f] postcard, postal card Me escribió una postal. I'll give her the message. revolución [f] revolution, revolt; revolution, turn. He looked at me out of the corner of his eye. ° tomar medidas to take measurements Me tomaron medidas para el traje. They put fetters on his feet. The journey was very hard. °
atender a razones to listen to reason. He guessed the amount of money I had in my pocket. ° de modo que so ¿De modo que es Ud. americano? ° tirar al blanco to shoot at the target, have target practice Los soldados tiraron al blanco por la mañana. ° a fines de toward the end of, late in (the week, etc) A fines de mes volveré a mi casa. They had a
large stock of merchandise. ▲ [m] black mulberry tree. ▲ to lose one's looks [Mex] Con la enfermedad se ha descompuesto mucho. They carried out the plan in every detail. mariachi [m] Mexican street singer. beisbolista [m] baseball player [Am]. inmortal [adj] immortal. The provisions gave out in a short time. ▲ to throw down, knock down De un
golpe lo derribó al suelo. His greeting was very cordial. lluvioso rainy. dibujar to draw, sketch. corteza bark (of tree); crust (of bread). rústico rustic, rural. ° a lo sumo at most A lo sumo tardará dos horas. pariente [m, f] relative. Since his illness he's been very weak. Add two zeros to that figure. Happy New Year. defensa defense, protection. necesario
[adj] necessary. ▲ to concern, be up to Eso le corresponde a Ud. That's up to you. cuenta account Póngalo en la nienta. ▲ to waver, hesitate ¡No vacile Ud.! Don't hesitate! vacío void, empty El granero estaba vacío. previsto (see prever) foreseen. Do you want half of this cake? — Desafina en las notas altas. ▲ to get out Nos sacó de un apuro. He's
always broke. Buy six meters of that cloth. Let's not fool ourselves about that project. herrería iron works, blacksmith's shop. He gave it to me willingly. perturbar to perturb, disturb. Don't discourage him about his work. The business didn't produce a profit. ▲ [m] sale Hoy hay un barato en ese almacén. ° venir a pelo to be to the point Lo que dijo no
venía muy a pelo. encuentro meeting Fué un encuentro muy afortunado. ° hacer el amor to pay court to, make love to Le estuvo haciendo el amor durante la fiesta. I like all sports, but particularly tennis. ▲ occurrence, event Les voy a contar un caso curioso. ° ¡ojo! look out! ¡Ojo! Que se va a caer. cadete [m] cadet. ° gastar bromas pesadas to play
practical jokes Siempre está gastando bromas pesadas. escasez [f] shortage, scarcity. incidente [m] incident, disturbance. interrogatorio interrogation, questioning. ° enojarse to get angry Enojándose no arreglará nada. gripe [f] grippe, influenza. ° estar a punto de to be about to Estábamos a punto de salir cuando llegaron. refrán [m] proverb, saying.
He went to see his godfather. envío shipment. quintal [m] a hundred pounds. ▲ to spread Siembra la discordia entre sus compañeros. The dentist gave me an appointment for seven o'clock. codicioso greedy Es un hombre codicioso. He says we should go that way. He's giving some lectures on literature. Sit at the end of the table. ° sugestionarse to be
spellbound Me quedé sugestionado. amapola poppy. dote [f] dowry Se gastó la dote de su mujer. It's been a long time since they saw each other. We'll meet at the usual place. They defeated the enemy. consumidor, consumidora consumer. ▲ [m] cooling drink [Am] ¿Le gusta el fresco de pina? entero entire, whole. desaseado slovenly, not clean. °
espectadores [m pl] audience. It was one of the famous cases of his time. He knows how to read between the lines. Whenever I see him, he speaks to me. ° volver del revés to turn upside down; to turn inside out. The professor went back to very early times in his lecture. When the two were alone in the house, they sat at the table, but before the
woman said anything, her husband looked about the table and saw a dog, and he said to it angrily: "Dog, give us some water for our hands!" But the dog didn't do it, and the man began to get angrier and told it more forcefully to give him water for his hands. ° a menudo often Iba a verle a menudo. ° de abajo lower Los pisos de abajo son muy oscuros.
One of the hands has fallen off my watch. aplicado (see aplicar) studious, industrious Es un estudiante muy aplicado. acentuar to accent. Did you see the parade this morning? They quarreled over a trifle. ▲ to put aside Deseche Ud. esos temores. pibe [m] kid, child [Arg]. ♦ to shelter, protect La pared me abrigaba de la lluvia. He did it at the expense
of his health.— A costa de mucho trabajo consiguió lo que quería. risa laugh, laughter La risa es contagiosa. The Franciscan order. invitar to invite. ceder to transfer, turn over, cede Cedió todos sus bienes a su hijo. revolucionario [adj; n] revolutionary. ▲ to let, allow No admite interrupciones. We walked around the house. There was a sale in that
store. I've loved her ever since I met her. discreto fair (fairly good) Es un actor discreto. He was peeved by what you said. fecha date ¿Qué fecha tiene la carta? ° a duras penas with difficulty, hardly A duras penas se hacía entender. ▲ unit ¿Cuál es la unidad monetaria de su país? ▲ to scorn, reject Despreció todos mis consejos. ▲ even Ella es todavía
más buena que él. efusión [f] effusion, warmth La efusión de su acogida le emocionó. plantear to pose, present, or state (a problem) Éso plantea una dificultad. excusado washroom, toilet. trébol [m] clover. ° dar con to find, locate No puedo dar con él. ▲ topsy-turvy, in a mess Los negocios andan de cabeza. Has the latest issue of this magazine come
out yet? extrañar to miss Extraño mucho a mi madre. ▲ dominion El rey salió a visitar sus dominios. suplicar to implore Le suplicó que le ayudara. ▲ [n] cur, cad Aquel hombre era un miserable. ▲ chance Le gustan los juegos de azar. He threw the ball. ▲ to show, point out Enseñe Ud. el camino al señor. You've ruined my suit. proporcionar to provide
with, supply with Le voy a proporcionar a Ud. todo lo que necesita. materno maternal, on the mother's side. Do you like the domestic wine? There's no reason to get angry. The collection of taxes is well organized. ▲ to slacken No aflojen el trabajo en tiempo de guerra. He takes a lot of interest in everything he does. ° dejar en paz to leave alone
Déjeme en paz porque estoy trabajando. ° hacer un barro to make a break, to put one's foot in it [Arg]. El pasaje del avión estaba completo. ° más adelante later on, farther (or further) on Más adelante se lo explicaré. ° sacar copia to make a copy Hay que sacar varias copias de la carta. She turned her head when she heard her name. cucharilla
teaspoon. ladrón, ladrone thief, robber. indicación [f] suggestion Siguió las indicacioyies del médico. Those colors clash. ° enturbiarse to become muddy El agua se enturbió con la lluvia. ° tomar nota to take note Tomaron nota de todo. deslucido worn, faded Este traje está muy deslucido. That fellow told me so. confirmación [f] confirmation. ▲ wood
La cuchara y el tenedor eran de palo. Cover the coffee so it won't get cold. I'm going up for my coat. cretona cretonne. encantar to charm, delight Esta escena me encanta. He gave her a box. The party was a failure. pequeño small, little Vive en un cuarto muy pequeño. They're giving tickets free. The ceremony took place in the afternoon. You have to
register at the Consulate. ñato pug-nosed [Am]. The wheel came off. The child is playing with wooden blocks. cosechar to reap, harvest. ▲ spoiled La fruta está pasado. navidad [f] Christmas. ▲ to get dusty En este tiempo se empolva mucho la carretera. budín [m] pudding. ▲ to take place La escena es en Paris. ° entradas receding hair at temples A
pesar de su juventud ya tiene entradas. That boy's advanced very rapidly. His queer behavior made me suspicious. satisfacción [f] satisfaction. entrenador [m] trainer, coach. ▲ just, fair Era un hombre recto. ° tomar el mando to take command Un comandante tuvo que tomar el mando de la división. ▲ to pay for Pagaron el traje a plazos. They were
unloading the goods. dicha happiness. vestido (see vestir) dressed Iba muy bien vestido. ingresar (en) to enter, to join Cuando ingresó en el Ejército tenía viente años. cal [f] lime. ▲ to protect La pared nos defendía del viento. sensato sensible, wise. durmiente [m] (railroad) tie [Am]. ▲ embarrassment, confusion. isn't that so? amparo aid; protection.
alentar [rad-ch I] to comfort, cheer up Hay que alentarla un poco. That's something else. He was in such a hurry that he forgot his hat. This newspaper has very good sources of information. I'm going to take your measurements. It's his turn to play. She likes to dress in an old-fashioned way. They were delayed on the way. abolir to abolish. amistad [f]
friendship. disfrazar(se) to disguise (oneself). He boasted of his courage. querido [adj] dear, beloved Querido hijo: ... ▲ courtesy. He looked so changed that I didn't recognize him. ▲ who Ud., que es una experta, debe seguramente saberlo. They're going to start picking oranges. What happened next? Do you have enough money? ▲ to feel, test
Tantearnos el piso para, ver si era fuerte. His limbs got paralyzed. Is the nail in firmly? ° echar (a) suertes to draw lots. potente powerful, strong, potent. cuando when Cuando Ud. venga se lo diré. He asked me a lot of questions. He's a kind-hearted man. ° darle a uno lo mismo to be all the same to one Todo le da lo mismo. viuda widow. ingeniero
engineer (holder of a degree in engineering). ° levantar planos to draw up plans Los ingenieros levantaron un plano para un nuevo muelle. pavimentar to pave. ° a la vuelta upon returning A la vuelta de mi viaje nos veremos. He was bursting with health. masa dough Se hizo la masa para el pan. That knot's loose. It's imperative to go out. ° patrón de
barca skipper (of small boat) . aislamiento isolation. rey [m] king. Have them come in right now. He speaks English very fluently. There must have been about twenty people. ▲ to be promoted Ascendió tres veces en un año. bendecir [irr] to bless ¡Qué Dios le bendiga! God bless you! bendición [f] blessing. He did his work painstakingly. He liked to live
in style. ° en último término in the last analysis. The ship's siren sounded. Don't make me wait long. ímpetu [m] impetus, impulse. ° clavarse to stick, prick Me clavé una espina en el dedo. ▲ to ... You have a tear in your trousers. ▲ curtain divides the two rooms. We'll sow in the fall. And the man, ferocious, wrathful and bloody, returned to the table
swearing that if there were a thousand horses in the house and men and women who didn't obey him, that he would kill them all. ° llegar a suceder to come to pass, happen Si eso llega a suceder me alegraré mucho. ° estar en el pellejo de otro to be in another's shoes No querría yo estar en su pellejo. A few days later the young man's father in law
wanted to do what he had done, and he killed a rooster in the same way, but his wife said to him: "In faith, don Fulano, thou hast done this much too late! It would be worthless now if thou did'st kill a hundred horses, because we already know each other." "And so," said Patronio to the count, "if your servant wishes to marry with such a woman, he
must only do it if he is like that man who knew how to tame the ferocious woman and govern in his house." The count accepted Patronio's advice and all was well. I'm sorry to be so late. exactitud [f] accuracy Este trabajo está hecho con mucha exactitud. oliva olive. Enter this item in the right book. o or Vienen tres o cuatro amigos. reorganizar to
reorganize. Jamaica's an English colony. ° no poder más to be exhausted, be all in ¡No puedo más! I'm all in! ° no poder menos de not to be able to help No puedo menos de ir. ▲ purpose No sé con qué fin lo dice. She overlooks all his faults. ▲ real No hace un trabajo positivo. We'll have coffee when we return. ° al revés the contrary, the opposite No es
así, precisamente es al revés. This road goes as far as Bogotá. He confessed his crime. ▲ to return, reciprocate, respond to Correspondió a sus atenciones. predispuesto predisposed. densidad [f] density. You're mistaking me for my brother. aplauso applause. It's a very special case. ▲ to demand Le exigieron que declarase. ▲ [n] poor devil Ese es un
infeliz. sable [m] saber. preferencia preference Debemos dar preferencia al estudio del español y del inglés. Is that the way to answer? deudor, deudora debtor. He was about to sail for Europe. ° pesarse to weigh oneself, get weighed Es aconsejable pesarse a menudo. ▲ press, newspapers Libertad de prensa. ° dar que decir or hablar to cause
criticism Eso dará mucho que decir. A tire blew out. ° tiempo preciso just time enough Tenemos el tiempo preciso para llegar a la estación. hacendado rancher; landowner [Am] Su padre es un rico hacendado. He rocked the child in the cradle. defensor [m] defender Era uno de los defensores de Bataan. or It's insulting. They changed the management
of the factory. ▲ [n] defendant. gesto gesture; expression of the face Tenía mal gesto. cofre [m] (see also baúl) trunk [Am]; chest [Sp] Cerró el cofre con llave. The bullet pierced his arm. She needs a little cheering up. I'm going to change to a more comfortable position. subalterno [adj; n] subordinate. montador [m] assembler (of machinery).
conquistar to conquer, overcome, subdue Conquistaron la ciudad. intolerable intolerable. We can't leave any loose ends. The doctor had little hope of saving him. tardanza delay, slowness, lateness, tardiness. pantalla lamp shade Cambie la pantalla de esta lámpara. contrabando contraband, smuggling. ▲ hard La jornada fué muy ruda. ▲ to dim (vision)
La fiebre le enturbió la vista. From then on, his wife was very obedient and they lived happily. They sent them out. He always had a snappy comeback. ° concretarse to limit or confine oneself Concrétese al tema. The workmanship on the dress is very bad. He joined the workers. ▲ to swell Los bordes de la herida se inflamaron. civil civil. ° agua dulce
fresh water. He scorned all my advice. He's doing everything possible to finish the work. or I refuse to do it. What style of furniture would you like? rubia [f] blonde. This is a private house. What's your shoe size? desocupar to vacate Tenemos que desocupar la casa antes del mes próximo. ° sacar plaza to get a position Sacó plaza en una compañía de
seguros. resbaladizo slippery. The car stopped in the middle of the road. ° limpiarse to clean, wash (one's face, hands, etc); to brush (one's teeth) Tengo que limpiarme las manos y los dientes. He'll be married next Sunday. ▲ life, history Sabe la vida y milagros de todo el mundo. chinche [f] bedbug; thumbtack. As a result of the collision one of the
passengers was thrown out. He never loses his head. I have to say good-by to some friends. He has a very keen mind. inactivo inactive. sólo only El matrimonio tenía un hijo sólo. ° sentirse to feel Se sentía enfermo. conciencia conscience Me remuerde la conciencia. The blood coagulated on the ground. cuaderno notebook. I'll leave the second or third
of next month. naturalización [f] naturalization. The shot went through the wall. I've never seen her. alto high, tall ¿Qué es aquel edificio tan alto? She lives far from there. The car turned over when it entered the bridge. semejanza resemblance, similarity. lavatorio lavatory, wash basin [Am]. acogida reception Tuvieron una calurosa acogida. °
cubiertos set of silver; cover. mitad [f] half ¿Quiere Ud. la mitad de este pastel? ° sin tino without rhyme or reason, aimlessly. ° en resumidas cuentas in short, in a word En resumidas cuentas, no quiso venir. ▲ to hold Mantenga firme la cuerda. ▲ mine (explosive) La navegación era difícil porque había minas. disponer [irr] to place, arrange Han
dispuesto mal los muebles. vida life, human life Aquel descubrimiento salvó muchas vidas. insignificante insignificant. fiera wild animal En el circo tienen una magnífica colección de fieras. ▲ to wander about, roam Empezó a rodar por el mundo. ° dar guerra to cause trouble Ese niño da mucha guerra. extender [rad-ch I] to spread out, extend
Extendieron el mapa sobre la mesa. ° estar en buena disposición to be in a good frame of mind. camote [m] sweet potato [Mex, C.A.]. ° todo el mundo everybody Todo el mundo estaba reunido en el salón. I bumped against the corner of the table. It's far from here. facción [f] faction. bizco cross-eyed. testamento will (document). He hasn't much
strength. zapatería shoemaker's shop, shoe store. preferible preferable. guagua bus [Ant] ¿Para dónde va eso guagua? ▲ [m] sudden impulse Todavía siente aquel pronto que tuvo. cucharada tablespoonful. Do you have a vacant apartment? ° fuera de sí beside oneself Estaba fuera de sí de cólera. refrigerador [m] refrigerator. lujo luxury. ° de pura

casualidad purely by chance Me encontré con él de pura casualidad. He sat there without opening his mouth. cucharadita teaspoonful. choclo green ear of corn [S.A.]. insultar to insult. ▲ to overcome No creo que venza esa pasión. He gave me a half dozen linen handkerchiefs. ▲ film (moving picture) Es la mejor cinta del año. asustar to frighten Me asustaron sus gritos. and then Y luego, ¿qué pasó? ▲ [n] lover; mistress. Send it airmail. avería damage El mecánico arregló la avería sin demora. rasgo stroke Los rasgos de ese dibujo son muy acentuados. They put an end to the conversation. sirvienta maid, servant girl. vómito vomiting, vomit. ° Dios mediante God willing. ° echar de ver to notice, observe No echó de ver el cambio. All the benches are taken. The order doesn't concern me. cielo sky El cielo estaba lleno de aviones. zumbar to buzz. They didn't discipline him when he was bad. || ¡Manos a la obra! Let's get to work ! obrar to do, act Obre Ud. como quiera. poncho poncho (South American blanket with slit in middle for the head). probable probable. carnero sheep; mutton, lamb. The party turned out very well. Read the paper while I receive the visitor. ▲ train (of dress) Llevaba un vestido de cola. His wound has become infected. tanate [m] bundle [Am] Haré un tanate con esta ropa. tratar to treat Lo trataron con desprecio. I shall go or stay, depending on the weather. ° hay que it's necessary Hay que hacerlo. He looks like a millionaire. ▲ [m] bugler. cultivo cultivation, growing Se dedican al cultivo del algodón. hocico muzzle, snout, nose El gato metió el hocico en el puchero. libertad [f] liberty, freedom Los pueblos luchan por su libertad. ▲ nerve, crust ¿Cómo tiene Ud. valor para presentarse aquí? visillo window curtain. ▲ to tolerate, overlook Como la quiere tanto disimula todas sus faltas. ▲ to drop, let go Soltó el paquete que tenía en la mano. ° encargarse to take charge Me encargaré del trabajo. ° encenderse to light up, go on Se encendieron los faroles. ▲ [m] officer Fué oficial del Ejército. Do you have a fireplace in your home? gozar to enjoy oneself, have a good time [Am] Gozamos mucho en la fiesta. ▲ to surrender El general rindió la plaza al enemigo. enredadera climbing vine. This doesn't seem to be anywhere near finished. ° mirar alrededor to look around Miró alrededor para ver si estaban allí. ° en rigor in fact. He has a swelling on his head. They've been very unfortunate during the past few years. ▲ to find out, inquire Entérese del hotel en que viven. How much is the fare to Havana, first-class? ¡chis! sh! chisme gossip, malicious remark Siempre anda metiendo chismes. He accepted reluctantly. ▲ to arrange, organize Organizó una fiesta. ▲ [m] little bit. I did it to get even. I don't know what the quotations are on the exchange today. The two are not in the same category. tercero [adj] third Vive en el piso tercero. — Por aquel camino economizaba tiempo. debate [m] debate. We felt the coolness when we arrived at the river. ▲ to call or attract attention Quiso llamar la atención sobre sí mismo todo el tiempo. || Se puso una bomba. The money came like manna from heaven. The water became muddy because of the rain. ópera opera. He broke a rib riding his bike. desatar to untie. ° ¿a qué son? ° productos agrícolas (farm) produce. We're half-way through. || Estamos a mitad de camino. trompeta [f] trumpet, bugle. He's very tactful with his friends. ° por allí that way Dice que vayamos por allí. ▲ trifle Riñeron por una simpleza. He's a carpenter by trade. inflamar to set on fire Una chispa del cigarro inflamó el depósito. Did you change your clothes? ° acercarse a to approach Se acercó a la puerta. cola tail El perro movía la cola. || ¡Hasta luego! So long! lugar [m] place Nos encontraremos en el lugar acostumbrado. asomar to put out (one's head, hand, etc) Asomó la cabeza por la ventana. bigote [m] mustache. mayo May. ° tanto mejor so much the better Si llega Ud. antes, tanto mejor. ° al azar at random Los escogió al azar. empleo employment; job Tengo un buen empleo. destinar to appoint, assign Le destinaron a otra sucursal del banco. I didn't expect you so early. The road was very slippery. ▲ to keep in reserve Reserve Ud. ese dinero, puede hacerle falta. cierto sure, certain, true ¿Es cierto que vendrá mañana? su(b)stituto, su(b)stituta substitute. picaro mischievous. ▲ to differ Difiero de Ud. en ese punto. ° topar con to stumble upon, find, come upon Topé con él en la calle. She does whatever comes into her mind. ▲ fireplace Se sentaron junto a la chimenea. Forget what's happened. ▲ rail, fence [Arg] El jinete cayó cerca del andarivel. Coffee keeps me awake. The humaneness of his sentiments was well known. That woman outshines her husband. Take this chair; it's sturdy. I suspect that this work isn't well done. número number ¿Cuál es el número de su teléfono? álamo poplar. He couldn't get to sleep. It's advisable to get weighed frequently. ▲ anybody, anyone ¿Ha venido alguien? correa strap, belt. That country's changed its foreign policy. I don't have any money. We saw the parachutists jump. costilla rib Se rompió una costilla montando en bicicleta. misia, misiá title of respect used with first name of old ladies [Col, Arg, Ven]. That coin is counterfeit. He's not capable of such a low trick. Would you like to see the football game? ° colocar dinero to invest (money) Voy a colocar dinero en este negocio. His mother caught him stealing. tez [f] complexion. Household duties. defender [rad-ch I] to defend Defendió su opinión con energía. escultura sculpture. ▲ to prevent Lograron evitar la explosión. atención [f] attention El anunciador pidió atención. endulzar to sweeten. moderado (see moderar) [adj] conservative El partido moderado. incomodidad [f] inconvenience. The watch was guaranteed. bicarbonato bicarbonate of soda. ▲ to charge Hay que cargar la batería. ° leyes en vigor laws in force. criminal [adj, n] criminal. The house is on the most level part of the ground. descubierto See descubrir. He sank in mud up to his knees. ▲ to repair Hay que reponer este ventilador. típico typical, characteristic ¿Cuál es el traje típico de esta región? decisivo decisive, final. ° informarse de to find out, get information on ¿Se ha informado Ud. de lo que necesita para entrar en el país? They ate up all the cake. ▲ weak Encontré su punto flaco. ▲ can, box Quiero un bote de tomates. ▲ to spend Pasa los domingos en la playa. ° arrastrarse to crawl, creep, drag oneself Salieron de la cueva arrastrándose. resolver [rad-ch I] to decide Era necesario resolver con toda urgencia. That admiral was a good seaman. They had no dealings with each other. festivo humorous. They haven't been speaking to each other for two days. ▲ loose Aquella mujer era muy fácil. He put his money in a savings bank every month. ▲ to hasten, hurry Aligera porque es tarde. The trolley's full. — En la frontera van a registrar el equipaje. Those under arrest were waiting to be questioned. You're exposing yourself to a lot of criticism. ° pasar (la) lista to call the roll Dentro de un momento pasarán (la) lista. entonar to sing in tune; to begin to sing. He made a memorandum of the expenses. ▲ to make use of Movió sus influencias para conseguir un puesto. hacia toward Iba hacia su casa. || ¡Tome Ud.! Here you are! tomate [m] tomato. The representatives of the employers and workers have reached an agreement. ▲ to occur No sé como me vino esa idea. He was very young when he became a colonel. I'm bearing in mind what he told me. girar to revolve, turn La rueda no gira. ▲ position, place Me gustaría cambiar la posición de la cama. Me equivoqué de autobús. I earn my living as best I can. adversario opponent. ▲ shell (of nuts, eggs, etc) ¿Dónde tiro estas cascaras de huevos? enjuagar to rinse. I have already put your address in my book. recomendar to recommend ¿Me puede Ud. recomendar un buen restaurant? Don't back up; there's a tree behind you. He was a very learned man. cuanto all that, as much as Le daré a Ud. cuanto necesite. Jot it down in your notebook. ° hacer el favor please ¿Quiere hacer el favor de acompañarme? Be careful not to put your foot in it. They hushed up the matter. ▲ brilliant, bright ¡Qué traje tan alegre! What a bright-colored suit that is! ▲ drunk, tipsy Está un poco alegre. ° echar una ojeada to cast a glance. ° en ruinas in ruins La ciudad quedó en ruinas. I need a leather briefcase. tinte [m] shade, tint; dyeing; dry cleaning shop. ▲ to amount El gasto llegó a doce pesos. They bribed him so that he wouldn't tell the truth. Serve the ladies first. ° tren de viajeros passenger train Hay un tren de viajeros cada dos horas. The string's broken in two. herrumbre [f] rust. legua league (measure of length). They haven't sorted the mail yet. There is more here than meets the eye. cruz [f] cross. afición [f] fondness; inclination. Everything was quiet. May I borrow your car next Sunday? corazonada presentiment, hunch. ▲ status "¿Estado?" "Soltero." "Marital status?" "Single." ▲ state Hizo un viaje por todos los estados del país. ▲ phonetic symbol. Pay close attention to what I tell you. Where's the period on this typewriter? ° de punto by the minute Su cólera subía de punto. I don't like his type. || ¡Está bien! or Está bueno. ▲ mid, middle of Podemos vernos a media tarde. Is there a good restaurant somewhere near here? ▲ upstairs Los dormitorios están arriba. ▲ end, tip Caminamos hasta la punta del muelle. ° a gusto comfortable ¿Esta Ud. a gusto? He's a very witty fellow. ▲ lonely Estoy muy solo. ° al fin y al cabo after all Al fin y al cabo no era tan mala la comedia. hallar to find Se registró los bolsillos y halló un peso. And then what happened? quijada jaw. Several men were unloading the truck. ° enfadarse to get angry No hay motivo para enfadarse. terreno piece of ground, lot; ground, soil. ▲ to calm oneself, be calmed ¡Tranquilícese! Calm yourself! tranquilo [adj] quiet. embriagar to make drunk, intoxicate Este vino embriaga muy fácilmente. martillo hammer. maullar to meow. ▲ [m] equal, peer Era un hombre sin igual. libre free Abrió la jaula para dejar libre al pájaro. That name came from another branch of the family. This pencil has no point. ▲ to take, hire Tomemos un taxi. That outfit's too dressy. secretaría secretary's office; secretariat. ° el día menos pensado when one least expects. ▲ to take down ¿Quiere ayudarme a bajar las maletas de la red? He filled the glasses with wine. Is it far from here? That's very easy to do. rendir [rad-ch III] to yield, produce Esta hacienda rinde muy poco. He has a great deal of property. zurdo left-handed. The casting of the statue was delayed. kilométrico mileage ticket, book (railroad mileage purchased in quantity at cut rate) [Sp]. ° tener (mucho) mundo to be sophisticated or experienced. ▲ to lose control of oneself. He'll enter the University next year. culpable guilty. onda wave (of hair) ; ripple (of water). Keep in mind what I tell you. When will we arrive in Havana? I'll come Saturday at the latest. solvente solvent (financially). forastero, forastera stranger (from another city or town). ° merienda en el campo picnic. That's news to me. ° despejarse to clear up (of the weather or sky) Me parece que el tiempo se está despejando. That was a very old house. draga dredge. Don't go too far away. agente [m] agent Es agente de una gran compañía de seguros. castaño chestnut tree. That's too much. ▲ to begin to spoil Está picándose la fruta. The upshot of it all was that I didn't get to see her. ° por lo que a mí (él, etc) toca as far as I'm (he's, etc) concerned. He died last year. ▲ height (of humans) Un hombre de talla elevada. fértil fertile. He worked as a mechanic in a factory. He leads a wild life. selecto distinguished, select Había un público muy selecto. I don't think she'll be happy living with her motherin-law. Don't take it to heart. indulto pardon (legal). elevación [f] elevation, height, altitude. ▲ to vouch for Quiero que Ud. le garantice. ▲ [f] morale La moral de aquellos hombres era magnífica. tierno tender, soft Esta carne de vaca está muy tierna. What's the width of the material? ° carta certificada registered letter Recibió una carta certificada. lamentar to be sorry Lamento que Ud. no pueda acompañarnos. ▲ peso (monetary unit). efectuar to carry out, put into effect. ° excusarse to apologize Si no va tendrá Ud. que excusarse. ° arreglarse to tidy up, dress, put make-up on Arréglate un poco y valuónos al cine. I like a pen with a fine point. They disarmed the soldiers. ° cansarse to get tired Se cansa en seguida. He has to have the chief's O.K. vistoso showy, loUd. vital vital, essential. I haven't got a towel. ▲ hint from you is enough. zonzo dull, stupid, silly [Am]. carnicería meat market, butcher shop. Don't meddle in other people's affairs. reemplazar to replace. ▲ to be descended Creo que descienden de una familia francesa. They were looking at one another. fisonomía physiognomy, countenance, looks. ° digno de confianza reliable Es una persona digna de confianza. That's a separate question. abertura opening (of material) La abertura de este jersey es pequeña y no me cabe la cabeza. He didn't like to have anything to do with anybody. They succeeded in preventing the explosion. A Sister of Charity took care of him. Who translated this? ° estar quemado (or tostado) por el sol to be sunburned (or sun-tanned). When he saw this, the man said: "What, horse! Thinkest thou that because I do not have another horse that I will do nothing if thou dost not what I order thee to do? Put the child to sleep. ° volando quickly, on the run, as fast as possible Fué volando. ° calentarse to get warm Se calentaron al sol. It's not current usage. encargo job, assignment Me ha dado un encargo que no me gusta. ▲ to be recorded or registered Eso consta en las actas. They treated him very well. ° tener remedio to be able to be remedied or helped Esta situación no tiene remedio. artículo article, news article Lea el artículo de la página dos. He invested his money in business. ▲ attendance La función tuvo una buena entrada. Are you comfortable? reconstruir to rebuild, reconstruct. ▲ to quake [Am] En ese país tiembla mucho. He's madly in love with her. motivar to cause. ° animar a to encourage to, urge to Le estoy animando a que venga con nosotros. resbaloso slippery [Am] El camino era muy resbaloso. — Aquí no existe la ley seca. He swims like a fish. provocar to provoke ¡No me provoque Ud.¡ Don't provoke me ! proximidad [f] vicinity Naufragaron en la proximidad de aquella costa. empatar to equal. ▲ trace, sign No quedaron ni señas del pastel. A valise of this size is very handy. pistola pistol. ° a caballo on horseback. The work must be completed at once. ▲ to become spoiled El niño se echó a perder con las malas compañías. He acted without thinking. ▲ mail Voy a abrir la correspondencia. resquebrajado cracked. ° todos los every Todos los años im a la montaña. He passed right by without looking at me. ° con las manos en la masa in the act, red-handed Le cogieron con las manos en la masa. ▲ [m] attache Vimos al agregado militar de la Embajada Americana. billar [m] billiards, pool. He didn't raise his eyes from the book. When they saw me last night I was shaving. You have to add more details to the report. He was absent from class Monday. ° correo aéreo air mail Envié Ud. sus cartas por correo aéreo. ▲ to sell out Este almacén está liquidando. The whole thing fell through. valentía courage. That decree's still in effect. giro (postal) money order Mándeme la cantidad por giro (postal). He clenched his fists. Saint James, patron saint of Spain. His work doesn't satisfy me. sino not ... apretar [rad-ch I] to tighten Apriete este tornillo. ▲ accurate Hizo un relato exacto. ▲ to be fashionable, be dressy Ese traje viste mucho. He couldn't start the motor. I think you're behind the times. His look showed hatred. Everything she does shows she has character. ° presentarse to present oneself, report Preséntese Ud. a la oficina de inmigración. notable remarkable, notable; distinguished. ° tela metálica screen wire; wire fencing. ° nacer de pie to be born lucky Ese hombre nació de pie. ▲ to hang on, not give up ¡Aguante duro! Hang on tight! ° aguantarse to be patient, take it Hay que aguantarse. ° dar sombra to give shade Los árboles dan sombra. movilizar to mobilize. industrial [adj] industrial. Write to this address. He was admitted to the engineering school. revuelta revolt Lo revuelta empezó en un cuartel. desternillarse to split (one's sides with laughter). He didn't notice my greeting. ° a duras penas with great difficulty Llegaron a duras penas. There are no two ways about it. acusado (see acusar) [adj] accused. quien who, whom ¿Quién llamo? ° ocho días a week Voy al cine cada ocho días. It's past the square. presa prey El león devoraba su presa. That happens to all mortals. how often? I want to rent a room. visión [f] vision Tuvo una visión. He did it absentmindedly. turbar to disturb, upset; to confuse. ° echar una mirada to glance, cast a glance Echó una mirada al libro. ▲ tea cake Tomaron té con pastas. He makes five per cent on what he sells. ▲ to let Se alquilan habitaciones. First we have to find out where they live. empezar [rad-ch I] to begin ¿A qué hora empieza la función? The stone was rolling downhill. anochecer [m] dusk, nightfall. combinar to combine, join, unite. Don't worry, I'll take care of that. He has several buyers for the property. tosco rough Es un trabajo muy tosco. Can you change a ten-peso bill for me? despensa pantry. ° valer la pena to be worth (while) No vale la pena hacerlo. The elevator isn't running. relucir [-zc-] to shine, glisten, glitter. Why don't you keep your eyes open? ¡hola! Hello! (informal) ¡Hola! ¿Cómo estás? inscribir to register, enroll Se inscribieron en la lista de votantes. How do you have the nerve to appear here? ° en grande on a large scale Las fábricas están produciendo en grande. What do you think of John? canjear to exchange Decidieron canjear los prisioneros. || ¿No es verdad? ▲ to foment, instigate Los agitadores fomentaban la rebelión. He's ill-bred. ventilar to air, ventilate Hay que ventilar esta habitación. He has an extra income of twenty dollars a week. cesto large basket. exhibición [f] exhibition, showing [Am]. This was built in colonial times. templo temple, church. ansioso anxious, eager, impatient Estoy ansioso de conocerla. regreso return, coming or going back. There's more than enough food. He had fabrics at various prices. I told you so myself. atrocidad [f] atrocity; horrible or terrible thing ¡Qué atrocidad! What a horrible thing! atropellar to run over, knock down Le atropello un auto. concisión [f] conciseness La concisión es una virtud. The more I sleep, the less I feel like working. He came sooner than I expected. alquiler [m] rent, price of rent. That noise distracts me. ▲ to fill out Llene Ud. el pliego de solicitud. The shirt cuffs are poorly ironed. I want to buy a used car. ° detenerse to stop, halt El automóvil se detuvo. — Juan y Pedro no se tratan. We arrived in New York via Miami. guardar to keep Guarde Ud. copia de ese documento. instinto instinct Su instinto le decía que iba a ocurrir algo. — Lejos de enmendarse está cada día peor. gozo joy. ° de etiqueta formal Habrá un baile de etiqueta en el Casino. ▲ [m] organizer. || ¡Mire! Look here! or Listen! misa Mass. They live very comfortably. ° por la tarde afternoon Nos veremos el lunes por la tarde. ahora now, right now Ahora voy a casa. porque because, for, as. ▲ purpose El objeto de su visita era estrictamente comercial. We were traveling during the summer. I'll wear a white dress. ovación [f] ovation, cheering. We'll go fifty-fifty in the business. ▲ [n] Moor. I got home drenched. ▲ to guess (right) Atinó el dinero que yo tenía en el bolsillo. ▲ nun, sister Una hermana de la caridad le cuidaba. Dios, dios [m sg] God, god. I got overheated playing baseball. zacate [m] grass; hay [Am]. He found himself in a terrible fix. Where's the light switch? moldura molding. sed [f] thirst Estoy muerto de sed. oficial [adj] official Fué en misión oficial. nervio nerve. The porter will put your suitcase on the train. We acknowledge receipt of your letter. May I speak to Mrs. Have they reported it to the police yet? They received a box of books. ocurrir to occur, happen Salga Ud. a ver qué ocurre. ° soltar una bofetada to slap (suddenly or unexpectedly) Le soltó una bofetada. On a sudden impulse I returned to my home town. ° andar de prisa to be in a hurry Siempre anda de prisa. mundo world Ha viajado por todo el mundo. amigo, amiga friend Es una amiga mía. ▲ [m] nickel (coin) [Mex]. duodécimo twelfth. Shake well before using. descortés discourteous, rude. Restrain your impulses. marea tide. brotar to bud, sprout. He doesn't allow interruptions. sabueso hound. We mentioned that gentleman in the conversation. ° a medida que as A medida que lleguen, dígales Ud. que pasen. ° por suerte fortunately Por suerte o por desgracia ya está Ud. aquí. ° entrar a empellones to push one's way in La gente entraba a empellones. montón [m] heap, pile Tengo un montón de cosas que hacer. ° pasta de dientes toothpaste ¿Venden Uds. What's the name of this? She wore a ribbon tied around her hair. ocasionar to cause Aquel descuido pudo ocasionar un incendio. súplica request; entreaty, supplication. How many digits does that number have? institución [f] institution. ▲ so, therefore Tenemos mucha prisa, de modo que vamos a tomar un taxi. ° de día before dark ¿Cree Ud. que volveremos de día? ° adelantarse to beat (someone) to, steal a march on Yo quería invitarle, pero su amigo se me adelantó. This year that color's very fashionable. ° además de in addition to, besides Además de fruta vamos a tomar helado. ° guiarse por to follow Quiso guiarse por los consejos de su amigo. ▲ [m] piece of furniture Me gusta mucho ese mueble. is it true that [Am] ¿Y qué se fué para Europa? ° unirse to unite, join No quería unirse con nadie en aquel negocio. You have to subtract this amount from the total. ▲ to charge Cobran muy caro en esa tienda. perjudicial harmful, injurious. Tie those two strings together. — Me hace falta hilo para coser este botón. They've raised the price of meat. ° al lado (de) near(by), next door to El restaurante está al lado del teatro. charro cowboy [Mex]. It'll have to be done forcibly. The question confused him. Chickens are very high right now. oloroso fragrant. amargo bitter. ° surtir efecto to have the desired effect Surtirá muy buen efecto este artículo. It was his custom to get up early. ▲ to notice No reparó en el saludo que le hice. esa (see ese) that. regaño scolding, reprimand. ° estar rendido to be all in. ▲ bag Necesito una bolsa de papel para guardarlo. ° tablas [f pl] stage (theater) Es gente de las tablas. ¿Qué libro le gusta a Ud. más? I have to ask him for permission. He talks endlessly. You told me that, but there's no such thing. desaprobar to disapprove of Desapruebo su actitud. He jumped into space. ° vestido de máscara in costume. ° avivar el paso to step lively Avive el paso; es muy tarde. || ¿Qué tal? ¿Puedo hablar con la Señora de García? I have to go now. ° materia prima raw material. mensual [adj] monthly. ▲ to reach El traje le llegaba hasta los pies. medianería partition (wall). The heat withered the flowers. calle [f] street ¿En qué calle vive Ud.? llave key Olvidé la llave de mi cuarto. Her sharp tongue set us against each other. ° tomarla con uno to pick on, ride La ha tomado conmigo. His grandfather was killed in a duel. ¡ca! oh no! no sir! cabal complete El juego de té no está cabal. metálico metallic. Post no bills. I ran out of money. ... horca gallows. escribiente [m, f] clerk. ▲ skill Presenta sus argumentos con mucho arte. ▲ notice Ponga Ud. una noticia en el periódico. I don't know how to go about getting it. The juvenile lead of that company is very bad. I'll wait for you in here. That girl has very delicate features. ° mandar a paseo to tell someone to go fly a kite. or Skip it. delantera start, lead El caballo blanco ha tornado la delantera. ° todo cuanto all that Todo cuanto Ud. dice me interesa. partir to split Partió la manzana en dos. latin [m] Latin (language). criar to raise, bring up. We climbed up to the highest point. alameda mall, public walk (lined with poplars). ▲ to court Pretendía a una chica rica. ° suerte negra very bad luck Tiene una suerte negra. cuchilla wide blade; razor blade. despegar to unglue, take off Voy a despegar este sello con agua caliente. ° frente a in front of El coche paró frente a la puerta. He didn't notice the change. The house caved in. There wasn't enough food for all. Give it to me in bills. entusiasmo enthusiasm. Don't punish the children. impresión [f] impression Me causó muy buena impresión lo que me dijo. administrar to manage, administer. He asked my forgiveness for not having answered my letter. cobrar to collect, receive ¿Cobró Ud. el dinero que le debían? madrastra stepmother. ▲ final Fué su última decisión. ▲ cheerful Son gente muy alegre. droguería drug store. He can't bring himself to the point of making a decision. ° hacer los honores to play or act as host (ess) Nos hizo honores de la casa. luchador [m] fighter; wrestler. ° con todo still, however Con todo prefiero no ir. imposición [f] deposit (of money in a bank); imposition (of will on another); tax. os you, to you [Fam pl, Sp; see vosotros] Os he dicho que no lo hagáis más. enorme enormous. despachar to ship, send out Despacharon un vagón de géneros. That girl's very outspoken. Have you anything to cut this string? ▲ better half, wife Allí estaba el señor Gómez con su cara mitad. descargo unloading, unburdening. sobrina niece. indagar to investigate. I disapprove of his attitude. ° dar vueltas to turn La tierra da vueltas sobre su eje. ayunar to fast. rescate [m] ransom; exchange (of prisoners). I'm not sufficiently intimate with him for that. ¿Quiere Ud. darme lumbre? || No hay mal que por bien no venga. hipocresía hypocrisy. citar to call, summon Todavía no nos han citado para la reunión. Which track does the express train come in on? This belt is no longer any good; we have to throw it away. ° en frente de opposite Vive en la casa que está en frente de la nuestra. Certainly, you're right. descubrimiento discovery. That idea doesn't seem bad to me in principle. He held the bottle in his hand. proyecto plan El proyecto del nuevo edificio está listo. novena novena (nine days' devotion). The children were listening to the teacher. He likes games of chance. imperativo imperative Es imperativo salir. ▲ to make or cut (a record) Fué contratado para impresionar discos. ° salto de agua waterfall. pampa pampa, plain [Arg]. porción [f] portion, part. Drain the spinach. He spent his wife's dowry. She wore a lovely coat. The third act is about to begin. factoría trading post; [Mex] factory. cárcel [f] jail, prison Le metieron en la cárcel. ▲ animation, action La primera escena tiene mucho movimiento. He's a man of good judgment. ▲ jet (gas stove) Dejaron abierta la llave del gas. It was an unequal struggle. ▲ comfortable ¿Está Ud. cómodo? On entering he took off his coat. They tell each other about everything that happens. How many will come ? We'll see 'em sooner or later. ▲ to stand up, get up [Am] Se pararon al verla llegar. I don't like your behavior. They live in thatched huts. cinta ribbon Llevaba una cinta atada a la cabeza. After the hurricane not a trace of the house was left. común common, usual, general Fué la opinión común. ° ropa blanca linen. I saw her through the trees. remover [rad-ch I] to dig up, loosen (soil) Removió la tierra para sembrar la semilla. He put two coats of paint on the wall. peonza top (plaything). He kept the best seat for himself. At first I didn't recognize him. Attach that letter to the report. calumniar to slander. jamona buxom woman (middle-aged) [Sp] ; old maid [Antilles]. violón [m] bass viol. república republic. diminuto diminutive, tiny. You look like a little girl in that dress. ° asistir a to attend, be present at ¿Asistió Ud. a la reunión? devoción [f] piety, devoutness; devotion. valiente valiant, brave, courageous. They flunked him in geometry. gripa grippe, influenza [Mex]. There's no freedom of religion in this country. zapatero shoemaker. Subtract this amount from the total. risueño smiling, cheerful. espléndido splendid, wonderful, swell Después del baile sirvieron una cena espléndida. retratar to portray; to take a picture of. ▲ to drift El avión se ha desviado de su ruta. He presented her with a dress length. ▲ polo ¿Le interesaría ver un partido de polo? They were doing eighty kilometers and they passed us. I went to see her once in a while. ▲ little bit, small amount No tiene chispa de tonto. presidencia presidency; chairmanship. menorista [m] retail merchant [Am]. Somebody's knocking at the door. disparar to shoot, fire Dispararon al aire. ° las cortes [pl] the Spanish parliament. depositar to deposit Depositaron su dinero en el banco. — El manejo de la dinamita es peligroso. They've reduced the prices a little. ° de allí from there Vive lejos de allí. despedida farewell, send-off Les dieron una comida de despedida. salado [adj] salted, salty No le gustaba el jamón salado. melena long hair. infalible infallible. ▲ bench Todos los bancos están ocupados. ligar to tie, bind Le ligaron las manos a la espalda. platal [m] great quantity of money [Am] Le ha costado un platal. distancia distance ¿Qué distancia hay de su casa al pueblo? The tax collector called on them. ° devanarse to double up (with pain) [Am]. Excuse me, but you're mistaken. They went out to sun themselves. — Habrá que hacerlo mañana. empleado See emplear. He went out for his daily walk. ▲ to pass (an examination) ¿Aprobó Ud. en el examen de matemáticas? bajada descent, slope. impropio inappropriate, unfitting. ° errar el tiro to miss the mark Ha errado Ud. el tiro. She liked to use cream on her face. Everything's catching except beauty. incómodo uncomfortable (of position) Esta silla es incómoda. The poor boy's flat-broke. helado (see helar) frozen El estanque amaneció completamente helado. He doesn't do a real job. mestizo [adj; n] half-breed, (one) of mixed blood (white and Indian). ° al principio at first Al principio me parecía fácil el trabajo. The clock struck ten. ♦ to make oneself comfortable Acomódense, que tenemos tiempo de sobra. ° ponerse en (or de) pie to get up, rise Cuando entró el presidente se pusieron todos en pie. I was uncomfortable in that position. Everybody wanted to talk at once. bicha snake. vitrina show window [Am]; show case [Sp]. I don't feel like working. romántico romantic. The new director's already arrived. ▲ curtly Le contestó a secas. ° por momentos any moment, soon. acreditado accredited Es un representante acreditado del gobierno francés. gorrión [m] sparrow. ° tarde o temprano sooner or later Tarde o temprano lo sabrá. ° mantenerse to support oneself Para mantenerse durante aquel mes no tenía dinero. ° trabajos forzados hard labor (penal). avergonzar [rad-ch I] to shame, to make (someone) ashamed Avergonzó a toda su familia con su conducta. res [f] head of cattle. ▲ to make clear Precise Ud. lo que quiere decir. artificial artificial. The enemy was driven back to his positions. cereza cherry. ▲ paint Dé Ud. dos manos de pintura. Won't you sit down? "¿Crees que va a llover?" "¿Quién sabe?" "Do you think it'll rain?" "Who knows?" quienquiera whoever Deja pasar a quienquiera que venga. ▲ clump En lo alto había un grupo de árboles. marina seascape, marine painting. ° poco tiempo a short time. He'll be here soon. molde [m] mold, form. Leave me alone; I'm working. The police have, arrested the accomplices of the murderer. surtir to supply ¿Le ha surtido de todo lo necesario? central [adj; f] central. ▲ to die down, diminish Si disminuye el viento, iremos. ° economías savings Perdió todas sus economías. virgen [adj; f] virgin. ° poner término a to put an end to. or He was in his element. herido wounded man El herido se curó en tres días. ciruela plum. regular regular, orderly, regulated Llevaba una vida muy regular. ▲ to stop (over), stay ¿En qué hotel pararán sus amigos? senda path. The violin isn't tuned. ▲ intrigue Con sus manejos consiguió lo que quería. ° hacer falta to be necessary, be needed Hace falta dinero. ° hacer la rosca to flatter. laucha mouse [Am]. ▲ backhand shot Fué un buen revés. jitomate [m] tomato [Mex]. bebé [m] baby. perverso perverse, wicked. He got orders to join his battalion. bocado mouthful; bit. ▲ to deploy (Mil). He tried to console her in her sorrow. He's in his room. cine [m] moving pictures, movies Me gusta mucho el cine americano. fiebre [f] fever. ° tirarse una plancha to pull a boner. curioso curious, inquisitive. ▲ bird in the hand's worth two in the bush. quiebra bankruptcy, failure. They set up all kinds of obstacles. rabia rabies El perro tiene rabia. The blow didn't harm him. carga load Este mulo no puede llevar más carga. normal [adj] normal; standard. zambo [adj; n] half-breed (Negro and Indian). ° darle a uno gana(s) to want, desire Me dan ganas de comprar un automóvil. Put the money in your pocket. Do you like fishing? ° cuarto de baño bathroom. mira intention, aim, goal ¿Cuáles son sus miras? ▲ to advance Anticiparon la fecha de la fiesta. sociedad [f] society Le gustaba frecuentar la buena sociedad. || ¡Socorro! ¡Socorro! Help! sofá [m] sofa. les See le. ° a media voz softly Estaban hablando a media voz. ° a propósito de in connection with A propósito de lo que dicen les contaré esto.... Try it. franqueza frankness Me gusta la franqueza de Ud. I like your frankness. ° ahora mismo at once, right away Hágalo ahora mismo. ▲ to get a share Nos tocarán par-tes iguales. prendedor [m] pin, brooch; [Sp] clothes pin. Are you interested in art? ° conocerse to meet, become acquainted Nos conocimos la semana pasada. He profited by that business. desperdiciar to waste No se debe desperdiciar la comida. Greece was the cradle of western civilization. || A los pies de Ud., señora. We must hurry or else the shop'll be closed. He'll come back around Christmas. They were sitting around the table. They've raised the taxes considerably. corrupción [f] corruption. He was a very sound sleeper. hogar [m] fireplace ¿Tiene Ud. un hogar en su casa? I'd like to know what your opinion is in this matter. ▲ play, playing La hora de juego en isa escuela es de la una a las dos. ° rodearse to surround oneself Procuró rodearse de buenos amigos. ofenderse to take offense Se lo dije y no se ofendió. ° estar en el fiel to balance, be balanced La balanza estaba en el fiel. He became so ill that he died two hours later. I'm going to unwrap the package. What are your initials? It's very difficult to carry out that project. Have you read the Latin classics? ▲ to seem Me parece muy bien. ▲ method, procedure Se hizo por la vía ejecutiva. That's the least of it. ▲ (material of which a thing is made) Era un reloj de oro. apoyo prop, support. ventilación [f] ventilation. ▲ [m] manuscript. He was so exhausted he could hardly walk. ▲ to squander, waste Ha tirado su herencia. The house has all the conveniences. ° armar bulla to make a racket Armaron una bulla terrible. Which number drew the prize? Would you hand me the suitcase, please? He went out on some errands. I did it quickly. aterrar to terrify. He paid me a compliment. — Mándemelos. descabellado preposterous, absurd ¡Qué ideas tan descabelladas tiene Ud.! What absurd ideas you have! descalabro setback, misfortune. plátano banana. conjetura conjecture, guess Se hacían muchas conjeturas sobre lo que iba a ocurrir. florecer [-zc-] to bloom No creo que florezcan tan pronto los rosales. ° salir diputado to be elected a congressman ¿Quienes salieron diputados? ° atravesarse to stop crosswise Se atravesó un camión en la carretera. Our plans are still up in the air. pesca fishing La pesca es un deporte agradable. It was a good opportunity. The child's blowing soap bubbles. dócil docile, obedient. He ordered the maid to leave. There were a lot of people at his house. He never hesitates. It isn't convenient for me to go at that hour. bajamar [f] low tide. ° sombrero de copa silk hat, top hat. Louis the Sixteenth reigned in France in the eighteenth century. chamaco youngster [Mex]. He's a very promising child. labor [f] work, task. ° pasar por alto to overlook, forget Hemos pasado por alto muchos puntos importantes. ▲ to pay back ¿Te ha devuelto el dinero que le prestaste? He spends his Sundays at the beach. germen [m] germ. más more. He hasn't a healthy organ in his body. I don't regret having said it. Choose one or the other. The shotgun went off. The ship won't call at Veracruz. ° pompas de jabón soap bubbles El niño hace pompas de jabón. They smelted all the iron. He disclosed his intentions. perqué [adv] why. He examined it from top to bottom. ▲ able, competent Me han dicho que es una persona muy capaz. devorar to devour. or Mind your own business. What have you done? ▲ skin, peel A esta fruta es muy difícil quitarle la piel. perfección [f] perfection. The ceremony was very impressive. Everybody knows it. ▲ lying (down) [Am] Estaba botado en la cama. sacrificio sacrifice. He told every living soul. He assumed the responsibility for the work. or I hope you've enjoyed your meal, (customary greeting before or after a meal) provechoso profitable. oyente [m, f] hearer, listener. He has black hair and brown eyes. obispo bishop. aproximarse to approach, move near No se aproxime Ud. demasiado al fuego. adecuado adequate, suitable. There were many victims to be saved. They're having a lawsuit over their inheritance. falso false, untrue. pulmón [m] lung. ° estar con prisa to be in a hurry No puedo esperar porque estoy con prisa. desarrollar to develop Están desarrollando una nueva industria. ▲ to go through El piano no cabe por esa puerta. Don't make a spectacle of yourself crying in the street. ascensor [m] (passenger) elevator. ▲ to fix, set Fijaron la fecha de la boda. bostezar to yawn. He lives in a very small room. He has only four pesos. They argued over anything at all. ▲ to lower; to bring down Baje Ud. la maleta de mi cuarto. I'm going anyhow. ▲ to extend, go as far as Este camino llega hasta Bogotá. That'll cause a lot of criticism. ° tener vergüenza to be shy Ese niño tiene mucha vergüenza. I was tied up until very late getting some things in order. cálculo calculation. She was out of place. They rejected his proposal. He's frying the fish in oil. calzar to put on or wear (shoes) ¿Qué número calza Ud.? alumno pupil, student. — No la he visto nunca. That suit didn't fit him well. ▲ dirty, unfair Hizo una jugada, sucia. With a pencil he marked off the names of those who attended. He walks with a sure step. ▲ fierce Un voraz incendio arrasó el edificio. picante spiced La comida mexicana es muy picante. reunir to unite, gather, bring together Reunió todos sus amigos en una fiesta. camisería haberdashery, store for men's wear. ° tomar el volante to take the wheel. monja nun. We were walking on the deck. licor [m] liqueur, cordial. The flowers will brighten up the table. diez ten. Read what's on the label. lejano distant, far. He dressed very modestly. There's no record of what he said. ° padres [m] parents Sus padres son franceses. goma glue; rubber, eraser. He muttered some unintelligible words. Take your place. Do you want me to leave some money as a deposit? ▲ reproduction, copy Hizo una buena reproducción de un cuadro de Velazquez. ° ponerse (a) mal con to get in bad with Se pone (a) mal con todos. The pool is full of clean water. almohada pillow. repentino sudden. ▲ bossy Es un hombre muy imperativo. pupitre [m] (school) desk. He's a good model for sculpture. As soon as he arrived in the capital he got settled at a hotel. ° es decir that is to say, that is. ▲ [m] time table Ese gráfico marca las horas de entrada y salida. orgullo pride. What size? ° campo de batalla battlefield. She dresses in the latest fashion. colina hill. tarifa rates, tariff; list or schedule of prices, taxes, etc. I'm very much displeased with what you did. He thought they were friends of yours. Keep me informed of what's happening:. ° guía de ferrocarriles railroad guide. hebra thread. The doctor's losing hope of saving him. He hasn't explained the reason for his absence. sereno clear, fair El cielo está muy sereno. ° ondulación permanente permanent wave. || ¡En marcha! Let's go! or Forward, march! marchar to run El tren marchaba a toda velocidad. ° acostarse to go to bed Se acuesta temprano pero tarda en dormirse. You shouldn't work so much. ° coche-comedor dining car El coche-comedor va a la cabeza del tren. callar to keep quiet Calló mientras nosotros hablábamos. I don't believe you do as much work as he does. lejos far ¿Es muy lejos de aquí? ralo thin, sparse; [Antilles] weak (of infusions). ondular to ripple, wave. ▲ [m] patient El enfermo está en el hospital. Be careful, the current's very strong. The butter's melting. ▲ fur La piel de zorro es muy cara. Don't be a baby. ° manejarse to move about Se manejaba ya sin las muletas. influir (en) to influence, to have influence (on) Influye en los que le rodean. What he said made a good impression on me. padecer [-zc-] to suffer Padezco de jaquecas. ▲ face, front No entiendo las palabras que hay en la cara de la moneda. That's quite another thing. ° alegrarse to rejoice, be glad Me alegro mucho de verla. ° indignarse to become indignant Ante aquella injusticia se indignó. pronunciar to pronounce. Wait your turn. ▲ safe Este puente es muy seguro. ° hecho y derecho grown-up, full-fledged Es un hombre hecho y derecho. procurar to try Procuraré llegar al teatro a tiempo. espera wait Después de una espera larga pudimos entrar. Do you understand Spanish? ° pasar de largo to go (or pass) right by, pass by without stopping No se demore, pase Ud. de largo. ° hacerse de noche to get dark Tengo que irme proque se hace de noche. He was very happy. febrero February. ° estar con cuidado to be anxious or worried Tardan tanto que estoy con cuidado. materia material, substance ¿De qué materia está hecho esto? clase [f] class, kind, sort. That motor doesn't have enough power. cordial cordial, hearty. ° estar en la luna to be distracted. In the first place I'm busy, and besides it's too hot. ° cada vez que every time, whenever Me lo pide cada vez que me ve. That man was pestering me. ° hacia arriba up, upwards El coche iba hacia arriba. ▲ to get sour, turn, become spoiled La fruta se va a perder porque está demasiado madura. ° como llovido del cielo like manna from heaven Llegó el dinero como llovido del cielo. The edges of the wound swelled. ° sacar ventaja de to profit by Sacó ventaja de ese negocio. pertenecer [-zc-] to pertain to, concern. trusa bathing suit [Antilles]. cinc [m] zinc. ▲ to make (or give) an appointment El dentista me citó para las siete. Cristo Christ. ° guía de turismo tourists' guide book. ° bajarse to get down, get off Nos vieron al bajarse del tren. — ¿Y entonces que pasó? ▲ to be still (in same place or condition) Juan continúa enfermo y en el mismo hospital. ▲ capsule, pill Compró unos sellos para el dolor de cabeza. ° pagar en la misma moneda to pay back in one's own coin, give tit for tat. ° ¿de dónde? porqué [m] reason No ha explicado el porqué de su ausencia. habla speech Su habla es clara y precisa. The president's death caused great sorrow. coste [m] cost, price. azúcar [m or f] sugar. araucano [adj, n] Araucanian. It isn't advisable for him to take that position. ▲ council Lo acordó el consejo. memorable memorable. Who's at the switchboard today? You'll find the letter under these papers. haya beech tree. ▲ to create, cause Creó muchos disgustos su actuación. osadía audacity, daring, boldness. He always wanted to call attention to himself. lunes [m] Monday. That is how they did it, but the parents and the relatives of the bride and groom were afraid that the next day they would find the groom dead or badly battered. patada kick. ▲ to have little hope of El médico desconfiaba de poder salvarlo. It depends on what you want to do. The child's sleeping on his stomach. entrada entrance Adornaron la entrada con banderas. He was too stout. correo mail ¿Ha venido el correo? ° aun cuando even though, even if Aun cuando no venga tendremos que empezar. There's a gentleman waiting for him. ° a principios de at the beginning of Reunámonos a principios de la semana entrante. It wasn't possible for me to come earlier. violencia violence, strength. ▲ to show consideration Lo consideran mucho. ° prestarse to lend itself Lo que dijo se prestaba a malas interpretaciones. ▲ [m] snap (for clothing). I'm a great baseball fan. ° a la izquierda on the left, to the left Estaba sentado a mi izquierda. rizador [m] curler, curling iron. I'll be back home toward the end of the month. ▲ to win Venció nuestro equipo por dos tantos. It's amazing how much he can stand. — ¡Qué lindo! How lovely! ▲ pretty ¡Qué linda mujer! What a pretty woman! ▲ fine Ha hecho un lindo trabajo. They captured the city during the night. huerto orchard. Tighten this screw. So what? ▲ except, but Nadie sino tu puede hacerlo. anochecer [-zc-] to grow dark, get dark Ahora anochece a las cinco. I saw him from a distance. arquitectura architecture. ▲ to open Destape Ud. otra botella de Coca-Cola. ° encontrarse to meet Nos encontraremos en el teatro. ° estamos a it's (a date or day of the week) "¿A cuántos estamos?" "Estamos a 5 de junio." "What's the date?" "It's the fifth of June." ° estar con to have (an illness) Estoy con dolor de cabeza. ▲ to motivate No le movía al interés de la ganancia. ▲ leg (furniture) La pata de la mesa está quebrada. pelear to fight Pelearon durante muchas horas. He's a courageous fellow. ▲ destination Esta carta no llegará a su destino. ▲ view, opinion Su visión del problema me parece justa. cactus [m] cactus. ° satisfacerse to be satisfied, be convinced Se satisfizo con la explicación. — Deseamos a Ud. Feliz Año Nuevo. ▲ apple of the eye La quiere como a la niña de sus ojos. ° instrucciones instructions, directions Todavía no ha recibido instrucciones. ▲ low, soft Hablaban en voz baja. ° caja de seguridad safe-deposit box. requerir [rad-ch II] to summon Lo requirieron para declarar. bolo drunkard [Am]. ° compromiso matrimonial engagement Rompió su compromiso matrimonial. mucho [adj] much No tiene mucha fuerza. Yesterday we covered ten miles. ° separarse to separate El matrimonio decidió separarse. ▲ [m] safety catch Puso la pistola en el seguro. ▲ to show Demostró mucho talento. supuesto (see suponer) assumed; supposed. inocente innocent; not guilty; gullible, unsophisticated. deseoso desirous, eager. ▲ operation (Mil) El general dirigía las operaciones. ▲ to get killed Se mató en un accidente de automóvil. ▲ subtract, deduct Deduzca Ud. esa cantidad del total. Try to interpret my words properly. párrafo paragraph. The general surrendered the city to the enemy. After he had said it, he tried to take it back. escolar scholastic. ° por si acaso if by chance, just in case Le dejo esto por si acaso viene. The car spattered his suit with mud. armonía harmony. He had to stand in line at the ticket office. ▲ maid Dígale a la muchacha que haga las camas. ° sacarse to take off [Am] Estaba sacándose los guantes. ° por encima de above El avión volaba por encima de las nubes. Say it in plain terms. His opponents won the lawsuit. He became more mature with the passing of the years. ▲ exactness El documento se copió con toda fidelidad. Soak this sponge in water. jornada journey; day's work; day's walk. ° gastarse to wear out Se ha gastado muy pronto esa tela. ▲ discreet Lo que dijo no era discreto. They're going to examine the baggage at the border. ° agitarse to become excited Cuando lo oyó se agitó mucho. The wedding took place, and the bride was brought to her husband's house. ° por sorpresa by surprise Los detuvieron por sopresa. The knife had a very sharp point. Lead us, since you know the road. ° arrancar de raíz to uproot. ° librar (una letra) contra to draw (a draft) on. profesión [f] profession. He was doing research work in a laboratory. The actor played the part with feeling. sobornar to bribe. disciplina discipline. The tuxedo's customary for such occasions. ° agujas [pl] switch El tren ha entrado en agujas. From the window you can see the smokestacks of the factory. aislar to isolate, cut off. ° alzarse to rise, revolt Se alzaron contra el gobierno. pulpería grocery store, general store [Am]. cortapapeles [m sg] paper knife. ° echarse a perder to spoil La carne se echó a perder con el calor. I'll see him if he doesn't come too late. Now it's the real thing. He's always joking. ▲ of ours Un amigo nuestro nos lo regaló. dialecto dialect. ▲ dark, darkness Estaba escondido en la sombra. He greased the wheel. ° restos leftovers Esa cocinera sabe aprovechar los restos. It'll be hard for you to get out of that tough spot. ° dejar dicho to leave word Dejó dicho que vendría a las cuatro. The death of his father was a great misfortune. Mine's here. The arrangement of the pictures. It was necessary to find a guide for the trip. His sleeves were short for him. ▲ boring, dull, tiresome; persistent Es uno de esos tipos pesados. Let's go out. tranquilidad [f] rest, peace, tranquillity. marrano hog. Tips not accepted. I was speechless with emotion. ° dar en el punto to hit the nail on the head Ha dado Ud. en el punto. He belonged to the Board of Health. piedad [f] piety; pity. suspender to suspend, stop Suspendieron el espectáculo por la lluvia. aquí here No está aquí. ° romper la marcha to lead the march Rompía la marcha un escuadrón de caballería. ir [irr] to go. ▲ [m] soldier Los soldados fueron alojados en el pueblo. She did the child's hair in braids. There are beautiful developments on the outskirts of the capital. desviar to change the course of Desviaron la carretera para hacerla más corta. fabricar to manufacture. They have planted trees at intervals. prosperar to prosper. ▲ honest, good. All seats on the plane were taken. ▲ to gain time Su reloj adelanta. hilera row, line. ° de otra manera in another way No se lo puedo decir de otra manera. ▲ to shut off, cut off (steam, water, electricity) Han cortado la electricidad. My health's very bad. diciembre [m] December. What does that mean? Moisture blurs the glass. ▲ to be fast Mi reloj está adelantado cinco minutos. ▲ less, least, slightest No tengo la menor idea. ▲ ground El avión cayó en tierra. ° desplegar los labios to open one's mouth Estuvo allí sin desplegar los labios. He fell when the ladder broke. bombilla (electric) bulb Se han fundido tres bombillas. ▲ deadly, terrible Un enemigo mortal. alistarse to get ready [Am] Hay que alistarse temprano porque el tren no espera. ▲ to lay aside Separe estos trajes para que me los envíen. enemigo [n; adj] enemy. He took to stamp collecting. encerrar [rad-ch I] to lock up Los encerraron en un calabozo. repartir to distribute. ° dar el golpe to create a sensation, make a hit Darás el golpe con ese vestido. Don't rock in the chair; it's going to break. ° dar marcha atrás to go into reverse, back up No dé marcha atrás que hay un árbol. ° en tal caso in such a case En tal caso avise a su familia. concluir to conclude, end, finish, close ¿A qué hora concluyó la sesión? Why don't you trust me? cortedad [f] bashfulness, shyness, timidity. ° hacer algo a medias to do something poorly, do a half-baked job No haga Ud. las cosas a medias. comparación [f] comparison. ▲ the young (of animals) La gata tuvo una cría. ° al poco rato very soon, after a little while Nuestros amigos llegarán al poco rato. How did you find out the news? interpretar to interpret Procure Ud. interpretar bien mis palabras. ° café tinto black coffee [Col]. discordia discord. deseo desire, wish No puede refrenar sus deseos. He's very persevering. She has good qualities, but she's badly brought up. I hate to do it. ▲ class, kind. remedio remedy, medicine Se le dieron al enfermo varios remedios caseros. telefonista [m, f] telephone operator. radiograma [m] radiogram. This room's so small and hot that I'm suffocating. broma joke, jest Siempre está diciendo bromas. ° ser de duración to wear well, last Este género es de mucha duración. ▲ chapped Tengo las manos cortadas por el frío. She gave free rein to her tears. playa beach, shore. I'll do it later. coincidir to coincide, agree Los dos relatos no coinciden. cónsul [m] consul. ° elevarse to climb, ascend Los aviones se elevaron a gran altura. creencia belief. víctima victim. ° orden del día agenda, order of the day. garantizar to guarantee El reloj estaba garantizado. finca country estate, property, farm. enloquecer [-zc-] to become insane A consecuencia del golpe enloqueció. ▲ course (of studies) Estudia un curso de historia. ° de pronto suddenly De pronto apareció. empapar to soak Empape esta esponja en agua. yo I Soy yo. ▲ stake, bet Mi postura es de diez pesos. ° ir (or venir) a parar to land finally, end up ¿Cómo ha venido a parar esto aquí? derrota defeat, rout. He took my coat by mistake. primer See primero. ▲ to give out Se agotaron las provisiones en poco tiempo. It'll surely rain today. sueño sleep Necesita Ud. más sueño. ° acertar con to locate, find Ne acertó con la casa. He gripped my hand. ▲ [n] wretch No es más que un desgraciado. bocina horn Toque la bocina para que ese auto nos deje pasar. interno internal Esto es para tiso interno. ° echar puntadas to stitch. ▲ to stop talking, playing, singing, etc. We spent three hours in the open air. tolerar to overlook, tolerate Le tolera sus faltas. When they reached the river, the dogs lost the track. Check that account carefully. ° echar la culpa a to blame No me eches la culpa a mi. perdido (see perder) lost. undécimo eleventh. jalar (see halar) to pull, haul [Am]. Please open the door. vigilia fast, abstaining from food for religious reasons; wakefulness. ° darse tono to put on airs Se da tono de gran persona. contable [m, f] bookkeeper, accountant. ° a primeras horas de la mañana in the early morning. ° de fijo surely De fijo llueve hoy. ▲ harm Gozaba haciendo el mal. I had no choice but to throw him out. casamiento wedding, marriage. siguiente next, following Esperé hasta el día siguiente. He's the whole team. política policy Ese país ha cambiado su política exterior. síntoma symptom. cinturón [m] belt Voy a comprar un cinturón de cuero. ▲ [m] fellow-man Piense que son sus semejantes. ▲ to press down on, put pressure on, compress Apretó para cerrar la maleta. feliz happy No creo que será muy feliz viviendo con su suegra. ▲ heel (of a shoe) [Am] Usa tacos muy altos. enérgico energetic. pólvora powder, gunpowder. tropelía excess, excessive act; outrage Los soldados cometieron tropelías. constitucional constitutional. Never mind. Whenever he sees me, he greets me. Put your things here. bronce [m] bronze. ° andar a gatas to walk on all fours, creep. This boy gives us a lot of trouble. ▲ situation, standing (in life) La situación de esa familia es muy buena. ° guardar silencio to keep quiet. They'll be back soon; meanwhile let's play a game. fineza courtesy, politeness, kindness Me hizo muchas finezas. elote [m] ear of green corn (for roasting) [Am]. ° (con el) rabo entre (las) piernas crestfallen Volvió con el rabo entre las piernas. He said it to himself. ▲ to flunk Le dieron calabazas en geometría. Wrap up well before you go out. clavel [m] carnation. ° mi viejo my old man (affectionate) [Am]. carbón [m] coal Hay que poner más carbón en la estufa. ▲ to delay [Am] No dilaten Uds. cigarro (see puro) cigar Le regaló una caja de cigarros habanos. ° central eléctrica electric power plant, power house. That's typical of them. aviso announcement, notice, warning Aviso al público. delantero front Hay que arreglar el delantero de la chaqueta. ▲ very strong north wind's blowing. desafinar to be out of tune. ▲ words (of a song) ¿Sabe Ud. la letra de esa canción? ▲ place, seat Ocupe Ud. su sitio. coma comma. He couldn't control the horse. He pulled his hat down to his eyes. ° a toda casta at all hazards, at any cost Lo hará a toda costa. The success of the enterprise astonished everybody. chapucería botched job, hurried job Hágalo Ud. con cuidado, no me gustan les chapucerías. ° armar jaleo to make a racket Anoche armaron mucho jaleo. They had different opinions. ciego blind Se está quedando ciego. carreta wagon. ° echar por tierra to overthrow, ruin Le echaron por tierra sus proyectos. They merged the two businesses into one. ▲ blank (to be filled out) [Am]. poco little Queda muy poca gasolina en el tanque. servilleta table napkin. ° ir de compras to go shopping. dormitorio bedroom; dormitory. corriente current, common No es de uso corriente. ▲ origin, source, cradle Grecia fué la madre de la civilización occidental. I had to pay a high interest. ° mal dispuesto ill-disposed. cada every, each Cada día dice una cosa distinta. Have you had your breakfast yet? The children put the radio out of order. senador [m] senator. ▲ to watch Miraba lo que estábamos haciendo. mecánico mechanical Este juguete es mecánico. ▲ f use Se ha fundido un plomo. ° mirarse to look at each other Se miraron y se echaron a reír. Tidy up a bit and we'll go to the movies. ▲ pattern Estos patrones para hacer vestidos son muy prácticos. ▲ to praise, applaud, approve Todos celebran sus éxitos. ¡Vaya una idea! What an idea! vecindad [f] tenants ¿Tiene esta casa mucha vecindad? ° leche cuajada junket. Everyone believed his lie. ° antes de before Comamos antes de ir. ▲ to inscribe, autograph El autor me ha dedicado su libro. significado meaning (literal) ¿Cuál es el significado de esta palabra en inglés? ▲ to make out ¿Distingue Ud. a lo lejos una luz? insurrección [f] insurrection, rebellion. I prefer a ready-made suit. We're of the same opinion. desertor [m] deserter. Where are you from? She was carrying a large leather bag under her arm. ° ahogarse to drown, to be drowned Muchos animales se ahogaron en la inundación. ▲ season En los trópicos hay sólo dos estaciones. The garden has a wooden fence. reparto sharing, distribution; delivery (of goods, mail). I wouldn't go under any circumstances. ▲ that Estaba tan cambiado que no le conocí. The trees were full of birds. zozobrar to capsize, founder, sink. His offer is indefinite. ° en justa correspondencia in reciprocation, to get even Lo hice en justa correspondencia. || ¡Qué macana! How annoying! [Arg] macanudo excellent, wonderful, super [Am]. ▲ to record, keep a record of Registraba en aquel libro las compras y ventas. hembra female No es macho, es hembra. ° yo mismo I myself Yo mismo se lo dije. ▲ (line of) business El ramo de ferretería. We were listening to classical music. vidrio glass (material); pane of glass. He gave him an injection of morphine. enconado (see enconarse) rankling Se tenían un odio enconado. ° bailar como una peonza to dance well, be light on one's feet. ▲ draw (in a game) El partido terminó en tablas. The fruit was too green. rata rat. He always does the same work. loquero attendant in an insane asylum. He used to go to see him often. ceniza ashes, cinders. marchitar to wither El calor marchitó la flores. He insisted on going out into the street. copia copy Necesito tres copias de esta carta. ▲ reception Les hicieron una recepción muy calurosa. ruego plea, request. ▲ joint, joining (carpentry). rayo flash (or bolt) of lightning Cayó un rayo e incendió la casa. ° tomar el sol to sunbathe Estuvieron tomando el sol mucho rato. ° hacer gestos to make gestures, to signal, make (a) sign(s) Hizo gestos de aprobación. ° más claro que el agua clear as crystal Tiene Ud. razón, eso está más claro que el agua. We spent the summer at the beach. posible possible No me filé posible venir más temprano. sujetar to hold Los policías trataron de sujetarle. I didn't like that comedy. They say. desastroso unfortunate, disastrous. The spectators cheered the players on. ▲ show, performance ¿A qué hora empieza la función? The asphalt was softened by the heat. impulsar to urge; to encourage; to push. They freed the prisoners. I think they're honest people. cristal [m] crystal, glass ¿Cuánto vale este juego de cristal? We did it according to your instructions. ° dar razón to give information Se alquila. cafetera coffee pot. ° desde abajo from below Desde abajo la casa parecía muy alta. ▲ [m] power, influence Tenía un poder muy grande entre los obreros. ° pedir (or tener) la palabra "¡Pido la palabra!" "Un momento, por favor. There was a detour on the road. ▲ warehouse Estos edificios son los depósitos de la fábrica. cascarrabias [adj; m & f sg] irritable (person), crab(by) Te estás volviendo muy cascarrabias. ▲ typical Eso es muy propio de él. lluvia rain. ▲ to Es la hora de salir. We saw the car start. He did it willingly. portal [m] entry, vestibule, hallway. In the summer it dawns earlier than in the winter. ▲ to beg, request Le suplico a Ud. que vuelva mañana. ▲ blade La hoja estaba muy afilada. galleta cookie ¿Quiere Ud. galletas con el té? estupidez [f] stupidity. how? ▲ to entertain, divert Me ha distraído mucho esta novela. enemistad [f] enmity. marrón [adj] brown. ▲ loose Ese nudo está flojo. How did that matter turn out? They started shooting the picture. The witnesses appeared before the judge. I have very happy memories of my friendship with him. desgarrar to tear, rip. ° en cuanto as soon as En cuanto llegue avíseme. She broke her fingernail. ° mal genio bad temper. próximo [adj] next Empezaré el año próximo. herencia inheritance. Did you mail the letters? ° chuletas de cerdo pork chops, cereal [adj; m] cereal. I gave my word. ° traje de gala dress suit (uniform). ▲ provided (that) Siempre que estudie aprobará. chile [f] chili, red pepper. The boat was approaching the English Channel. ° ponerse en to reach Se puso en la frontera en unas cuantas horas. We went on foot. She's the same age as my younger brother. What made you come here? ° pasársele a uno to get over (a state of mind), pass from Se enfadó, pero se le pasó pronto. combatir to combat, fight, oppose, attack. mortal [adj] fatal La herida que recibió era mortal. constante firm, faithful, constant. ▲ apparition. We'll have to use different tactics. vegetal [adj; m] vegetable. — Ese hombre no es de habla española. sobresueldo extra income Tiene un sobresueldo de veinte dólares la semana. perla pearl. She was wearing a pretty dress. ° salirse de to get out of, to dispose of Voy a ver si me salgo de este negocio. I have very little time at my disposal. ▲ to advise, warn Te advierto que no lo hagas otra vez. indio [adj; n] Indian; Hindu. Hurry up, it's late. ° echar la vista encima to lay eyes on (upon). We had a rough voyage. ▲ fortress. I have an odd glove. protestar to protest. doméstico [adj] domestic. || Dice a todo amén. Where do your parents come from? ° en fin in short En fin, ella no le quería. ▲ to address ¿A quién tengo que dirigir la carta? — Jugó y perdió. He got it through his uncle. That doesn't agree with your principles. Please put on the light. Sit down in that chair. Do it as I tell you. He has no objection to our leaving. Don't shake the table. Go and visit him; don't slight him. andén [m] (railroad) platform. Go on! That's not true. su; pl sus your, his, her, its, their Su pluma. ° empinarse to stand on one's toes Tendrá que empinarse para poder ver. ° volver loco to drive crazy, irritate Me vas a volver loco. She's undressing the children. permiso permission, license, permit. ▲ grief , sorrow Cuando se enteró de la muerte de su amigo se llevó un disgusto terrible. Send my regards to our friend. averiarse to be damaged, be spoiled Con la lluvia se averió el cargamento. siniestro sinister, vicious Era un hombre siniestro. Do you still have work to do? I was standing in line for more than two hours. ° por fin at last Por fin pude encontrarle. ° tener trazas to show signs Esto no tiene trazas de terminarse. ▲ to remain La carta quedó sin contestar. desanimado poorly attended La fiesta estuvo muy desanimada. They live in the suburbs. How does the earth look from an airplane? ° coger una borrachera to get drunk. ° pasarse to go over Se pasó al partido contrario. He looked back. exterior [adj; m] outside El exterior de la casa estaba muy deteriorado. I don't like this paper; it's too shiny. ▲ young girl (in her teens) Sus hijas son ya unas muchachas. desgraciadamente unfortunately. ° puesto de socorro first-aid station. balanza scales, balance. fiesta holiday El lunes es día de fiesta. ° de sobra more than enough Tengo de sobra con lo que Ud. me dio. We're going to see him right now. He got a very good mark on the Spanish exam. ° sí que certainly Eso si que es raro. ▲ name ¿Cual es su gracia de Ud.? That makes no difference to me. ▲ [m] narcotic, dope. They opened another passageway in the mine. ° cumplirse to mature, fall due Hoy se cumple el plazo. This suit's too big for me. ° unos, unas some, a few Déme unas manzanas. He's seen everywhere. callejón [m], calleja alley, lane Estamos en un callejón sin salida. The resemblance between father and son is very clear. He had a tear in his clothes. ▲ illustrated, with pictures Pidió una revista ilustrada para distraerse. That king was crowned when he was fifteen years old. She's to blame for everything. He's made a lot of money in the fruit business. difundir to spread, tell ¿Quién habrá difundido esa noticia? patrono employer; patron saint. They had a tête-à-tête. ▲ mark Tiene una seña en la cara. tinta ink. His heart was beating rapidly. The whole town was gay at the festival. Do you have an apartment vacant? fábula fable. We were very disappointed in that girl. culpar to blame, accuse. ° polvos powder Uso polvos de talco después de afeitarme. Tell me in so many words what you need. forzar [rad-ch I] to force, compel; to rape. on the other; in a way ... detenido (see detener) [adj; n] (person) under arrest Los detenidos esperaban a que se les interrogara. dilatación [f] expansion, enlargement. ▲ mercy El abogado defensor pidió gracia para el condenado. He's a man of high position. He was very reserved. I'll begin next year. I say it and I stick to it. They are looking for you. This is a mechanical toy. — Quedan tres cartas por escribir. llover [rad-ch I] to rain Está lloviendo mucho. ansiedad [f] anxiety. Where were you yesterday? ° de aquí en adelante from now on De aquí en adelante tendremos que gastar menos. ° en todas partes everywhere Se le ve siempre en todas partes. — Por el periódico puede Ud. informarse de la marcha de la guerra. The rainfall was very heavy. pronunciamiento pronouncement; insurrection (in army). The workers wanted to make a demonstration, but couldn't. Everybody was gathered in the living room. ° dueño de sí mismo self-controlled Siempre es dueño de sí mismo. They live in the house on the corner. tango tango. transporte [m] transport; transportation. ▲ to shoot, fire (gun) Estaban tirando al blanco con rifle. Tomorrow they'll open a new play at the National Theater. Be careful where you stick the pin. ° equivocarse to make a mistake, be wrong Se equivoca Ud. You're wrong. He takes everything lightly. He's jeopardizing his political career. veneer to defeat, vanquish Vencieron al enemigo. He was already moving about without crutches. ° a lo mejor perhaps, maybe A lo mejor mañana no llueve. machacar to crush Machacó la piedra completamente. claustro cloister En esa iglesia hay un claustro muy bonito. He told me in a rude manner. ▲ to look good Tiene buena cara ese pastel. atado See atar. ° estar hecho un asco to be very dirty, be filthy No te acerques, estás hecho un asco. ° sacar en limpio to make head or tail of, to understand No he podido sacar nada en limpio de ese discurso. ▲ private (military). He's always short of money. ° reclamar en juicio to sue. We expect him tomorrow at ten o'clock. The locomotive's whistle could be heard. A committee of congressmen has arrived. fantástico fantastic, unbelievable Explicó de una manera fantástica su retraso. I suffer from headaches. — No tiene órgano sano. servicio postal aquí? civilizar to civilize Los misioneros civilizaron a los indígenas. empolvarse to powder oneself Se empolva demasiado. ▲ to examine (baggage). operario, operaría operator, skilled worker. Do you want powdered or lump sugar? ▲ to hypnotize. imposible impossible. ▲ deep Tiene la voz grave. Has he paid back the money you lent him? muestra sample Mande Ud. muestras de tela. remiendo patch. The telephone got out of order. desalquilado unrented, vacant ¿Tienen algún apartamento desalquilado? Is that apartment occupied? The plate broke. — Estaba haciendo escalas en el piano. pretensión [f] (unreasonable) claim No había justificación alguna en su pretensión. articulación [f] joint. ° código civil civil law. prenda security Lo dejaron en prenda. terror [m] terror. ▲ to turn out El niño salió muy listo. His knee was raw. At first sight it seemed larger to me. mandato order, mandate, command. ▲ corporal Tiene galones de cabo. paella dish of rice with meat or chicken. This tree bears good fruit. respeto respect. isla island, isle. ° así y todo in spite of all Así y todo me gusta estar aquí. Catering to a restricted clientele. arena sand. ° tomar cuerpo to take shape El proyecto va tomando cuerpo. We won't do it for love or money. ° quince días two weeks Estaré en el campo quince días. acierto good judgment, good choice Es un acierto este traje que se ha comprado Ud. That suit you bought's a good choice. ▲ weather El tiempo está muy malo desde ayer. amargura bitterness Sus desgracias le causaron una gran amargura. estanque [m] pond. sudor [m] sweat. clientela clientele. roto (See romper) broken La silla estaba rota. ▲ sock [Am] Entró a comprarse unas medias. oído (inner) ear Le duelen los oídos. jalea jelly Deseo café, tostadas y jalea. I can't play from memory, please give me the music. equilibrio balance. cubrir [irr] to cover Cúbralo con un plato. mayorista [m] wholesale merchant [Am]. ▲ sorrow, grief Su sentimiento fué muy grande. manzano apple tree. — Los muebles coloniales son muy raros hoy día. He just left. ° mirar de hito en hito to stare at Se quedó mirándole de hito en hito. garfio hook, gaff. He was practically without means. I know the story from beginning to end. ° en un dos por tres in a jiffy En un dos por tres lo arregló todo. naranjero, naranjera orange seller; orange grower. piano piano. He was lying on his back on the beach. insignificancia insignificance; trifle Se preocupa por cualquier insignificancia. oblicuo [adj] oblique. sazonar to season La cocinera sazona bien la comida. Bundle up for it's cold outside. violin [m] violin. He was going toward his house. renguear to limp, hobble [Arg]. grado degree Obtuvo el grado de doctor en filosofía. Their characters are the same. ▲ to take out Saque Ud. las manos de los bolsillos. ▲ smooth Es una tela muy suave. formidable formidable Se enfrentaban con una competición formidable. salto jump Este salto es muy peligroso. He climbed the tree. How much does the bill come to? He responded very well to the treatment. There was a flower bed in the middle of the garden. || ¿Se puede saber en qué quedamos? ° impedir el paso to block the way Retírese de ahí, está Ud. impidiendo el paso. ° ser preciso to be necessary Es preciso llegar temprano. I want to see New York. ° por (or en) la mañana in the morning Nos veremos el jueves por la mañana. ° contraer matrimonio to marry, get married Contraerán matrimonio el próximo sábado. simple simple, easy Aquel trabajo era muy simple. He didn't open his mouth all afternoon. ° descomponerse to dislocate Se ha descompuesto un brazo. astucia [f] cunning. ▲ to change (money) ¿Puede cambiarme un billete de diez pesos? The engagement was broken. lo [neut art] the Es lo mejor que tenemos. ° desde allí from there Desde allí se veía perfectamente. They agreed on everything. He's a staunch friend. tumba tomb. detallar to tell in detail, to detail. ° llevar la delantera to be ahead Vos llevan la delantera. mensaje [m] message [Am]; dispatch [Sp]. His job isn't permanent. ° vender a crédito to sell on credit. That doesn't matter to me. ▲ to fit El zapato no me entra, es muy chico. inconsciente unconscious El golpe lo dejó inconsciente. He behaves very naturally. coche [m] carriage, coach Tienen un coche de dos caballos. How many times have you made the trip by boat? His way of presenting the matter confuses me. ▲ bill ¿Le ha pedido la cuenta al camarero? zumbido buzz, buzzing. ° bajar el tono to lower the pitch Baje Ud. el tono de voz. desordenado disorderly. ▲ assistance, help. They were widening the road when we passed. I told you not to do it again. mostrar [rad-ch I] to show Le mostró la herida al médico. receta prescription (medicine). grotesco grotesque. satisfacer [irr] to satisfy No me satisface su trabajo. indiferente indifferent Se mostró indiferente a cualquier sugerencia. There's a very good view from that hill. patriota [m, f] patriot. Single copy, two pesos. There was a big party at his house. graduar to set Había que graduar la espoleta. ▲ [m] roast. That time table gives the hours of arrival and departure. ▲ to have (with or on one), carry ¿Lleva Ud. los boletos? For goodness' sake, don't say that! || Que Dios se lo pague. That event caused a lot of comment. separately Ponga este paquete aparte. contador [m] accountant, bookkeeper. muy very Estoy muy mal de salud. local [adj] local Este es uno de los mejores periódicos locales. peinado (see peinar) combed. Daily consumption isn't large. mar [m or f] sea. I'll wait for you inside. We're starting to work today. He lives on the third floor. bandera flag. ▲ irreproachable Su conducta es muy correcta. We must look at this matter more calmly. criada maid, servant. azada hoe. jota letter "j"; Aragonese folk dance. He arrived without a penny. ° dudar de to doubt, distrust, question No dudamos de lo que Ud. dice. desfilar to parade. ° de ningún modo under no circumstances, by no means De ningún modo debe Ud. irse hoy. causa cause ¿Cuál fué la causa de su retraso? ° dejar de to stop Dejó de comer. ° práctico de puerto harbor pilot. ° enterarse (de) to learn Acabo de enterarme de la noticia. ▲ [m] express (train) A las nueve pasó el rápido. The soles of my shoes are worn out. I'm very sorry about what happened to him. asamblea assembly, convention. The bill's correct, thank you. ▲ picture, movie Hoy dan una película muy buena. vendaje [m] bandage, surgical dressing; bandaging. asno ass, donkey. unidad [f] unity Trabajemos todos por la unidad. señalar to mark Señale Ud. esto con totea. How far did they get in their studies? comisión [f] assignment Le han dado una comisión difícil. turno turn Espere que le llegue su turno. imitar to imitate, impersonate Imita muy bien a esa actriz. disipar to squander Disiparon su fortuna en un par de años. ▲ villa, country house En el campo tengo una villa. mundano worldly. belleza beauty. What condition is the building in? I didn't like the plot of the movie. I like this other one better. muralla wall (of a city). Stop insinuating. What that man's done is an outrage. ▲ fixed La idea quedó grabado en su imaginación. That woman's silliness annoys me. contrariar to thwart, change, spoil (a plan) Esto contraría todos mis planes. tomo volume Esta obra tiene varios tomos. The house is surrounded with trees. ♦ ceremony El acto tuvo

lugar por la tarde. piquete [m] bite, small wound. The rain'll stop soon. They failed to take advantage of the opportunity. I have to shine my shoes. fútbol [m] soccer, football (game). cuñada sister-in-law. — Tiene muchas canas. bailarín [m] dancer. entretanto meanwhile. || Buenas tardes. The village is on the side of the hill. You'll make a hit with that
dress. atleta [m, f] athlete. honda sling (for hurling stones). He's always scolding me. They sacrificed their son. ° tanto peor so much the worse Tanto peor para él. producto product. blusa blouse. ▲ hardship No hay vida sin fatigas. If only they'd pay us today. ° no poder valerse to be helpless Con las manos heridas no podía valerse. Go get a bottle of
milk. mencionar to mention. They were talking to beat the band. The vessel ran aground off the coast. Look how that ball bounces. ° perder el tiempo to waste time. ▲ post office ¿Está cerca de aquí el correo (or la oficina de correos) ? grano grain El grano maduró bien aquel año. You're scratching the table. ° hacer la maleta to pack the suitcase; to
get ready to leave. madurez [f] maturity, ripeness. ° verse to meet, see each other Hace mucho tiempo que no se ven. física physics. He went to the country to recover his health. ° llevarse bien to get along well Se lleva muy bien con sus amigos. ° de trecho en trecho at intervals Han plantado árboles de trecho en trecho. ▲ [m] seaman Ese almirante
era un buen marino. conjunto joint, unified Acción conjunta. pasajero passing, transitory Es solamente una lluvia pasajera. venda bandage, surgical dressing; roll of bandage. ▲ to intrust, leave, turn over Dejó sus negocios a su hijo por un año. ▲ front, facade (of building). gitano, gitana gypsy. Would you like another? escoger to choose, take, select
Escogimos el camino más corto. ▲ association, college Es miembro del colegio de médicos. popote [m] straw (for drinking) [Mex]. He wasn't discouraged in his plan. He likes to talk of love. The soldiers fired. ° consumirse de to be consumed with Se consume de curiosidad. Shall we play a game of cards? ▲ letter file, folder La correspondencia está
guardada en varias carpetas. datos data. ▲ to assume Adoptó un aire de gran importancia. ° tener razón to be right. They didn't thank him. He was under observation in a sanatorium. If you back out the deal won't go through. si if, whether Deseo saber si Ud. viene. They sold out all the goods in stock. ° a mano derecha or izquierda on the right or left
Su habitación está a mano derecha. acrecentar [rad-ch I] to increase. How much is the postage on this letter? ° con buenos modos politely. ° darse la mano to shake hands ¡Ea, dense la mano, muchachos! Come on, shake hands, boys ! ° darse prisa to hurry ¡Dése prisa que perdemos el tren! Hurry up or we'll miss the train! ° (no) darle a uno la gana
(not) to feel like No me da la gana (de) hacerlo. tutor, tutora tutor. He's exercising his horse. They spent the afternoon gossiping about everybody. This cloth is very soft to the touch. ° encarecerse to become more expensive, go up Los víveres se han encarecido. caridad [f] charity. respuesta answer, reply. He said to me: Ask such and such persons....
Don't let that man dominate you. ° toque de corneta bugle-call. || ¡Hasta la vista! So long! visto (see ver) seen. ▲ to taste Esto sabe mal. ▲ to put ahead Adelante Ud. su reloj porque está atrasado. cuelgo See colgar. ° andar cerca to come close to No se sacó el premio, pero le anduvo cerca. The soup tastes of garlic. She goes flat on the high notes. °
pedir de boca according to desire Todo salió a pedir de boca. ° más allá farther on, beyond El pueblo está más allá de aquellos árboles. I'm going to the optometrist to get glasses. granero granary. They went out with John. He ordered them to serve his dinner. ▲ abrupt, curt Era un hombre muy seco. Fix this with a pin. sujeto (see sujetar) fastened No
está bien sujeto el cinturón. He was a man without (an) equal. The latest model electric irons are now on sale. || ¿Pues qué? cultivado (see cultivar) cultured, cultivated Es un hombre muy cultivado. — Vamos a casa. ▲ to do ¿Qué hace Ud. para ganar tanto dinero? piso floor, flooring Los pisos de esta casa son de madera. lazareto hospital for
contagious diseases; quarantine (of ports of entry). ° salirse con la suya to have one's own way Siempre se sale con la suya. áspero rough, harsh Esa tela es muy áspera. This store is selling out. resultado result. ▲ to slip out Siento haberlo dicho, se me escapó. — Eran tantos que faltó comida. He had a tear in his jacket. He's spoiled the work. cazar to
hunt. His wife cooks very well. Who knows? ° empaparse to be soaked, be drenched Llueve tanto que me he empapado al cruzar la calle. esquina corner (outward angle) Viven en la casa de la esquina. It's made out of odds and ends of cloth. Get up on that chair to reach the picture. Here's your bill, sir. filo (cutting) edge. ° en son de as, like, in the
manner of Lo dijo en son de broma. ▲ then ¿Entonces ya no me necesita Ud.? He was hungry for news. ▲ to subtract Hay que quitar esta cantidad del total. ▲ to do business Mi amigo quiere negociar con casas sudamericanas. ° algo de some ¿Tiene Ud. algo de dinero? alentado well, all right [Am] Estaba enfermo, pero hoy ya está alentado. They
withheld his salary that month. This article has to go through the censor's office. She responded to his attentions. gobernar to govern Es un pueblo difícil de gobernar. || Fíjese bien en lo que le digo. quitar to take away Quitaremos esta mesa de aquí. ° como quien no dice nada as if it were of no importance Habló de ganar miles de dólares como quien
no dice nada. disputa dispute. afeitar to shave. ▲ running, flowing ¿Hay agua corriente en este cuarto? convicción [f] conviction, belief. Were there many guests at the dinner? The Consul speaks many languages. curiosidad [f] curiosity; curio. They took note of everything. vajilla set of dishes; chinaware. sangriento bloody. Do it carefully. Well, if you
don't want to, don't go. ° punto final period (punctuation). vagoneta dump cart. There's a lot of competition in business. We're going to the movies tonight. She gets tired quickly. ° de cuando en cuando from time to time Vendré a verle de cuando en cuando. trazo line, stroke Con unos trazos de lápiz hizo una caricatura. He was a very bashful boy. It's
fast. dinero money En ese cajón he dejado el dinero. He talks without rhyme or reason. crespo curly. Give me the rag to clean the table. ° contraerse to contract, diminish Se contrae con el frío. certificar to register (a letter) Voy a certificar estas cartas. ° impertinentes [m pl] lorgnettes. ▲ courage. destreza skill. No decent people go to that place.
Unless it rains hard, we'll go to the country. candela candle Encienda la candela. ° asombrarse de to wonder at, be astonished by, be amazed at Me asombra que diga Ud. eso. I shall do it gladly. brújula (mariner's) compass. semanal [adj] weekly. cabra goat. He lit the stove to warm himself. ° todo el día all day Todo el día estuvo jugando. colección [f]
collection (of things) Tiene una buena colección de cuadros modernos. Wet firewood doesn't burn well. generosidad [f] generosity. incauto [adj] unwary, gullible. sitio spot, site Es un sitio precioso para pasar el verano. There was a pile of things in the ropm. responsable responsible, reliable Es un hombre muy responsable. ▲ to hurry ¡Apúrate niña!
Hurry up, child! — ¡Apúrale! Hurry up! [Am]. ▲ sheet music No puedo tocar de memoria, haga el favor de darme la música. ▲ gallery Desde la tribunas ovacionaron a los diputados. ▲ excuse Lo que ha hecho no tiene disculpa. It looks as though it'd rain today. misión [f] mission Le envió el gobierno en misión a Rusia. ▲ [m] black (color). It'd be
embarrassing to tell him. afectado (see afectar) affected, unnatural. ▲ [m] front, battlefield Los soldados marcharon al frente. ° por último finally. ▲ in this manner, this way Lo debe Ud. hacer así. The reporters were hunting for news. They live in my mother's house. ▲ first player (next to dealer) La mano echó un triunfo. He's in his element when he's
dancing. Don't go too near the fire. ▲ to come (or go) in Pase Ud. y siéntese. ♦ time ¿Qué hora es? conspiración [f] conspiracy, plot. The watch spring broke. estropear to ruin, damage Los niños han estropeado el radio. Still, I prefer not to go. ° Señor Lord. It is very difficult to get any domestic help. ° semana inglesa five-day week. ▲ manner Me lo
dijo con mal tono. ▲ composition La redacción de esta carta es mala. ▲ to insure El equipaje está asegurado. telegrafiar to telegraph, send a telegram. ° tener miedo to be afraid. He didn't say much. ▲ [n] participant. ° reparar en to consider No reparó en las consecuencias. That's the crux of the matter. ▲ to drive Aprendió a guiar un automóvil.
bocacalle [f] street intersection. ° pasado mañana day after tomorrow Me dijeron que vendrían pasado mañana. cepillar to brush Tengo que cepillar el sombrero. destilar to distill. autoridad [f] authority, power No supo mantener su autoridad. He got short of breath. por poco almost, nearly No miré por donde iba y por poco me perdí. We have to wash
the clothes. menos the more ... Everything he does is crazy. ° fundarse to base oneself En eso me fundo para decirlo. They were talking softly. fomento encouragement, promotion El fomento de las artes. They live near there. Where's that movie showing? ° darse prisa to hurry ¡Démonos prisa, que es tarde! Let's hurry, it's late ! ° de prisa quickly. °
sacar el jugo to squeeze, work (one) hard Les saca el jugo a sus empleados. pues because, as, since Vaya, pues lo han llamado. He came in and immediately sat down. They notified the police of the robbery. ° jugar a las cartas [Sp], jugar cartas [Am] to play cards Vamos a jugar un rato a las cartas. ° enviarle a uno a paseo to send one about his
business, tell someone to go chase himself. They fired many employees. You may use all the books but this one. I'm going home now. ▲ to elude, dodge El torero sortea hábilmente al toro. He realized his mistake. supremo supreme Tribunal Supremo. He dislikes me. He gave her a diamond ring. He has the reputation of being very wise. ° agua de coco
coconut milk. sexual sexual. Don't reverse the order of those amounts. A truck stopped crosswise in the middle of the road. frente [f] forehead. ▲ pole El palo del telégrafo cayó en tierra. ° venir a (followed by infinitive) to get to, end by Vino a ser presidente. exigir to require Exigen que se pague por adelantado. motivo motive, reason. That's the best
way of settling it. ▲ [m] newspaper Lo he leído en el periódico de esta mañana. ° así que as soon as, after Así que llegue le avisaré. ° en fila in (a) line Los niños estaban en fila. — No debe Ud. trabajar tanto. He questions everything they tell him. Can you tie a bow? ▲ to join (a military unit) Recibió orden de incorporarse en su batallón. He was
wounded in the war. hija daughter. She fell down the stairs. — No lo tome Ud. en ese sentido. I'll take charge of the work. elocuencia eloquence. ° tomar precauciones to take precautions Están tomando todas las precauciones necesarias. encrucijada street or road intersection. — Hizo lo que le dictó su consciencia. He was surprised by the sudden
appearance of his friend. What do you usually drink, wine or beer? He was a very skillful mechanic. I don't know him; he's a stranger. The bread's baking in the oven. That isn't done. ▲ to forgive ¡Dios me perdone! God forgive me! ▲ to excuse, pardon ¡Perdone Ud.! Excuse me! perecer [-zc-] to perish En la mina perecieron cincuenta hombres. no venir
a cuento not to have bearing on the question Lo que dice Ud. ahora no viene a cuento. Give me any (one) of those books. actor [m] actor. ▲ about, concerning Quiero hablarle a Ud. sobre cierto asunto. ▲ lumber, timber La madera no está todavía seca. To tell the truth, I don't believe that. The traveler was very tired. His business began to fall off
because he didn't take care of it. She's a very beautiful woman. I'll come to see you from time to time. ojal [m] buttonhole. The Spanish-speaking world. clima [m] climate. ▲ [n] good person Siempre pagan justos por pecadores. ▲ passage Citó un pasaje del Quijote. Do what's directed in the prospectus. He's always in a hurry. puchero cooking pot.
They shot him for having sold out to the enemy. ° pelarse to peel off Esta pintura se está pelando. ▲ to yield, produce, pay (income, dividends, profit) Es un negocio que deja muchas ganancias. sumo great He tenido sumo gusto en conocerle. I second the motion. cien (see ciento) one hundred. He developed a grudge against him for no reason at all. Do
you play tennis? sobrehumano superhuman. tribuno orator. He's a very determined man. The frescoes of the cathedral are very interesting. He was a stupid fellow. costura sewing; seam. chalet [m] chalet. ° en obras under construction, undergoing repairs Esa casa está en obras. He avoided meeting him. ° ir a pie to walk, go on foot Si vamos a pie
tardaremos mucho. ° darse cuenta de to realize Se dio cuenta de su error. He was received with great demonstrations of joy. mezquino mean, petty; stingy, skimpy. You can do what you please. avaro stingy, miserly. ° ver visiones to be seeing things, be deluded. ▲ domestic El correo interior se distribuía cuatro veces por día. pintor [m], pintora
painter. ▲ club Hubo un baile en nuestro centro. inmóvil motionless El miedo lo dejó inmóvil. He liked to look at himself in the mirror. providencia providence. provincia province. ▲ to warn, advise, counsel Es la última vez que te aviso. confección [f] workmanship, finish La confección del traje es muy mala. These shoes hurt me a little. He's going
blind. atareado busy. vértigo dizziness. creación [f] creation. Will you come here again? ° tren correo mail train. It'll have to be done tomorrow. insuficiente insufficient. I'll tell you how to do it. We made the crossing to Europe in seven days. Her indifference annoys me. ° de buena gana willingly Lo hizo de buena gana. nivelar to level Nivelaron el
terreno en muy poco tiempo. ▲ car Acaban de comprar un coche nuevo. These socks don't stretch when you wash 'em. ° picarse to be hurt, be offended Se picó por lo que le dijo él. higiene [f] hygiene. Open the door, they are ringing (the bell). vacuna vaccine. He did the work very quickly. inclemencia severity, inclemency. ° llave inglesa monkey
wrench. ° hacer calor to be warm (of weather) Hoy hace mucho calor. ▲ [n] saint. acostar [rad-ch I] to put to bed Ya es hora de acostar a los niños. invencible invincible, unconquerable. dividir to divide. ° desde arriba from above Desde arriba se veía el río. The sense of smell. ° rodar una película to shoot a movie Se empezó a rodar la película. Come
what may, I'll be here. prestar to lend, loan Me prestó un libro muy interesante. ▲ ignition (of motors) Encienda el contacto. ▲ to manage, succeed in ¿Cómo se maneja Ud. para hacer esto? ▲ to till Están trabajando la tierra. ▲ to localize Los bomberos localizaron el fuego. It's a thankless job. They're very bad actors. There's a stretch of bad road. ▲ to
attend to, take care of No he despachado todavía la correspondencia de hoy. pato, pata duck. página page (of a book). deslizarse to slip, slide, glide Los patinadores se deslizaban rápidamente por la pista. He doesn't equal his brother. They ran out of ammunition. reprochar to reproach. ° no poder remediar not to be able to help No pudo remediar lo
que pasó. ▲ to lift No puedo levantar esto, pesa demasiado. liso smooth Quiero un papel liso. porte [m] postage ¿Cuánto será el porte de esta carta? They've converted their house into a museum. ▲ to show (movies or plays) ¿Dónde dan esa película? The dress reached to her feet. — Hasta mañana. manera way, manner ¿Qué manera es esa de
contestar? He has very little knowledge of geography. What are your plans for Sunday? politico political Este periódico no representa a ningún partido político. He knows neither English nor Spanish. ▲ mess ¡Qué lío! What a mess! liquidación [f] bargain sale, selling out En aquel comercio hay una liquidación. That picture will amuse you. tristeza
sadness, sorrow. estremecer [-zc-] to shake La detonación estremeció el suelo. What place is this? galantear to court, make love to. — Un metro tiene un poco más de tres pies. ¿Por dónde está la salida? ▲ to yield, give in Hubo que inclinarse ante aquella verdad. ° jugarse el todo por el todo to bet everything Se están jugando el todo por el todo. I am
well, thank you. There's been a series of crimes. Play a piece on the piano. atinar to hit the mark. The inspector and the architects have gone to inspect the constructions. indispensable essential, indispensable. They left before we arrived. ▲ [m] rascal, rogue. He felt at home. subasta auction. ° entrar en (or a) to enter Entrará en la Universidad el año
próximo. escalera stair, stairway Subió las escaleras corriendo. He's a simpleton. They have a new process for condensing milk. diente [m] tooth Tengo un diente picado. His condition remains the same. demoler [rad-ch I] to demolish. Cross out that word. He keeps himself very young. sobrenatural supernatural. You shouldn't give in to all her whims.
No sooner said than done. repaso review (of a lesson); mending. I need a hammer to nail the boards. We'll go to the first performance. She is wearing a striped dress. He knows the problem very well. ▲ item (in an account) Asiente Ud. Esta partida en el libro correspondiente. He can hold his own with the best of them. There will be a full moon
tonight. ° tener a gala to be proud Tenía a gala ser inglés. ▲ to let, leave Déjale tranquilo. ▲ to get one's hair cut Hoy tengo que ir a pelarme. preciar to value, prize Precia mucho este recuerdo. ° unos a otros each other, one another Se miraban zinos a otros. We'll meet in the theater. censura censorship La correspondencia tiene que pasar por la
censura. Will you help me take the suitcases down from the rack? chocante surprising, witty [Sp]; annoying, unpleasant [Mex]. gabán [m] coat, overcoat. If the wind dies down, we'll go. ° ordenarse to be ordained. provocación [f] provocation. That coffee hasn't been made very long. The old man walked with difficulty. ° dar de palos to club, beat Le
dieron de palos. lento slow. That's a very good car. — Es el menos caro de todos. ° sacar en claro to clear up, come to a conclusion No sacó nada en claro. mesón [m] country inn (for lower classes). transformar to transform. este, esta; estos, estas [adj] this, these Este chico nos da mucha guerra. ▲ predicament, plight, fix Se encontró en un
compromiso terrible. He didn't consider the consequences. Do you know John's whereabouts? cráter [m] crater. vuelto change (money) [Am] Cuente Ud. el vuelto. The age of the work also explains its attitudes towards women as servants that need be controlled, and must be obsequious lest they displease their husbands. ° dar (al) fiado to sell or give
on credit Se lo podemos dar fiado. enrollar to roll up Enrolle Ud. esas revistas. llano level, even La casa está en la parte más llana del terreno. solapa lapel. ° no estar bien visto to be improper, frowned upon Eso no está muy bien visto. He gave her a bouquet of flowers. ° ponerse en camino to set out Nos pusimos en camino muy temprano. ° no tener
que ver con to have nothing to do with No tengo nada que ver con él. detener [irr] to stop, detain Por favor, deténgale un momento. He bent over to tie his shoe. panza belly, paunch. I jumped out of bed when I heard the alarm clock. ▲ frank, unaffected Es un tipo llano y sincero. The clearness of the explanation satisfied him. fundamental [adj]
fundamental. He's a member of the Spanish delegation. chanza joke Déjate de chanzas porque la cosa es muy seria. ayunas ° en ayunas hungry, fasting, on an empty stomach No fume en ayunas. I'll expect you tomorrow unless you let me know otherwise. quizá, quizás perhaps, maybe. zorro fox. librar to free, deliver Los actos del gobernador libraron
al pueblo de la miseria. Set the alarm clock for seven o'clock. ° todo lo demás everything else. vano vain, shallow. usado (see usar) used, second-hand Quiero comprar un carro usado. Wait a while, it's pouring. ▲ vivid Los colores eran muy vivos. He's very reliable in his work. Bring up a chair for me, please. ocio idleness, leisure. ▲ phonograph record
Ponga Ud. un disco de música de baile. resuelto (see resolver) determined, resolute Es un hombre muy resuelto. ° variedades vaudeville show. churro a kind of cruller. epidemia epidemic. The fruit's going to spoil because it's overripe. — Eso es típico de ellos. These stocks will yield a great deal in the future. He asks me for it every time he sees me. ▲
plate (illustration) ¿Tiene láminas de colores ese libro? soltura poise, ease (of movement) Bailaba con mucha soltura. ▲ intention El infierno está empedrado de buenos propósitos. ▲ worried Estoy inquieto por su ausencia. There's a serious split in the party. ♦ of good reputation Es un medico acreditado. ° dentro de poco soon, in a short time Llegará
dentro de poco. roncar to snore. lápida memorial tablet, plaque; headstone. The umbrella handle's broken. Marriage license. ° encogerse de hombros to shrug one's shoulders Se encogió de hombros por toda contestación. Let 'em do it themselves. I was grateful to him for the help he gave me. alabar to praise. That cloth's very rough. ° dar crédito a to
believe No di ningún crédito al relato. ▲ to agree with, suit Este clima me prueba muy bien. ▲ chairman Cada año nuestra comisión elige un nuevo presidente. They entrusted him with a very delicate mission. sexto sixth. ▲ equal, the same Sus caracteres son parejos. ° por primera vez for the first time. She wore black stockings. ° en punto on the dot,
sharp Debemos llegar a las seis en punto. veneno poison, venom. He squandered his father's fortune. ▲ small amount over Me costó diez pesos y pico. cuna cradle. revista review Se pasó revista a los soldados. ° dar cuenta de to account for, report Hay que dar cuenta de este dinero. The politician stirred up the workers. ° devanarse los sesos to rack
one's brains Me estoy devanando los sesos para encontrar una solución. Fortunately I'm alive. He ran up the stairs. deporte [m] sport ¿Le gustan a Ud. los deportes? rozadura chafed spot, sore spot. entretenimiento pastime. ° de arriba abajo from top to bottom, from head to foot Le miró de arriba abajo. devolver [rad-ch I] to return, give back ¿No ha
devuelto Ud. todavía esos libros? The car turned right when it reached the corner. abrazar to embrace, hug. ° estar reventado to be exhausted, be knocked out Después de esa caminata estoy reventado. The letter was addressed to me. The illustrations of the book are very good. ▲ to run through, squander Se comieron rápidamente el dinero. charol
[m] patent leather. retrasar to postpone Retrasaron la fecha de la reunión. ° ser de rigor to be indispensable. alimentar to feed, nourish Esta comida no alimenta bastante. ▲ risque, off-color Ese libro es muy verde. ° al punto instantly Se presentó al punto. desierto deserted; uninhabited La estación estaba desierta. I'm out of breath. fatuo pompous,
vain. danza dance (spectacle) Ha escrito un libro sobre la historia de la danza. linterna lantern; [Sp] flashlight. ▲ latest Las últimas noticias son muy buenas. I think you're pulling my leg. ° desnudarse to take off one's clothes, get undressed Se desnudó y se tiró al agua. ▲ cut (style) Este traje tiene buen corte. electricidad [f] electricity. His audacity is
boundless. In the first place, he's a fool; in the second place, I don't like him. entre between La mujer estaba sentada entre dos hombres. They keep their jewelry in the safe. morir [irr] to die Cuando murió lo rodeaba toda su familia. ° a la corta o a la larga sooner or later Les veremos a la corta o a la larga. espantar to scare, frighten Se espanta por
muy poca cosa. imprimir to print. quinientos five hundred. edad [f] age. That man profits by everything. lástima pity ¡Es lástima que Ud. no haya venido anoche! It's a pity you didn't come last night. The president has the floor now." palacio palace. The pie's delicious. ° convenirle a uno to be to one's advantage, be advisable, suit No le conviene aceptar
ese empleo. adivinar to guess ¿A qué no adivina Ud. lo que me ha ocurrido hoy? ° lanzarse (a) to throw oneself, rush to Se lanzó al agua. He has great talent for making money. ▲ to cut off Tiene Ud. que cortar los tallos de esas flores. This is just between you and me. ▲ bashful, shy. It's now nine o'clock. desorden [m] disorder, confusion, mess El
cuarto estaba en el más completo desorden. gracia wit, charm, grace. He's a man of the people. presentar to present, introduce, submit El comité presentará mañana un nuevo plan. miga crumb Quitaba las migas de pan del mantel. agarradero handle. etiqueta label Lea Ud. lo que dice la etiqueta. ▲ jack Nos hace falta el gato para cambiar la rueda. I
don't think the roses will bloom so soon. Send the bill to my house. ella she. I met him purely by chance. Three or four friends are coming. ° poner de mi (or tu, su etc) parte to do all one can Ponga Ud. de su parte todo lo que pueda. The trees give shade. móvil mobile Pertenece a una brigada móvil. He made a sign with his hand. ° tener cuidado to be
careful Tenga cuidado al bajar. impaciente impatient; anxious, eager. tomada [Am] plug (electrical). ° ocurrírsele a uno to occur to one Se me ocurrió una buena idea. — Me dijo una cosa, que me lastimó. ° ir de pesca to go fishing. mañana [f] morning La mañana estaba clara. menoría ° menoría de edad minority (of age). llevar to take, carry Llevaron
al enfermo al hospital. I want to see the price list. mediodía [m] noon, midday. Don't risk your money in that. I want an enlargement of this photograph. favor [m] favor Le hicieron muchos favores. inconveniente [m] disadvantage Ese plan tiene algunos inconvenientes. despacio slowly ¿Quiere Ud. hablar más despacio? ° a condición de que, con la
condición de que on the understanding that, on condition that, provided (that) Iré a condición de que Ud. vaya conmigo. el the. The box is painted on the inside. ▲ faucet, tap Cierre Ud. la llave del baño. combustible [m] fuel ¿Con qué clase de combustible funciona esta máquina? Don't take it that way. visible [adj] visible. — Ese traje viste demasiado. I
can't reach that can of tomatoes. te you, to you; yourself, to (for) yourself Te buscan. Prices have gone up a lot. ° pena capital capital punishment. ° para siempre forever. In view of this, I cannot eat with you today. They registered for voting. ▲ very gentle breeze was blowing. ▲ [m] principal Hable Ud. con el principal. ▲ in bloom Los almendros están
floridos. Monday's a holiday. ▲ to glance Miraba a uno y a otro procurando una respuesta. ° inclinarse to bow. isleño, isleña islander. ° gota a gota drop by drop. ° entrar a trabajar to go to work, be employed Entraron a trabajar en una fábrica. estirar to stretch, pull Al estirar la tela se rompió. Draft Board. cancha court En este parque hay canchas de
tenis. ° error de imprenta typographical error (in printed matter). There's no rhyme or reason to that plan. gringo gringo, American [Am]; foreigner [Am]. He graduated as a doctor. ▲ obligation, responsibility Con una familia tan numerosa tiene muchas obligaciones. He's not fat, but thin. where to? What he did was an outrage. ▲ to include, comprise,
cover Esta historia comprende también la época contemporánea. esto [neu pron] this Esto no lo entiendo. ▲ pie crust La pasta es muy buena. ° estrellarse to crash El avión se estrelló contra la casa. He was an ordinary man. abanicar(se) to fan (oneself) Como hacía calor, se abanicaba. alborotar to disturb, make noise Los niños están alborotando
mucho. Would you tell me the time, please? secuestro kidnapping. She dresses in very good taste. I have a bruise on my arm. ▲ position, job Tiene un buen puesto. They built a bridge and a railroad. luminoso bright, luminous Una idea luminosa. I was burned up by what he said. ° en seco high and dry, aground. ° venir a menos to lose social position
Esa familia ha venido mucho a menos. ° tirarse to throw oneself, hurl oneself Se tiró por la ventana. The wash'll have to be put in the sun to dry. They're betting everything. diverso different Tenían opiniones diversas. mediación [f] mediation. cuarto room Está en su cuarto. ° o sea that is La fiesta será el lunes próximo, a sea el 25 de agosto. Write the
address clearly. She left with her brother. agresión [f] aggression. castigo punishment. patronal [adj] of the employers Las representaciones patronales y obreras han llegado a un acuerdo. Put it within reach. Suddenly he appeared. costoso costly, expensive. ° masa de la sangre inner nature, blood Eso lo tiene en la masa de la sangre. ° hablar por
hablar to be just talking Ne le creas, habla por hablar. ° dominarse to control oneself Domínese, no se ponga Ud. así. ° ingresos earnings, income Sus ingresos eran escasos. limón [m] lemon. restaurante [m] restaurant. This is a very hard mattress. The battalion surrendered to the enemy. ▲ bundle [Am] Haga una maleta con esta ropa. He used to
write his diary in the evening. conocimiento knowledge, understanding Tiene muy pocos conocimientos de geografía. Who did they elect president of the club? habituarse to become accustomed Se habituó a trabajar en la oficina. That man ruined them completely. Be careful, your coat's dragging. I don't know how that idea occurred to me. He's a very
irresponsible person. The purse was left on the table. What's the title of the book? surgir to make a sudden appearance Surgió cuando nadie le esperaba. You've shown good foresight. cena supper ¿Qué vamos a tomar de cena? enojar to anger La suspensión del espectáculo enojó al público. When does the performance begin? He had no reason to be
annoyed. aflicción [f] affliction, sorrow, grief. ▲ to station oneself. Wait until they serve the coffee. That material's going to shrink if it's washed. She was talking to herself. I don't like him because he's a wise guy. ° lista (de teléfonos) (telephone) directory. descrito See describir. Don't bother making so many trips. Those colors go well together. I
couldn't get another copy of the book. sendero path, byway. cerveza beer, ale Vamos a tomar unos vasos de cerveza. tribu [f] tribe. ganga bargain Estos calcetines son una ganga. circular to move about, get around Era casi imposible circular por esa calle. obediencia obedience. His name's always in the public eye. como as ... ▲ twisted Este alambre
está torcido. ° estar a la última (or a la cuarta) pregunta to be flat-broke El pobre muchacho está a la última pregunta. bañera bathtub. He spoke very well. factor [m] factor, element; baggageman. ▲ [m] diamond Le regaló una pulsera de brillantes. ° inquietarse to become restless, to become worried Empezó a inquietarse con aquel ruido. ° estar
sentido to be offended, hurt Está sentida por lo que le dijeron. depreciado depreciated Esa mercadería está depreciada. uña nail, fingernail, toenail Se rompió la uña. ▲ [n] wicked person, villain. Today there are many things made of sheet metal. His answer wasn't diplomatic. Se callaron de repente. ° tal como just as Siga tal como empezó. recámara
bedroom [Mex]. It's evident that John isn't coming. I have to unpack my luggage. He did it conscientiously. — El signo de la Cruz. ▲ gloomy, dark El porvenir parecía muy negro. I bought it at half price. volar [rad-ch I] to fly El avión vuela alto. rojo red. That girl has a very nice figure. ▲ piece of registered mail. propina tip, gratuity. ° en cambio on the
other hand. The mechanic repaired the damage without delay. With such a large family he has a great many responsibilities. ° volverse atrás to flinch. ▲ [m] ice cream Me gusta el helado de chocolate. He works diligently. encantador [adj] charming. ciudad [f] city. I'll try to get to the theater on time. The street was filled with people. novelista [m, f]
novelist. ° meterse en to get into Se metió en la cama. There was a calm after the storm. They hung the picture on a nail. He enjoyed doing harm. añadir to add (to). ♦ humaneness La humanidad de sus sentimientos era bien conocida. (años) to reach one's ... ▲ period (in writing) ¿Dónde está el punto en esta máquina de escribir? ° correo ordinario
regular mail. Military salute. His plans succeeded. halagüeño promising, bright Las perspectivas no son halagüeñas. I bought it from John. ▲ to live in Ocupó una habitación en el piso tercero. tropel [m] bustle, confusion (of people) ¿Por qué hay tanto tropel en la calle? || Le saludo a Ud. atentamente. He had three bullet wounds in his chest. son [m]
sound (musical or pleasant) El son de los violines. impertencia impertinence Su impertinencia me molesta. He was taking off his gloves. ° decir cuatro verdades to speak one's mind, tell someone a thing or two. talonario check book, receipt book, stub book, book of tickets. He didn't win the prize, but he came close to it. We discovered that it was all
a lie. ° estar de vena to be in the mood. veraneo (summer) vacation, summering Fuimos de veraneo a la playa. contribuir to contribute. tambor [m] drum. peña rock, boulder. ° de hecho in fact, as a matter of fact De hecho quedó convencido. She's his better half. I don't go to the theater as often as my brother does. cubierto (see cubrir) covered. sazón
almost ripe [Am] Este plátano está sazón. ° restos (mortales) (mortal) remains Trasladaron los restos al cementerio. moralidad [f] morals, morality. One of his shoelaces was loose. ° alzarse con to lift, steal, swipe Se alzó con el dinero. They served us cherry pie. This chicken's all bones. He trumped my king. moral [adj] moral No es un libro muy moral.
He's still very childish. [C.A.] ahijada goddaughter. I'm counting on your help. ▲ to be needed Faltan cuatro para completar los cincuenta. She's the apple of his eye. ° de pura sangre thoroughbred Ese caballo es de pura sangre. nariz [f] nose. ° hacer trizas to tear to bits Hizo trizas el papel. ▲ exact, on the dot La corrida empezó a la hora justa. ° sacar
partido de to profit by Ese hombre saca partido de todo. He was very well dressed. tachar to cross out Tache Ud. esa palabra. ▲ memorandum, report Escribió una memoria con los gastos hechos. ° de la tarde (at a certain hour) in the afternoon. ° igualar con or a to put oneself on the same plane as, compare oneself with No te iguales a tu hermano
porque vale más que tú. He's very communicative. avión [m] airplane, plane. He was lame after the fall. sesión [f] session, meeting ¿Dónde se celebrará la sesión? conectar to connect ¿Han conectado la antena del radio? mascar to chew Tragúelo, no lo masque. envenenar to poison. colocar to put, arrange Voy a colocar estas flares. chaparrón [m]
heavy shower, downpour. fijar to drive in Fijaron estacas para asegurar la tienda. ▲ spectacle, scene No des un espectáculo llorando en la calle. ▲ pen Vive de su pluma. ° de (esta) manera this way, in this manner Hágalo Ud. de esta manera. hechicero bewitching Tiene una cara hechicera. The letter's in my possession. He sought the shade of the tree.
▲ to have No traigo la pluma conmigo. ▲ tree [Am] Los palos están en flor. ° a más tardar at the latest A más tardar llegará esta noche. pasamanos [m sg] rail, banister. ° sin seso witless, scatterbrained ¡Qué muchacha sin sesos! What a scatterbrained girl! setenta seventy. These vegetables are tasteless. actitud [f] attitude. He's a very cultured man.
época epoch, time, times, period. Do you know how to swim? ° de más too much, too many Le dieron seis libras de más. fuera out, outside Los enviaron fuera. legal legal, lawful. respirar to breathe Respire Ud. fuerte. ° no tener precio to be priceless. eminencia summit, top; hill Desde una eminencia se divisaba el valle. escurrir to wring Escurra bien
esa ropa antes de tenderla. maleza weeds. apariencia appearance, looks No me gusta su apariencia. ▲ to deposit Ingresaba cada mes su dinero en la Caja de Ahorros. ° decir por decir to talk for the sake of talking, talk to make conversation No hace más que decir por decir. poema [m] poem. ▲ to arrest La policía detenuvo a los cómplices del asesino.
depósito deposit, bond Para entrar en el país hay que dejar un depósito. honesto decent, honest El cajero era un hombre muy honesto. He glanced at the book. ° pan tierno fresh bread. The hardness of ebony is well known. ▲ team Esos dos tenistas hacen muy buena pareja. The smoke was choking him. He argues about everything he's told to do. °
deber de must be (probability) Debe de hacer frío. She's a friend of mine. ° guardar reserva to use discretion, be discreet Por favor, guarde Ud. reserva en esto. That lady demands too much of her cook. We'll vote this ticket. ° observar buena conducta to behave well. desandar to retrace (one's steps). His presence of mind saved us from danger. ▲ to
think out, develop (an idea) Maduró la idea antes de realizarla. ▲ [m] bundle, parcel [Am]. ▲ to point out, mark Señale Ud. los errores que encuentre. ▲ decision ¿Han hecho ya pública la decisión del tribunal? manual [adj] manual, physical. He does everything carelessly. huye See huir. ▲ in, during Estudio por la mañana. ▲ to grip Me apretó la mano.
▲ ring (bread or cake). He feigned illness to get out of working. In such a case, notify his family. He's in charge of preparations for the party. I want to help him carry the packages. ° a continuación immediately, right away Entró y a continuación se sentó. The lobster didn't agree with him. leche [f] milk. afirmativo [adj] affirmative. desastrado untidy,
slovenly. He described it to her vividly. The case will be tried in the Supreme Court. The judge is ready to pass sentence. ▲ to have to, must Debemos irnos. ▲ exact Dígame la hora precisa. ° hacerse ilusiones to kid oneself. ° casi, casi very nearly Casi, casi lo ha acertado. ▲ master, craftsman Era maestro en su oficio. agregado See agregar. He took a
few hours to decide. organizador [adj] organizing. They caught him in the act. criticar to criticize. I'm going to introduce you to my mother-in-law. Do you wish to take out a life insurance policy? One of the men's missing in this game. corto short La chaqueta me está demasiado corta. tostón [m] tostón (coin for half a peso) [Mex]. ▲ [adv] badly Todo va
muy mal. He has many cares. encarcelar to imprison. He has an irritation in his throat. ▲ precious Me gustan las piedras preciosas. I dream very often. preso fastened; arrested. noviembre [m] November. ° desarrollarse to develop El niño se ha desarrollado muy de prisa. They've begun the construction of the new railroad. It's a delightful spot to
spend the summer. ° ver visiones to see things ¡Está Ud. viendo visiones! You're seeing things ! || ¡Allá (or Ya) veremos! Time'll tell! || ¡A ver! Let's see! || Hasta más ver. Viene de muy buena familia. He answered her curtly. Your pen, his pen, etc. He had a bent for art from childhood. caldo broth, bouillon. ▲ to look after, take care of Atiende muy bien
a sus invitados. or And then? paraíso paradise, heaven; upper gallery (in a theater). lustrar to polish, shine Tengo que lustrarme los zapatos. He received a nice gift. I'm going to have fish instead of meat. The medal had an inscription. poseedor, poseedora owner, possessor. ° de un salto in a flash De un salto se plantó en la puerta. There was a lull in
the fighting. congestión [f] stroke (sun, etc) Le dió una congestión. ° estar quebrado to be ruptured. This cover doesn't fit. teniente [m] lieutenant. divisar to make out, perceive indistinctly. What brand of cigarettes do you smoke? The more you tell me, the less I'll believe you. ▲ to sound familiar Ese nombre no me suena. They stretched out on the
sand. He greeted him as a matter of form. ▲ to be in agreement with Estoy conforme con lo que Ud. dice. ° matarse to kill oneself Intentó matarse con una pistola. Some people like it. ° de vista by sight, without introduction No me han presentado, lo conozco sólo de de vista. colectivo collective Los intereses colectivos deben protegerse. — Hizo luz en
el asunto. He ignores the rules of etiquette. Don't take off your overcoat. ▲ numb Tenía los dedos insensibles. ▲ moving Su discurso era muy sentido. ▲ to hit, beat, strike Le pegó con un bastón. ▲ long time passed without her seeing him again. They all esteemed him for his honesty. ° quemado por el sol sunburned. ▲ longer No puedo esperarle más.
What's that noise? He saved half of what he earned. She slept soundly. It'd be better for me never to have known him. — La comedia que vimos era ynuy ligera. When was the box opened? Step aside; you're blocking the way. ▲ to pep up Su llegada animó la fiesta. rabona ° hacer rabona to cut or skip (class, etc); to play hookey. siesta afternoon nap.
You have to take in my jacket. I don't like his looks. He gained nothing by telling me that. What are you aiming at? Don't hug the inside of the curve. corresponder to correspond, match Estos botones no corresponden. The situation worries me very much. He's very skilled in his trade. ▲ to be torn Se le ha roto el traje. ° despedirse a la francesa to take
French leave, sneak away. pollo chicken Los pollos están muy caros en este tiempo. gata cat, she-cat. soroche [m] altitude sickness, mountain sickness [Am]. ° de lujo de luxe, luxurious. Subject this to further study. olfato sense of smell. ▲ royal Pertenecía a la familia real. famoso famous. ° hacer de las suyas to be up to one's old tricks Otra vez está
haciendo de las suyas. enfermera nurse. comilón [m] glutton. cortadura cut (wound) Tiene una cortadura muy profunda en el pie. That man has good luck. ° de mala muerte worthless, crumby. That discovery saved many lives. ▲ to contain La botella contenía vino. He has an impassive face. They've lost confidence in him. funcionario public official,
public servant. ▲ to sentence Le condenaron a treinta años de cárcel. auxiliar to aid, help, assist. Explain to me in detail how it happened. The fire destroyed three houses. ° a favor de with, aided by Remaba a favor de la corriente. virtud [f] virtue, good quality; efficacy, power. ° desorientarse to lose one's bearings, get lost Me desorienté al salir del
metro. Do you want the noiseless typewriter? She acts like a well-bred person. estrellado (see estrellar) ° cielo estrellado starry sky. ▲ provision, order Han cambiado las disposiciones. ° de peso weighty, important La razón es de peso. Be careful, because if dost not what I order thee, I swear to God that I will do the same to thee as the others, because
I would do the same to whoever doth not what I order him." The horse didn't move, and when he saw that it didn't do what he told it, he went to it and cut off its head with as much wrath as he could muster and chopped it to pieces. — Se lo dimos al hombre. acabar to finish, end, terminate Acabe Ud. su trabajo pronto. ° a cuadros plaid, checked
Llevaba un traje a cuadros. ▲ such No creo en semejante cosa. ▲ imprint. desarrollo development. || Se ha varado completamente. Unfortunately we didn't find it out in time. They tried to console her in her grief. ▲ affair, business No se meta Ud. en mis asuntos. destruir to destroy. primero [adj] first Es el primero de la fila. oponer [irr] to set up
Opusieron toda cíese de obstáculos. I have been waiting for a long time. ° comerse to eat up Se han comido todo el pastel. considerar to consider, think over Considere de nuevo el problema. I'm waiting for my friend. He's left that job. convertir [rad-ch I] to convert, turn Han convertido la casa en un museo. pérdida loss El enemigo sufrió muchas
pérdidas. ▲ sir Caballero, aquí está la cuenta. servicio service El servicio del ferrocarril es ahora muy malo. humillar to humiliate. It was quité a job for me to get the matter straightened out. usar to use ¿Puedo usar su pluma? contradicción [f] contradiction. Suddenly he began to run. Among the things found were umbrellas, shoes, and handkerchiefs.
We'll use other material. The submarines sank a lot of ships. There are many earthquakes in that country. respaldo back (of a seat). ° hace tiempo long ago. ° a no ser que if . ° los (or las) más the majority Los más de aquellos hombres trabajaban en la mina. || Ese es un tipo muy malo. filial filial. deshonrar to disgrace. ▲ to conduct Lleva muy bien sus
negocios. He had an unpleasant expression on his face. They're developing a new industry. personal [adj] personal Esos son asuntos personales. rasguño scratch Se hizo un rasguño en la cara. acarrear to carry (a load). melocotón [m] peach. ° radio de acción range El radio de acción de aquella emisora era muy extenso. He talks, but he doesn't know
what he's saying. ▲ tact Tiene mucho tacto para tratar a sus amigos. lavandera laundress. grave grave, serious El estado de mi amigo es muy grave. Modesty was his greatest attribute. Put out the light. monte [m] mountain Subió hasta lo más alto del monte. ° echarse a perder to spoil La carne se echó a perder. claro clear, transparent Es tan claro
como el agua. ° una vez once Me invitó a comer una vez. margen [m or f] margin Deje Ud. margen en el papel cuando escriba. obsequio gift, present. ° estar en lo firme to be in the right Creo que estoy en lo firme. coscorrón [m] blow on the head. ▲ lighting, lighting system Hay muy poco alumbrado en esta parte de la ciudad. venta sale Hicimos un
contrato de venta. ° correr la voz to be rumored Corre la voz de que ha desaparecido. ▲ to argue Discute todo lo que se le manda. ° tijeras [pl] scissors, shears. ° aplanarse to be in low spirits, get depressed Se aplanó después del fracaso. ° hacer caso a to pay attention to, heed, obey (a person) No hace caso a sus padres. sentir [rad-ch II] to feel Siento
un dolor en las articulaciones. disolver [irr] to dissolve Disuelva Ud. la pastilla en un vaso de agua. I can't see because that pillar blocks my view. France is in the temperate zone. You should take out a patent on your invention. This account is correct. improvisado makeshift Un pupitre improvisado. ▲ some other time Otra vez almorzaremos juntos.
colonia colony Jamaica es una colonia inglesa. herramienta tool; set of tools. código code (of laws). Bend down; the ceiling's very low. ▲ committee, delegation Ha llegado una comisión de diputados. ° untar con grasa to grease Untó la rueda con grasa. His behavior made a bad impression. trasero [adj] rear, back La parte trasera del automóvil. This
climate agrees with me. Since there are so many of us, we'll take turns at lunch. He reminds me very much of his father. despotismo tyranny, despotism. ▲ to open with a skeleton key or pass key [Am] Los ladrones falsearon la puerta. masacre [m] massacre. These dress patterns are very practical. What dress shall I wear to the dinner? llama flame;
llama. — Solo se trata con sus iguales. defecto defect, imperfection, shortcoming No tiene defectos físicos. I'll give him a piece of my mind. arañazo scratch. pestañear to wink, blink. There were too many people there. ° tener un pique con to have a grudge against. sobre over El avión pasó sobre la ciudad. ° romper a to start to Rompió a hablar cuando
nadie lo esperaba. As late as possible. ternera female calf; calfskin; veal. estupendo wonderful Anoche vi una película estupenda. hijo son. empedrado cobblestone pavement. ▲ trump card Echó un triunfo. His face is covered with pimples. ¡Presente! Present! (roll call). ° ojo morado, ojo negro black eye Le pusieron un ojo negro. extraviarse to be off
course, get lost or misplaced Los aviadores se extraviaron. There are only two seasons in the tropics. repugnante repugnant; repulsive. ° un ... The sound of the violins. The sun fades colors. ▲ [n] student. ° proceder contra to take action against. He comes to see us occasionally. Do it this way. Above all, don't forget to write me. He envies all his
friends. ▲ fuse was blown out. ▲ consciousness Con el golpe perdió la conciencia. ° ahora bien now then. paraguas [m sg] umbrella. He was bluffing when he said he knew him. corromper to corrupt. It's forbidden to carry arms. The boy was spoiled by the bad company he kept. encarecer [-zc-] to raise, make expensive Han encarecido el precio de la
carne. ▲ to nibble El pez picó el cebo. It's gone out of style. manecilla hand (of a watch, clock, or gage). They went to the station to meet us. nave [f] ship A pesar del huracán la nave llegó al puerto. That food's hard to digest. ° carne de gallina goose flesh Con este frío se me pone la carne de gallina. buscar to look for, seek. bastar to be enough No
bastó la comida para todos. ▲ precision Es admirable la precisión de la máquina. guiar to guide Iba delante para guiar a los soldados. ° por entre through, among, between La vi por entre los árboles. clavo nail Necesito una caja de clavos. por otro on the one side or hand ... I can't wait because I'm in a hurry. ▲ to earn ¿Cuánto gana Ud. a la semana? °
deshacerse en to outdo oneself in Se deshizo en amabilidades con las señoras. He conducts his business very well. Are you married or single? atrasar to delay, detain Esto atrasa mucho mi viaje. bonito pretty. vehemencia vehemence. ° encolerizarse to become angry. camarada [m, f] comrade, pal Charlaban como viejos camaradas. Give me a few
apples. Your hat's somewhere around here. I want some heavy cloth. kiosco pavilion; newsstand; bandstand. He's very near-sighted. They changed the course of the road to make it shorter. ♦ to cave in La casa se hundió. ° figurarse to imagine, think Se figura que puede hacer todo lo que quiere. ° aquí mismo right here Nos encontraremos aguí
mismo. I no longer feel like it. ▲ to maintain, defend (an opinion) Mantendrá su opinion contra todos. angosto narrow. He was given authority to settle the dispute. árido arid, dry, barren. tiempo time, period, epoch Esto fué construido en tiempo de la colonia. He wrote a very affectionate letter. Taste this candy. The wheels got all muddy. He got us out
of trouble. tintorería dry cleaning shop; combination laundry and dry cleaning establishment [Arg]. azul [adj; n] blue. The press confirmed the rumors. observación [f] observation, suggestion ¿Le puedo hacer a Ud. una observación? ° quedarse atrás to stay behind, fall behind Se ha quedado atrás con unos amigos. ▲ type Limpie los tipos de la máquina
de escribir. ▲ long life Vivió largos años. ventilador [m] electric fan; ventilator. Better late than never. ° al primer golpe de vista at first sight Al primer golpe de vista me pareció más grande. What he said wasn't discreet. ▲ to bribe Le untaron para que no declarara la verdad. The light at that altitude is very intense. ° mientras más (or menos) ... or
Excuse me, please. Don't get yourself involved in that. He asked for a picture magazine to amuse himself. ° comercio exterior foreign trade. Let me explain it to you. temporal temporary Tengo tin trabajo temporal. profeta [m] prophet. misericordia mercy, compassion. ▲ film, screen, movie Conocía a muchas estrellas de la pantalla. igualar to equal No
iguala a su hermano. director (de escuela) principal (of a school). carecer [-zc-] to lack, not to have Carece del dinero necesario para viajar. socar to tighten [Am] Este nudo ha quedado muy socado. estúpido stupid. The two rooms are connected. ▲ classroom Esa clase es demasiado pequeña. entreabierto (see entreabrir) ajar, half-open. He's found a
new love. peluquería barber shop; beauty parlor. ▲ to find oneself, be Me vi en una mala situación. ° ratos de ocio spare time Lo haré en mis ratos de ocio. sí y otro no every other ... prisión [f] prison. ° ilustrarse to educate oneself Le gustaba ilustrarse viajando. ° de mal en peor from bad to worse Vamos de mal en peor. ▲ to rise, advance Ha subido
muy de prisa ese muchacho. resolución [f] decision, resolution; courage, resoluteness. Issue this order to your employees. ° presentar una queja to complain Presentaron una queja a la directiva. He has a mark on his face. He's a grain dealer. When he died he was given military honors. I was very young when that happened. Do you want to check the
calculations? ° tener relaciones to have connections Tiene muy buenas relaciones. ° a saber namely, i.e. Son tres : a saber, Enrique, Juan y María. — Estaba sentado al pie de la cama. ▲ to know how ¿Sabe Ud. nadar? — Se lo doy a Ud. (a él, a ellos, etc). hemisferio hemisphere. merecer [-zc-] to deserve La cuestión merecía estudio. Come here, darling.
He started when he heard the noise. asimismo likewise, too, in the same way Asimismo lo creo yo. We've received a note from the Spanish Consulate. ▲ angry, mad [Am] Se puso muy bravo. hélice [f] (screw) propeller (of ship). He did it at his own risk. ▲ to charge (to one's account) Cargo esta cantidad en su cuenta. ° cerrado por reformas closed for
alterations. ▲ sir Sí señor, tiene Ud. razón. tres three. They pursued the fugitives. terminación [f] termination, completion. He devoted himself to horse breeding. He liked to move in high society. collar [m] necklace; collar. ° procurarse to get, obtain Procúrese Ud. un buen asiento. May God reward you. ▲ to act, behave Obró Ud. ligeramente.
conveniente suitable Este clima es muy conveniente para él. Divide 250 by 3. duro hard Este colchón es muy duro. They connected the two wires. They gave them a farewell dinner. admirable admirable, excellent, wonderful. The plates were welded together. ▲ to try Trataron de resolver el problema. ° contenerse to control oneself Se contiene
admirablemente. Our team won by two points. pichón [m] young pigeon, squab. inaudito unheard of, strange, unexpected Obró de una manera inaudita. ° caerse to fall Se cayó por la escalera. ° gobernarse to manage Se gobierna muy bien. elemento element, factor Es un elemento perturbador. entonación [f] intonation. ° letra (de cambio) draft
¿Dónde puedo cobrar esta letra (de cambio)? ▲ control Los mandos del avión no funcionaban. What did they glue this with? He's written a book on the history of the dance. The fruit's spoiled. insinuar to insinuate, hint. juma drinking spree. ingreso entrance (joining) Su ingreso en el partido fué muy comentado. sazón [f] ripeness, maturity. ° año
bisiesto leap year. ° no tener remedio to be beyond repair Lo que has hecho no tiene remedio. ° hacer sol to be sunny Hoy no hace sol. quietud [f] quiet, repose. They operated on the sick child yesterday. analizar to analyze. ▲ [m] place at table. Turn on the ignition. It was a cowardly thing he did. medio [adj] half, half a ¿Quiere Ud. medio polio? mona
female monkey. The doctor put him on a diet. mantener [irr] to support, provide for, make a living for Mantenía a su madre y tres hermanos. You have to pay in advance. escritor, escritora writer, author. ▲ play Vimos una pieza muy graciosa anoche. contrastar to contrast, be opposed Sus ideas contrastaban con la mías. reducción [f] reduction,
decrease. metal [m] metal; brass. He carried a cane. My shoe lace is loose. ▲ to blend Aquí mezclan el café del Brasil con el de Colombia. — La carta tiene muchas correcciones. You may take that chair. esponja sponge. ▲ to bank on No se haga Ud. ilusiones sobre ese negocio. ▲ member (of club or society) ¿Es Ud. socio de ese club? parado (see parar)
shy, timid El chico es parado. fósforo match ¿Tiene Ud. fósforos? ▲ no or none (whatever or at all) No tiene criado ninguno. He put his head out of the window. These examples may contain colloquial words based on your search. lino linen (material). planta sole Me duele la planta del pie. He had a wonderful memory. We visited the historic sites of the
country. cóndor [m] condor. oportuno opportune, fitting, appropriate Su intervención fué oportuna. How do you do? ° apostar a que to bet that Apuesto a que llego yo antes de Ud. I bet I get there before you. luto mourning; grief; mourning garments. Those plants require a lot of sunlight. Why do you ask me? That child's pranks worry his parents. Will
we get there before the end of the movie? ▲ wit Ese chiste tiene mucha sombra. They charge high prices at that store. padre [m] father. They showed a scientific movie. ▲ to throw away, discard Este cinturón ya no sirve; hay que tirarlo. flauta flute. ▲ to drive Ud. conduce a demasiada velocidad. pájaro, pájara bird Más vale pájaro en mano que ciento
volando. ° con malos modos rudely Contestó con muy malos modos. pegar to stick, glue, cement ¿Con qué pegaron esto? ° tener sueño to be sleepy. chícharo green pea [Mex]. sinvergüenza [m] scoundrel, rascal. ▲ to order, decree El gobierno ha dispuesto la movilización general. chato flat-nosed, pug-nosed. She had the child on her lap. ° de mala
gana unwillingly. ° servir para algo to be useful, be good for something No sé si esto le servirá para algo. ▲ to wash (dishes) No me gusta fregar los platos. ▲ [adv] too much Cuesta demasiado. ° sujetarse to submit, abide (by) Había que sujetarse a la nueva disposición. ° de dos en dos in pairs, by twos, two abreast Las niñas iban de dos en dos por el
paseo. zona district, zone. ° hacer una pregunta to ask a question ¿Puedo hacerle una pregunta? decretar to decree. I can't tell him any other way. huella track Siguieron las huellas del otro automóvil. What are you thinking about? The cavalry charged the enemy. ° estar a la mira to be on the lookout Procura estar a la mira por si vienen. He was a
great friend of mine. avisar to notify, inform Hay que avisar a la policía. examen [m] examination, test. Can you give me a piece of soap and a towel? That was very hard work. envenenamiento poisoning. He has a good collection of modern paintings. He's given up everything to devote himself to politics. How's the patient feeling this morning? ▲ union,
marriage Anoche se celebró la unión de Juan y María. It was very difficult to tell the twins apart. I'm going to iron the clothes. Occasionally I see him at the home of friends. rastreador [m] scout. ▲ fierce fire demolished the building. — Infórmese Ud. de que clase de persona es. ▲ to set up a business Se establecieron en la Quinta Avenida. Faithfulness
is a virtue. mora blackberry; Moorish woman. fusilar to shoot (execute by shooting). — Son los muchachos de quienes le hablé. His entrance interrupted the conversation. ▲ on, upon Había un libro sobre la mesa. Those are personal matters. prólogo prologue; preface. Let's go down the stairs slowly. roble [m] oak. hotel [m] hotel. ° sonarse to blow
one's nose. ° hacer amistad to become friends, make friends (with) Pronto hicieron amistad. I forgot the key to my room. ▲ expensive [Arg] Es muy salado. ▲ reputation Esa empresa tiene muy buen nombre. calcular to calculate, figure out Vamos a calcular los gastos del viaje. Let me know as soon as he comes. The settings of the play were very
appropriate. I'll give it to you when I find it. caluroso warm, hot ¡Qué días más caluroso! What a hot day! calva bald head; baldness. In spite of his youth his hair's already receding at the temples. It'll cost, at the most, thirty pesos. ▲ to expose, jeopardize, endanger Está comprometiendo su carrera política. ganar to win ¿No ganó Ud. la apuesta? That
strong light blinds me. persona person. I just found out. empujón [m] push Le dieron un empujón. He opened the balcony window to see the crowd. federal federal. emigrante [m, f; adj] emigrant. hacer [irr] to make Le han hecho un traje nuevo. He was courting a rich girl. Those rugs have to be beaten. rodar [rad-ch I] to roll La piedra rodaba cuesta
abajo. He has many tenants on his land. ° estar a disgusto to be uncomfortable, be ill at ease Estaba muy a disgusto con aquella gente. ° ser un decir to be a manner of speaking Todo esto es un decir. Come here. ° tomar las de Villadiego to take to one's heels. What do you want to eat? mango handle; mango (fruit). ▲ group of friends La peña se reunía
en el Café Universal. utilidad [f] usefulness, utility ¿Tiene esto alguna utilidad? aceite [m] oil. — Olió el peligro y decidió no salir. ° huevos estrellados eggs sunny side up. This wine's very intoxicating. The cat put its nose in the pot. descartar to discard, eliminate Hay que descartar esa posibilidad. I pretended I didn't understand. forjar to forge,
hammer. santidad [f] holiness, sanctity. incomodar to disturb, inconvenience, bother ¿Le incomoda a Ud. esta maleta? contagioso contagious El tifus es una enfermedad contagiosa. cráneo skull (of living person or animal). abandonar to abandon, leave Abandonó a su mujer. desesperar to despair, lose hope El médico desespera de salvarle. They have
to fix the water pipe; it's clogged. She prizes this souvenir very highly. ° toque de tambor beat of drum. ° quitarle a uno el pellejo to gossip about, flay Le quitan el pellejo a todo el mundo. reclamación [f] reclamation; complaint; claim. mediano [adj] medium Es de estatura mediana. This machine's for crushing stones. mandado See mandar. ° gran
mundo high society. The children were stealing the fruit but the keeper pretended not to see. ° salvo que unless Salvo que llueva mucho, iremos al campo. escapatoria escapade, prank Las escapatorias de ese niño preocupan a sus padres. ▲ to wear ¿Qué número de zapatos usa Ud.? They grieved over their friend's misfortune. inteligente intelligent. —
Llevaba una banda roja cruzada al pecho. ° el mejor día some fine day El mejor día se presenta aquí. Biblia Bible. ° señales de tráfico traffic signs. We were waiting for the boat for many hours. desanimar to dishearten, discourage ¿Por qué me desanima Ud. a hacer el viaje? salero salt cellar. ° apretar el paso to hurry, hasten Apretemos el paso para
llegar a tiempo. He was ruined by that business. He denied that he knew that man. consentir [rad-ch II] to allow, permit, tolerate ¿Cómo lo consiente Ud.? ▲ to relate, tell Contaron muy bien la historia. ° engañarse to make a mistake, be wrong Se engañaron a causa de la niebla. This bus goes by way of Center Street. The child's going on seven. ▲ [m]
faucet El grifo del baño está estropeado. The two horses were running neck and neck. ▲ [f] guide (book), directory. This young lady is not an American. He pressed down on the suitcase to close it. filtrar to filter. cicatriz [f] scar. cacahuate [m] peanut [Am]. It was a contemptible thing to do. catedrático professor Es catedrático en la Universidad
Nacional. The installment falls due today. indemnización [f] indemnity, compensation. The bridge collapsed. || ¡Silencio! Quiet! or Silence! silencioso silent, noiseless ¿Quiere Ud. comprar la máquina de escribir silenciosa? Empty that jug. ° no sea que because ... He assumed she didn't want to do that work. I'm going to seat him in the last row. ° no
tener pero(s) to be faultless or flawless Ese trabajo no tiene peros. Four plus three is seven. insigne famous, noted, outstanding (of persons). consulta consultation, conference Se reununieron en consulta. leyenda legend. He visits us now and then. recaída relapse. compatriota [m, f] (fellow) countryman, fellow citizen. This house has all the latest
improvements. turista [m, f] tourist. obsequiar to lavish attentions on, entertain lavishly Todo el tiempo que estuvo en casa de sus amigos le obsequiaron mucho. If we leave at night, we'll arrive during the day. ° en breve in a little while, shortly. ° por lo regular as a rule, ordinarily Por lo regular le veía todos los días. He'll have to do it again.
inaccesible inaccessible. His creditors are after him. He ran a big risk. He referred to a very famous author. ▲ to injure, hurt El golpe no le lastimó. ñame [m] yam [Antilles]. We'll spend some time at the beach. His Spanish is improving little by little. amante [adj] loving. no se hará el negocio. Wait a second, I'll be right back. The good always pay for
the wicked. ° escurrir el bulto to sneak away, to make a get-away Escurrió el bulto cuando menos lo pensábamos. ▲ labor Van a cambiar la ley del trabajo. The tree has a large trunk. nuez [f] walnut. What's your phone number? ° por mi parte as for me, as far as I'm concerned Por mi parte no hay inconveniente. ▲ enough, rather Es una mujer bastante
bonita. ▲ contour, outline El contorno de la figura no es claro. The water began to boil. cerro hill Desde ese cerro hay muy buena vista. ° hacerse to become Se ha hecho muy famoso. He's a greedy man. emoción [f] emotion Me quedé mudo de la emoción. poste [m] post, pillar; pole. || ¡Bravo! Bravo! brazo arm (of body). literatura literature. ° vía
pública thoroughfare, street. episodio episode. The work came out very well. || Eso es nuevo para mí. compañero, compañera companion, pal, schoolmate Fueron compañeros de estudios. It's getting late and we're not ready. ° por (or a) partes in parts Hagamos el trabajo por partes iguales. más (or menos) the more (or less) ... You're driving me crazy.
▲ to arise (as a situation). With these cards I'm going to bet fifty pesos. concejal [m] councilman. sentencia sentence El tribunal dictó la sentencia. ▲ [m] journal, diary Escribía por las noches su diario. primoroso exquisite; neat; dexterous. ° por hoy for the present Por hoy lo dejaremos pasar. They had tea and cakes. ▲ to take in Haga el favor de meter
un poco las costuras de la chaqueta. ▲ [m] deed Fué recordado por sus nobles hechos. ° estar en celo to be in heat (of animals). who knows? — Sabe Ud. cómo llegar a ese lugar? ▲ to end, lead No sé donde desemboca esa calle. Her hair is very oily. He was elected by acclamation. deslumbrar to dazzle. ° en lo futuro in (the) future, hereafter Procure
Ud. en lo futuro venir puntualmente a la oficina. químico chemical. He made his will in favor of his children. He tired the horse with so much galloping. sofocar to stifle, suffocate El calor lo sofocaba. Include his name in the list. ▲ leadership, sternness Era hombre de mucho mando. acontecimiento event. manos de to put on ... civilización [f]
civilization, culture. dentífrico toothpaste, toothpowder. The bullfighter dodges the bull skillfully. ultimo last ¿Quién es el último? ▲ jackass, stupid person ¡No seas animal! Don't be a jackass! animar to cheer, encourage Vamos a animar a los jugadores. relámpago lightning. ° bajo fianza on bail Le han puesto en libertad bajo fianza. ° entristecerse to
become sad Se entristeció mucho al saberlo. algo something ¿Tiene Ud. algo que decirme? trágico tragic. He stole the money. I'll never forget what you did for me. ▲ base El pie de esa lámpara está roto. I saw her at the station. He killed time reading the paper. — Es carpintero de oficio. ▲ avenue, broad street [Col] Viven en la Carrera Tercera. °
nombre y apellido full name Escriba Ud. su nombre y apellido. He's very self-controlled. desarreglar to disarrange. Where's the lid of the box? ▲ to back up El auto retrocedió hasta quedar enfrente de la puerta. They caught the thief. The train connections at this station are excellent. ° preocuparse to worry No se preocupe Ud. por eso. indignar to
make indignant Sus palabras la indignaron. That book contains useful ideas. ° tener miga to have a point, be pithy Todo lo que dijo tenía miga. ▲ to back, support, second Nadie apoyó su proposición. The rear part of the automobile. ° condiciones qualities Tiene buenas condiciones, pero está mal educada. He left his wife. ° de largo long Este terreno
tiene doscientos metros de largo. invertir [rad-ch II] to invest Invirtió su dinero en una casa. catálogo catalog, list. concurrir to attend Mucha gente concurrió a la sesión. He's gone crazy. contentar to satisfy, please Es muy difícil de contentar. melón [m] melon, cantaloupe. They were moved when they saw him. rebelde rebellious. hurtar to steal, pilfer.
cerrojo bolt, latch. ▲ worst Es el peor de todos. ° caminar con pies de plomo to move cautiously En este asunto hay que caminar con pies de plomo. His father's a wealthy rancher. exportación [f] export Trabaja en una oficina de exportación. If you want to, we'll go. ° hacer caso de to mind, heed, pay attention to No hagas caso de lo que te cuente. °
derechos de aduana customs duties No tiene Ud. que pagar derechos de aduana. mínimo [adj; m] minimum. Write the verb in the singular. I'm going to open the mail. Do you know Mrs. I don't need your advice. ▲ to mature Maduró con los años. In the future, try to get to the office on time. ° parar la oreja to prick up one's ears Paró la oreja para oír lo
que decíamos. He was twenty when he joined the Army. He's a real he-man [Am]. The granary was empty. los See le, el, lo. That student's very outstanding. situación [f] site, location La situación de la colina era muy favorable. That road goes down to the sea. There'll be three. ° pasar de largo to pass right by Pasó de largo sin mirarme. gallego,
gallega Spaniard [Am]. ▲ tree-top Las copas de los árboles estaban llenas de pájaros. How do you like your eggs, fried or scrambled? eficaz efficient, effective Tomaron una medida muy eficaz. agregar to add Hace falta agregar más detalles al informe. She danced effortlessly. índice [m] index; forefinger, index finger. patio patio, courtyard El patio es
característico en las casas españolas. He was motionless with fright. They were equal. We must cool the water in the ice box. rápido [adj] rapid, quick Era muy rápido en sus decisiones. ▲ annoyance, nuisance El ruido era una lata. He carried a bundle of clothes. ° no darle a uno la gana to refuse to, not to feel like No me da la gana de hacerlo.
Whoever thinks so is wrong. ▲ key Esta canción está en clave de sol. His thoughts are very lofty. partida departure La hora de la partida de los trenes está indicada en el horario. There's a lot of traffic in that street. ° curarse to recover Se ha curado muy bien de la pulmonía. Stop and think it over for a minute. Speak to the manager of the firm.
resignarse to be resigned. voltear to turn (over), whirl Volteaba en el trapecio. ° por ahora for the present Por ahora tenemos bastante comida. He never wears a hat. ° estar (or quedar) en paz to be even, be quits Cuando le dé tres dólares estaremos en paz. desaparecer [-zc-] to disappear. ° escalera de caracol winding staircase. The trousers were
worn at the bottom. ° vista cansada far-sightedness. escampar to clear up, stop raining Al escampar podremos seguir. ▲ to wrestle. jaqueca headache, megrim Estoy con jaqueca desde ayer. He speaks a pure Spanish. ° dar gusto a to please Mi deseo es darles gusto a Uds. máquina machine La máquina se puso en movimiento. confiado (See confiar)
trusting, unsuspecting Son unas personas muy confiadas. They struck up a friendship on a trip. ▲ to include, contain Ese libro encierra ideas útiles. choque [m] collision, crash. ▲ company Ha quebrado la empresa. cimiento foundation Han comenzado los cimientos de la casa. I saw him the morning after. ▲ neck (of a bottle) Se le ha roto en cuello a la
botella. bachiller [m] graduate, holder of a bachelor's degree (person possessing a Spanish degree equivalent in the U.S. to a high-school diploma plus two years of college). hacienda fortune Perdió toda su hacienda. I can't imagine what he's driving at. They invited me to spend a few days at their house. That's exactly what I used to think. guajolote
[m] turkey [Mex]. They went for a walk with me. ▲ around, about Regresará por la Navidad. It depends; I'll go if I have the time. piojo louse. He had a stroke. tabaco tobacco; cigar; cigarettes. molesto uncomfortable ¿Está Ud. molesto? garantía security Antes de prestarle el dinero pidió garantía. terminar (de) to end, finish Terminó de hablar. guante
[m] glove. lo que realmente sucedió 144 Word index: 1-300, 301-600, 601-900Expression index: 1-400, 401-800, 801-1200Phrase index: 1-400, 401-800, 801-1200 mozo de almacén Translate as you type World-leading quality Drag and drop documents Translate now a to Voy a Barcelona. They took a long sunbath. It'll cost at least a hundred pesos. °
en resumen in brief, in short. ° de todas maneras at any rate De todas maneras iremos. tentar [rad-ch I] to touch, feel; to tempt. I do exercises in the morning. I swear to God that if thou dost not do what I order thee, I will do the same to thee as the dog." The cat didn't do it because it is not the custom of dogs or of cats to give water for washing the
hands, and since it didn't do it, the man got up and took the cat by the legs and smashed it against the wall, breaking it into more than a hundred pieces, and getting angrier than he had at the dog. ° madre política mother-in-law Le voy a presentar a mi madre política. garganta throat. He had to intervene to prevent the conflict. The food's spoiled
because of the heat. ° ¡Dios mío! My God! Goodness! ° ¡por Dios! for goodness' sake ¡Por Dios! No diga Ud. eso. holgazán lazy. I don't like this place. I'm very glad to meet you. inevitable unavoidable, inevitable. ▲ to let out (a garment). ▲ to consider, think Mire Ud. bien lo que hace. ▲ farther on Más adelante encontramos una casa. Do you go in for
any sport? ▲ [m] infinity. ° no tener razón to be wrong. hechizo domestic, made in (a given country) [Am]. pavimento pavement. ° visto bueno (abbr V.B.) approved, O.K. ▲ approval, O.K. Tiene que llevar el visto bueno del jefe. ° facciones features (of the face) Tiene las facciones muy correctas. We escaped from a great danger. periódico [adj]
periodic(al). This paper's stuck to the table. What does this word mean? víspera eve, day before Hoy es la víspera de la fiesta. ▲ to taste Pruebe Ud. este dulce. ▲ to pass, go through Tuvimos que pasar muchos túneles. ° hacer amistades to get acquainted En poco tiempo hizo amistades allí. He split the apple in two. The news came over the radio. ▲
rank No tiene categoría para ese puesto. His impertinence annoys me. ▲ well Pues, si no quieres no vayas. vacilar to reel, stagger Vacilaba mucho al andar. They gave him a difficult assignment. ° dar de baja to dismiss Le han dado de baja del equipo. ¿Se divirtieron Uds. solemne solemn. menesteroso needy, poor. bofetada slap. ida leaving, going, trip
out A la ida, el viaje fué mas agradable que a la vuelta. al vuelo right away, quickly; in flight, on the wing. ▲ to chop, grind up Hay que picar muy bien la carne. It's better to tell him in person than in writing. He turned a deaf ear to my pleas. retirada retreat, retirement, withdrawal. indirecto indirect. tras after La policía andaba tras él. astilla chip;
splinter. suicidarse to commit suicide. It gets dark at five now. deletrear to spell (out) ¿Quiere Ud. hacer el favor de deletrear su apellido? su(b)scripción [f] subscription. protector [m] protector. ° ponerse to put on, wear Hoy me pondré el vestido azul. He contradicted himself several times in his testimony. They called a priest. She's fixing her hair.
The patient was carefully examined. ▲ cloudless, fair Es un día muy claro. congreso congress, convention. I don't know what his purpose was in telling me that. ° desprenderse to loosen, fall off Se ha desprendido un botón del saco. confianza confidence, faith Han perdido la confianza en él. temprano [adj, adv] early tenaz tenacious, persevering Es
muy tenaz en sus propósitos. espía [m, f] spy. — ¡Qué lástima! What a pity! ° dar lástima to inspire pity, be pitiful Su estado daba lástima. ° todo la contrario just the opposite, the other way around No es lo que Ud. dice, sino todo lo contrario. She has beautiful rosy cheeks. sábana sheet. — Conserve (or lleve) la derecha. He gets ahead of everybody in
his work. He let out an exclamation. descubrir [irr] to discover Descubrimos que todo era mentira. abierto (see abrir) open Las ventanas están abiertas. He gets everything because he's a bootlicker. ° de (todo) corazón heartily, sincerely Lo dijo de (todo) corazón. puro . continuo continuous, uninterrupted. I'll wait for you in the hotel tomorrow. He's an

only son. He didn't say a single word. ° a medio camino halfway to a place Ya estamos a medio camino. Listen, please, I have to ask you a question. sonreír to smile. suave delicate, soft, gentle, light El dentista tenía la mano muy suave. insaciable greedy, insatiable. — Sus esfuerzos fueron coronados por el éxito. He had a stick in his hand. ° tonto de capirote blockhead Es un tonto de capirote. cordón [m] cord, twine, lace Quiero comprar unos cordones de zapatos. barquinazo tumble, fall [Am]. apenas scarcely, hardly Apenas puede andar. || No me importa un pito. Come at two o'clock. ▲ to put back (watch or clock) Tengo que atrasar mi reloj, está muy adelantado. Her beauty began to fade. saya skirt. susto fright, scare. ° ascender a to amount to La cuenta ascendía a cuatrocientos pesos. ▲ address (mail, etc) Escriba Ud. la dirección con claridad. ▲ to back, support El jefe respaldaba sus actos. ▲ to become due La letra venció ayer. ▲ rage, fury. ° saltarse la tapa de los sesos to blow out one's brains De un tiro se saltó la tapa de los sesos. The hat's hanging on the rack. trucha trout. Admission (is) free. ▲ canyon, gorge ¿Conoce Ud. el canon del Colorado? entablar to board up Entablaron las ventanas. ° mecerse to rock (oneself), swing, sway Las flores se mecían en el viento. He's agent for a big insurance company. prescribir to prescribe. aplastar to crush Aplastaron toda resistencia. All that you tell me interests me. The dampness of the weather is bad for my health. ▲ soil Este suelo produce mucho. It was difficult to keep up the conversation. He's a very practical man. pensión [f] pension; boarding house. That's the question we have to solve. May I make a suggestion? gallina [f] hen. He was lying on the couch. remar to row (a boat). telón [m] theater curtain. fiel faithful Le era fiel como un perro. popular popular; folkloric. — Esta tela está picada. horizontal horizontal. You can't blame her for what she did. ° a ratos perdidos in one's spare time Leía a ratos perdidos. ° vender al contado to sell for cash. ° estar en mantillas to be innocent as a child, not to know anything about En cuanto a la política, está todavía en mantillas. negociar to negotiate Se reunieron para negociar las condiciones de paz. suspenso (see suspender) hung, suspended. ° echarlo a pajas to draw straws Vamos a echarlo a pajas para ver quien paga. óptico optometrist Voy al óptico para comprar unos lentes. We have some odd copies of that magazine. ° lastimarse to hurt oneself Se lastimó al caer. The majority of those men worked in the mine. ° estirarse to stretch (oneself). ▲ since Vivo en esta casa desde el mes pasado. violento impulsive; violent Tiene un carácter muy violento. That fellow's no match for him. Care of the skin is important. He assumed an air of great importance. ▲ to come out, be published ¿Ha salido ya el último número de esta revista? ▲ to distribute, dispense. Don't make so much noise. enero January. delito misdemeanor, crime. It belongs to series A. ° reírse a carcajadas to laugh heartily, guffaw. I want to buy some dark glasses. Yesterday the unveiling of the founder's statue and the opening of the school building took place. chancho pig, hog [Am]. He likes to be coaxed. incierto uncertain, doubtful El resultado del partido es incierto. despojo spoils. Please push the table over this way. — Al hablar se vendió. The family fortune has increased a great deal. ° de mañanita very early in the morning. pulmonía pneumonia. ▲ to catch Su madre le sorprendió robando. ▲ to wait Espero a mi amiga. trago swallow, drink. All right or Correct. hermoso beautiful, handsome Es una mujer muy hermosa. obtener [irr] to get, obtain ¿Dónde obtuvo Ud. esos informes? cápsula capsule; shell (for short firearms). He values his friends highly. We directed them to the station. They set fire to the house. manguito muff. menguar to diminish, decrease. ° tener buen oído to have a good ear (for music); to have good hearing. garra claw. farmacia pharmacy. ▲ to scold No le riña Ud. más. Encourage him to do it. ° fondos funds No tengo fondos en el banco. cría breeding, stock breeding Se dedicó a la cría de caballos. clínica clinic. There was a book on the table. ▲ compliment Me llenó de cumplimientos. He frequently neglects his work. When the man had looked all about, he saw his horse, which was in the house, and which was the only horse he had, and he told it very ferociously to give him water for his hands, but the horse didn't do it. ° volverse loco to become crazy, become insane Se ha vuelto loco. ▲ not busy, not occupied Hablaré con Ud. cuando esté desocupado. proporción [f] proportion. ▲ to order He pedido mil copias. They summoned him to testify. ▲ town, village Pasamos por muchas poblaciones pintorescas durante el viaje. la; pl las the. I want to buy some shoe laces. ° posarse to light Los pájaros se posaron en las líneas del teléfono. bienestar [m] well-being, comfort. presente present, current Hay cinco fiestas en el presente mes. invariable constant, unchanging. They passed a freight train. ¡ay! oh! ouch! ayer yesterday. ° dar parte to inform, notify Dieron parte del robo a la policía. pasa (see paso) raisin. restorán [m] restaurant. That automobile was going very fast. Don't make scenes. ▲ to get ahead of Se me anticipó. clasificar to sort out, classify Todavía no han clasificado la correspondencia. ensenada cove. tintero inkwell. ° pasar fatigas to have a hard time Pasaba fatigas para ganarse la vida. The price of food's gone up. They turned on all the lights in the salon. When you finish this work, rest for a while. ° jugar al peón to spin the top. ° pasar por alto to skip, overlook Pasé por alto esa página. He speaks very crudely. entusiasmar to make enthusiastic Las noticias entusiasmaron al público. ambición [f] (excessive) ambition. ° parar de to stop No para de llover desde ayer. cenicero ash tray. They live in a house close to ours. transacción [f] settlement; transaction. The colors were very vivid. mental mental. Keep that in the bag. ▲ contemptible, rotten Fué una acción miserable. Fifty men perished in the mine. Is this tea set complete? || Reservado el derecho de admisión. través ° a través de through, across Fueron a través del bosque. ° rendir cuentas to give (or render) an account Tuvo que rendir cuentas. ingrato ungrateful, thankless Es un trabajo muy ingrato. conservación [f] conservation, maintenance. completar to complete, finish No han completado el informe. From now on we'll do it this way. ▲ [f] guard, guard duty Le tocó hacer la guardia. Nochebuena Christmas Eve Pasaré la Nochebuena con mi familia. The batteries in this flashlight have to be changed. preguntar to ask Pregúntele Ud. dónde vive. feroz ferocious. farola street lamp. ° en conjunto as a whole En conjunto el plan me parece bien. accidente [m] accident, mishap, chance. folleto pamphlet. ▲ to avoid, get out of Quiso librarse de pagar los impuestos. — Ya se lo advertí a Ud. I told you so. ° soltar una fresca to give one a piece of one's mind, tell one where to get off Le voy a soltar una fresca. postizo artificial, false Tiene los dientes postizos. anillo ring Le regaló un anillo de brillantes. ° a altas horas de la noche very late at night Volvió a altas horas de la noche. ▲ to call Lo trató de loco. táctica tactics; policy, way of doing Tendremos que emplear otra táctica. conveniencia self-interest, good, advantage No mira más que su propia conveniencia. They condemned his behavior. empinado steep. She turned him down. ° de repuesto extra, spare (of a part). ▲ [n] guest Estaban recibiendo a los invitados. juramento oath (law); oath, swearing. ° venir a tener probably have, must have Viene a tener unos cuatro mil pesos de renta al año. paliza beating, spanking. Prices have gone down in the last few days. pandereta tambourine. ° echar a perder to spoil, ruin Ha echado a perder el trabajo. We went into a store to get out of the rain. gobierno cabinet El primer ministro está formando un nuevo gobierno. He grumbled because they didn't pay him enough. ° pasar un sofoco to be in an embarrassing situation. diligencia diligence Trabaja con mucha diligencia. razonable reasonable. ° con viento contrario against the wind. ° dar cabo a to end, put an end to, finish Dieron cabo a la conversación. ▲ high Los precios son muy altos en esta tienda. There were disorders all over the country. He was ill, but today he's all right. ° tener trazas de to look like Tiene trazas de mendigo. His opinion wasn't well-taken. tendencia tendency. You must account for this money. proteger to protect La madre protege a sus hijos. reclamo advertising; claim [Am]; decoy. The house is farther on. medida measure, measurements Voy a tomarle la medida. honrado (see honrar) honest Es un hombre honrado. ▲ to keep, remember, retain (in one's mind) No podía retener las fechas en la cabeza. sobra excess, surplus. afortunado fortunate, lucky. ▲ to suspend, hang Suspendieron el cuadro de un clavo. years old Tengo veinte años. tolerante tolerant. apoderarse de to take possession of, seize. intestino [adj; m] intestine. alquilar to rent, hire Alquilaron una casa. ° estar en un error to be mistaken Dispénseme, pero está Ud. en un error. condenar to prove, find, or declare guilty ¿Ud. cree que lo condenarán? apellido (family) name. ▲ to leave, abandon Dejó a su mujer y a sus hijos. ▲ [m] saying, saw Ese es un dicho muy antiguo. || ¡Ya lo creo! Of course! crema cream (of milk); cream (cosmetic). ▲ to build up [Am] Se armó de un buen negocio en poco tiempo. Would you like to see a polo match? militar [adj] military Fué llamado al servicio militar. presupuesto budget. — El compromiso quedó roto. alabanza praise. ♦ humane Era una persona muy humana. vergonzoso shameful; shy, bashful. After he said it, he was ashamed. ▲ afterwards ¿Qué haremos luego? We went along a narrow road. instancia petition, application (written). ° día festivo holiday. refugiarse to take shelter. avivar to revive (make bright) Avivaron el fuego echando más leña. vagabundo, vagabunda tramp, bum. I'm very lonely. He put out the candle with a puff. barrer to sweep. ▲ to break down Forzaron la puerta. The clerk waited on them immediately. ° abrirse to withdraw, back out [Am] Si se abren Uds. How much do I owe you? sur [m] south. He defended his opinion with vigor. Please be discreet about this. catre [m] cot. contento happy, glad Estaba muy contento. desamparar to abandon, desert. ° peso neto net weight. The singer was accompanied by an organ. fragancia fragrance. recobrar to recover, regain. familia family. ° apagarse to go out Se apagaron las luces. ▲ fresh, cheeky, nervy Ese tipo es muy fresco. He gets in bad with everybody. vuelta turn, revolution. ▲ to collect Reunieron mucho dinero en la función benéfica. ▲ to decide ¿Determinó Ud. lo que quiere hacer? He played a dirty trick on him. invierno winter. ° ¿para qué? For rent. ° traje largo evening dress Las señoras iban de traje largo. There's an arcade in this building. terrón [m] lump (of sugar); clod (of earth). || Hasta luego. What are your plans? They set several rat traps. gramática grammar. presunción [f] conceit, presumption, vanity. He didn't fulfill his obligations. I'm from Madrid. The book consists of thirty chapters. ▲ simple, witless ¡Qué hombre más simple! What a witless man! ▲ [n] simpleton Es un simple. He went ahead to guide the soldiers. — Quiero un traje azul o(b)scuro. ▲ to fail, fall through Las negociaciones naufragaron. lucir [-zc-] to shine, glitter, sparkle Las joyas ludan en sus dedos. We'll go after we eat. He showed signs of great emotion. He got involved in shady business affairs. gruñir to growl El perro gruñó cuando nos acercamos. The mouse's tail got caught in the trap. ampliación [f] enlargement Quiero una ampliación de esta fotografía. rabiar to be mad, be furious, to rage. Has the mail been sorted? días ... charco puddle. He sold the business very profitably. compartir to share Compartieron lo que tenían. haba Lima bean. igual same, similar La madre y la hija tienen los ojos iguales. carpintero carpenter. chupar to suck. carne de vaca o de cerdo? ° ¡No faltaba más! Of course; by all means "¿Va Ud. a quedarse?" "¡No faltaba más!" "Are you going to stay?" "Of course!" fama fame. transparente transparent. engordar to fatten; to get fat. alboroto disturbance, excitement; [C.A.] popcorn. He's shaving himself. ° ir en auto to drive Yendo en auto llegaremos en tres horas. corte [f] court [Am] El pleito será juzgado en la Corte Suprema. ▲ admission La entrada será gratis. What are you looking at? — Su casa está allí a la derecha. ▲ to draw (in cards) Ahora le toca a Ud. robar. They were up against some very formidable competition. We'll return when the season ends. He gave an account of his travels. adelantado (see adelantar) ° por adelantado in advance En ese hotel hay que pagar por adelantado. ▲ drink Se fueron a tomar unas copas. ganchada ° hacer una ganchada to do a favor [Arg]. condado county. tiquete [m] ticket [Am]. The letter has many corrections. representar to represent; to perform. He didn't shed a tear. ▲ to carry, have El periódico hoy trae tin artículo sobre el Señor X. ▲ insurance ¿Quiere Ud. hacerse un seguro de vida? gratis gratis, free La entrada es gratis. Push that chair over here. consulado consulate. ▲ among Repartiremos las ganancias entre todos. You drive too fast. They leveled the ground in a very short time. He got lost because he didn't know the city very well. A man of great height. ° tener ilusiones (de) to have hopes or illusions Tiene ilusiones de casarse algún día. ° dar la vuelta a to turn Hay que dar dos vueltas a la llave. Leave a margin on the paper when you write. Don't tome to me with tales. Don't talk nonsense. aniversario [m] anniversary. I'll leave at six; otherwise, I'll be late. ▲ to manage Dirigió la campaña política. ° el tal, la tal that (contemptuous) No me gustó la tal comedia. As a matter of fact he was convinced. pelota ball (for games). seña sign Hizo una seña con la mano. She dressed very simply. Where's the source of this river? madurar to ripen La uva maduró bien aquel verano. That boy's not ashamed to sing before people. ° llevar la contra to oppose, contradict Le gusta llevar la contra. cucaracha cockroach. We ought to give preference to the study of Spanish and English. They've already made up. No one would want to marry that devil woman! One day, the boy went to his father and told him that rather than living in poverty or leaving his village, he would prefer to marry some rich woman. ▲ to rent, hire Necesito arrendar una habitación. chofer, chófer [m] chauffeur. There was a great crowd at the party. He sets an example for the others. He took a trip through all the states in the country. His death caused great sorrow. ▲ to fasten Sujete al perro con una cadena. lágrima tear No derramó ni una lágrima. He was the most famous writer of his day. ▲ to bring up Súbame Ud. el baúl. The long walk exhausted me. piscina pool, swimming pool. acometer to attack. The hour for play in that school is from one to two. ira anger. ▲ light Lleva un traje azul claro. He became interested in mathematics. You're aiming too low to hit the target. The traffic was blocked by the jam of automobiles. The high command decided to attack at dawn. We had a terrific time. empalme [m] junction. ▲ [m] stuffing. ▲ to cause, result in Aquella tontería le valió muchos disgustos. ▲ irregular, uneven Tiene unas facciones muy irregulares. ejercer to handle, hold, practice Ha ejercido ese cargo por mucho tiempo. facturar to check (baggage). — Han adoptado un nuevo plan. ▲ room, space No hay lugar donde sentarnos. You aren't listening to what I'm saying. The fruit is ripe. Trying to correct that boy is useless. ▲ [m] child Los pequeños están en la escuela. What shall we do afterwards? or See you tomorrow. That bridge has a very solid base. alianza union, alliance. ▲ to submit, present Someta Ud. el informe. ° afueras [f pl] suburbs, outskirts Viven en las afueras de la ciudad. The enthusiastic audience asked for an encore. They got the secret out of him. enviado envoy. His conduct is quite irregular. timo fraud, swindle Ud. ha sido víctima de un timo. || ¡A que no sabes donde estuve anoche! I bet you can't guess where I was last night! abajo below, down, downstairs Estoy aquí abajo. ° de vez en cuando once in a while, from time to time De vez en cuando iba a verla. The table's set. ° en primer lugar in the first place En primer lugar tengo que hacer, además hace calor. The doctor examined the patient. maletero porter (carrier). menear to stir Hay que menearlo mientras cuece. The project's taking shape. They make a good couple. lastimar to hurt Estos zapatos me lastiman. How dare you speak here! Shut up, or we shall all die!" Upon hearing this, they were surprised, and they esteemed the man highly who commanded his house so well. He got killed in an automobile accident. He disclaimed all responsibility for the accident. ▲ to have, entertain Hoy tendremos invitados. hoguera bonfire Encendieron una hoguera. His earnings covered his expenses. ▲ bluff Se echó un farol diciendo que le conocía. — En esta postura estoy incómodo. sanar to heal, to cure. He kept the truth from us. ° ¿ (por) cuánto tiempo ...? evangelio gospel. fallecer [-zc-] to die, pass away. elegancia elegance Estaba vestida con elegancia. It was his turn for guard duty. ° en total in a word, in short En total, lo que pasó fué esto. colonial [adj] colonial. It's a commonplace expression. tomar to take Tomaré el que más me guste. ▲ to be mentioned, be talked about, be in the public eye Su nombre suena mucho. ecuador [m] equator. ▲ to add Incorporó su dinero al fondo común. He reached the rank of general. fracasar to fail La comedia fracasó. flor [f] flower. huérfano, huérfana orphan. He didn't even say good-by. ° ropa hecha ready-made clothes. My horse took the lead in the race. How much does it cost? inscripción [f] inscription La medalla tenía una inscripción. || ¡Buen viaje! Bon voyage! or Have a good trip! viajero, viajera traveler El viajero estaba muy cansado. exótico foreign, exotic. ° establecerse to settle Se estableserán en Méjico. ▲ to put to sleep Duerme al niño. He was third in his class. cuerno horn (of an animal). Be careful going down. aquél, aquélla, aquéllos, aquéllas [pron] that (one), these Prefiero este libro a aquél. He ate it in a gulp. ° ¿dónde? ▲ operation (Math), calculation ¿Quiere Ud. comprobar las operaciones? pila stone trough, basin. ° jugarle una mala partida to play a dirty trick on, double-cross Le jugó una mala partida. The lion devoured his prey. ▲ curve ¡Cuidado con esa vuelta! Watch out for that curve! ▲ change ¿Tiene Ud. vuelta de este billete? The superintendent lives on the ground floor. insolente insolent. ° de un día para otro from day to day Está dejando esa visita de un día para otro. The beginning of the book was very interesting. She has a lot of gray hair. I like this model. contratar to engage, hire Le han contratado por un año. I have a new car. It is a difficult country to govern. ° a rienda suelta without restraint Se rió a rienda suelta. cantimplora canteen, water bottle. He proved his innocence. oportunidad [f] opportunity. or Beyond a shadow of a doubt. eminente famous, eminent Es un escritor eminente. significación [f] significance, importance, implication Ese hecho no tiene ninguna significación. ▲ to hang (clothes) Tienda Ud. esa ropa al sol. The onions have already sprouted. England imports Spanish produce. I have to go out. He always shows great determination in everything he undertakes. reacción [f] reaction; political conservatism; reactionary force. ° enfrente de opposite El auto está parado enfrente de aquel edificio. raíz [f] root Este árbol tiene las raices muy hondas. What was the result of that lawsuit? infantil infantile, childlike. I'm astonished that he's on time. primavera spring (season). incendio fire (conflagration) El incendio destruyó tres casas. despreciar to look down on, despise No tiene Ud. ninguna razón para despreciarle. Pascua ° Pascua florida, Pascua de resurrección Easter Celebran mucho la Pascua de resurrección. He's a man fond of gambling. Cold numbs the limbs. acaso perhaps, maybe Acaso venga mañana. novio sweetheart, fiance; bridegroom. ° prestar atención to pay attention Se ruega prestar atención. The white horse has taken the lead. ▲ team Un hermoso tronco de caballos tiraba del carro. ° no tener vergüenza de not to be too bashful to, not to be ashamed to Ese niño no tiene vergüenza de cantar delante de la gente. I'll go provided you go with me. ° a grito pelado at the top of one's lungs Nos llamó a grito pelado. montado (see montar) astride. ▲ squarely El golpe le dio de lleno en la cara. ° hacerse el sueco to pretend not to understand. Pick up what you dropped. They have oil interests. He likes to raise objections. They were grieved by the illness of their aunt. alhaja jewel. She is offended because of what they told her. ▲ tepid, lukewarm Déme Ud. agua templada. aprisa swiftly, fast, quickly Hace todo muy aprisa. país [m] country Esa parte del país está llena de bosques. ▲ smart, wide-awake Es un chico muy despierto. secretario, secretaria secretary Fué secretario del Alcalde. He was wearing a military uniform. asociar to associate. There's a sale today in that department store. The flavor of this wine is delicious. ventana window. peluquero barber, hairdresser. artista [m, f] artist. ▲ evening (after sunset), night ¡Buenas noches! Good evening! or Good night! ° ayer noche last night Ayer noche hizo mucho frío. Traveling was very dangerous at that time. We must put a stop to this. She played hostess to us. deplorar to deplore, regret, lament. impermeable [adj] waterproof. They haven't soldered the pipe yet. She was transferred to another department. Have you got some money? ▲ corps Pertenece al cuerpo diplomático. loza crockery. The question deserved study. privado [adj] private Todos los cuartos tienen baño privado. What are you referring to when you say that? colegio school (private) Acaba de entrar en el colegio. prima female cousin. ▲ [m] night-watchman [Sp] Esta calle no tiene sereno. ° error de máquina typographical error (in typewriting). ° multitud de a great many, a great deal of Se me ocurren una multitud de ideas. His handwriting's hard to read. ▲ above Vive en el piso superior. ▲ bright idea. cabello hair (of the head) Lleva el cabello suelto. manilla hand (of watch, clock, gage). fresa strawberry. esconder to hide No sé en dónde escondieron la llave. complacer [-zc-] to please, accommodate ¿En qué puedo complacerla? variable changeable, variable, unstable. sequedad [f] aridity, dryness. I don't know whether this'll be of any use to you. ▲ to be possible, may Puede que vaya a Europa el próximo año. — Déme un libro cualquiera. brillante shiny No me gusta este papel; es muy brillante. ▲ blush, flush Le hizo salir los colores (a la cara). ° director (de un periódico) editor (of a newspaper). He's become fond of sports. It seems to be clearing up. ▲ cares, worries Tiene mucha preocupación. I don't approve of his conduct. ▲ weight, burden, load Se me ha quitado un gran peso de encima. We'll divide the profits among all of us. They shod the horse. The ceremony was imposing. I'll tell you afterwards. fallar to pass sentence El juez está dispuesto a fallar. ▲ to seal Sellaba las cartas. chanclos [m pl] rubbers. He bound himself to pay it. He was master of his trade. ° pagar la visita to return the call. Put the ladder against the wall. comercial commercial. The stamp came off. marmita large cooking pot. alacrán [m] scorpion. ° buscarle a uno las cosquillas to pick on one. He kept watch all night over the sick man. ▲ to bounce, bound Esta pelota no salta. amo, ama owner, proprietor Hablamos con el amo de la casa. He left word that he'd come at four. enamorar to flirt with, make love to Enamora a todas las chicas. prueba proof ¿Qué prueba tiene Ud.? ° al vapor swiftly, at lightning speed. ° ser de fiar to be trustworthy Ese hombre no es de fiar. ° encerrarse to shut oneself (up), lock oneself (up) Se ha encerrado en su cuarto. We have to go. Nothing remains to be done. ° dar fin a to complete, finish Dimos fin a la obra. ° dar la cara to face the music Tuvo que dar la cara. He has a very even disposition. Go straight ahead to the square. The paintings exhibited here are very valuable. Movies are a great diversion. He quickly drew a sketch. sellar to stamp Selle Ud. esos localidades. He's the only one who can arrange this matter. Se pasa de listo. We are going from bad to worse. Do you want your whiskey straight or shall I mix it with water? The storm's going to strike any minute. The lack of news worried him. I adore you. Do you have any change? He started to talk when nobody expected it. ▲ old [Am] Es el más grande de los tres. Review your lessons. They haven't given any orders about this. ▲ cape Pasaron el cabo de Buena Esperanza. ° no hay manera de there's no way to No hay manera de traducirlo. In connection with what you're saying, I'll tell you this || ¡A propósito! By the way! propuesta proposal, proposition, motion. manar to flow out, spring De la roca manaba tina fuente. descontar [rad-ch I] to deduct Descuente Ud. de esa cantidad los gastos de viaje. Try to recall what happened. We've overlooked many important facts. ▲ neatness Ese trabajo está hecho con primor. I had the luck to find him. ▲ to leak Esa cañería gotea. merienda afternoon snack. They had a hard time getting here. Do you want anything else? You have no reason to look down on him. That man's not to be trusted. hombría manliness, courage En la lucha demostró su hombría. ° de lado sideways, on its side Hay que poner el piano de lado para que entre. He eats too much. ° (ni) siquiera (not) even Ni siquiera me habló. I don't understand this. I bought that scarf we looked at yesterday. I noticed some mistakes in his report. ° igual a equal to, the same as Esta mesa es igual a aquélla. ascensorista [m, f] elevator operator. horror [m] horror Tiene horror a la guerra. aliarse to form an alliance, ally oneself. Consider the problem again. enfermedad [f] illness, sickness, disease. It's necessary to make a distinction between the two sounds. Wrap it first in tissue paper. aprovisionar to supply, provision. advertencia warning. facultad [f] faculty No tenía completas sus facultades. The wall protected us from the wind. inmigrante [m, f] immigrant. idioma [m] language, tongue El Consul habla muchos idiomas. paradero whereabouts ¿Sabe Ud. el paradero de Juan? His mother covers up all his deviltries. disparado (see disparar) ° a la disparada [Am] at full speed. cultura culture (of the mind). He's an honest politician. The situation was very tense. ° lleno de covered with ¡Todo está lleno de polvo! Everything is covered with dust. ° acabar por to end by Acabaré por volverme loco. ▲ to go or be slow, lose time Mi reloj atrasa diez minutos al día. gabinete [m] cabinet Se han encargado de formar gabinete. He played the piano by ear. That girl has a pretty figure. He's a law student. ▲ clever Es un muchacho muy agudo. ▲ claw El gato sacó las uñas. ▲ next ¿Qué pasó luego? cepillo brush (flat, with bristles on one side) ¿Dónde puedo comprar un cepillo? ▲ dangerous En aquel tiempo era muy expuesto viajar. Keep that money in reserve; you may need it. He lost his head over that girl. They have a very small stock of wines. They complained to the management. producción [f] production. premio prize, reward. The child turned out to be very bright. zapatilla slipper. He pays very little attention to his family. tregua truce, lull Hubo una tregua en la lucha. The use of chewing gum has become general. ° ángulo recto right angle. The lavishness of the party amazed everybody. ▲ sight, mess Vestido de aquella manera, era una facha. It's impossible. ▲ linen Me regaló media docena de pañuelos de hilo. Not a trace of the cake remained. Express your idea concretely. Have you bought the tickets? I bit my tongue. ▲ to hold, keep Retuvieron aquella colina dos días más. estorbar to block, obstruct Este mueble estorba el paso. función [f] function, duty, position ¿Cuáles son sus funciones? ▲ prominence Un escritor de talla. They held that hill two more days. violeta violet; lilac (color). ° sala de espera waiting room. || ¡Qué gracia! How swell! or How funny! (Ironical) gradas wide steps leading to the entrance of a building; bleachers. autor [m] author. Thank you for your kindness. The sun sets earlier in winter. ° rasgos features Sus rasgos me eran familiares. I went to the inspector's office for the documents. gordura stoutness, fatness. ▲ to double Doblaron las apuestas. perjuicio prejudice; damage, injury, harm; financial loss. I bought a set of table linen. || ¡Alto! Halt! or Stop! altura height, altitude, elevation No me encuentro bien a tanta altura. Everything was ready for the trip. preparar to prepare Le prepararé el desayuno. All right. ▲ mind, brains Este trabajo hay que hacerlo con cabeza. residir to reside, live. My wife was there. ° hay there is, there are. azufre [m] sulfur. Will you please pass me your plate? He's a perfect gentleman. That cook knows how to use leftovers. ▲ to end [Am] Al salir el verano regresaremos. You haven't swept my room, even though I told you not to fail to do so. Do it right away. ▲ [n] native Es un natural del Uruguay. fastidioso annoying, tiresome. ▲ comeback Tenía muy buenas salidas. ° persona de malos sentimientos malicious person. ° en alguna otra parte somewhere else He debido dejar mi billete en alguna otra parte. ° a decir verdad to tell the truth A decir verdad, yo no creo eso. intensidad [f] intensity. I didn't go yesterday, so I have to go today. You've hit the nail on the head. Straighten the picture; it's crooked. The room was in darkness. He looked around to see if they were there. manifestar [rad-ch I] to express, show En la carta manifestaba estar conforme. constancia perseverance Todo lo consigue por su constancia. bastón [m] cane, walking stick. ▲ [m] member of civil guard [Sp]. ° dedo meñique little finger, pinky. My watch loses ten minutes a day. visera eyeshade, visor. ▲ to blush, get embarrassed Al oír aquella palabra, la niña se sofocó. sospechoso suspicious. ▲ orange [Antilles] Deme una docena de chinas. ▲ unconscious De la impresión, quedó privada. ensayo test, trial; rehearsal. ° cuando quiera when you please, when you're ready Cuando Ud. quiera, empezamos. banqueta sidewalk [Mex]; stool. ° a lo largo at full length Se tumbó a lo largo sobre el sofá. palco box (theater). ▲ to surrender El batallón se entregó al enemigo. astuto astute, crafty. He searched his pockets and found one peso. He makes some very witty remarks. enconarse to become infected Se le ha enconado la herida. recambio ° pieza de recambio spare part. They were attacked by a band of thieves. ° informarse to get information, to inform oneself Pudo informarse leyendo la carta. He lives in the house opposite ours. ▲ unity La unión hace la fuerza. tirar to throw Tiró la pelota más lejos que todos los otros. travesura prank, antic. enseñar to teach Un mejicano le enseñó español. ▲ to tolerate No podemos tolerar eso. ▲ selection, passage (of books) Léame un trozo de ese libro. The mother protects her children. We're very much honored by your presence. ° es que the fact is that Es que va a venir ahora. cortesía courtesy. Let's wait till the boat sails. participante participating. serio serious, solemn No se ponga Ud. tan serio. He blew his brains out with one shot. He fired at him point-blank. ° el qué dirán gossip, what people will say No hay que preocuparse del qué dirán. Don't come near me; you're filthy. empacar to pack. It was an informal meeting. How many stops does this train make? mariposa butterfly. ▲ home Abandonó el hogar cuando era muy joven. riesgo danger, risk Corrió mucho riesgo. || Entrada pública. siete seven. asco nausea, disgust Rechazó la comida con asco. celebridad [f] celebrity. duquesa duchess. ▲ huge, tremendous Ocasionó tremendos gastos. pagar to pay Hay que pagar por anticipado. It's to the point. ▲ background El retrato tenía un fondo oscuro. Take care that the children drink their milk. What you're saying now has nothing to do with the question. He maintains it's true. berenjena eggplant. Yes, darling. tamaño so great, such a big Es imposible creer tamaña mentira. ° por última vez for the last time Por última vez ¿viene Ud.? sugestionar to influence Nada podía sugestionarle. vindicar to vindicate. Put this fruit in the ice box so it will keep. ♦ to get overheated Me acaloré jugando al béisbol. ▲ dissolute, loose Es una mujer (de vida) libre. ° llevar a cabo to carry out En seguida llevaron a cabo el proyecto. He has a very big ranch. She's very pretty but she has no appeal. payaso clown. Meat's scarce. They're very cheerful people. minucioso minute, precise, thorough. ° cura de urgencia first aid. martillar, martillear to hammer. almacén [m] warehouse, stockroom; store, shop; department store; [Arg] grocery store. expresar to express. They thought so even more when they saw the woman at the door and not the man. It was a big catch. callado (See callar) silent, quiet ¿Por qué está Ud. tan callado? Conciseness is a virtue. I think the bell rang. ▲ [m] radium. Stir the soup until it boils. zanja ditch, trench. serenata serenade. ▲ [m] wave, waving. ° junto a next to, beside Se sentó junto a ella. coronel [m] colonel. I'm coming! Wait a minute! || ¡Ya, ya! Sure! yanqui Yankee, any citizen of the U.S.A. yapa something extra, good measure [Am] Me dieron esto de yapa. ° entrar en (or establecer) relaciones con to establish (business) relations with. He didn't show up. avispa wasp. traza looks, appearance. He had several sailing ships. ▲ to bring out, manufacture Están sacando nuevos modelos de aeroplanos. indudable indubitable, certain, evident. She's lonely; keep her company. ▲ embarrassing, unpleasant Sería penoso decírselo. fachada front (of a building). ° recursos resources, means Estaba materialmente sin recursos. chanchullo something underhanded, racket Siempre anda metido en chanchullos. dirigirse (a, hacia) to go, make one's way (to or toward) Se dirigieron hacia la puerta. ilustrar to illustrate Es un buen artista el que ha ilustrado este libro. Did you find out what you need to enter the country? brillo gloss, shine. ▲ pass (mountain) El paso es peligroso por la noche. I don't think he has much education. aplomo self-possession, poise Tiene mucho aplomo. They were beside themselves (with anger, anxiety, joy, etc). Turn the handle. ° traje sastre tailored suit Siempre usa traje sastre. mansedumbre [f] meekness, humility, tameness. That law's the result of a public need. ° abonarse to subscribe Me voy a abonar a estos conciertos de música de cámara. carbonero coal dealer. I don't know what I'd have done in that predicament. Your opinion counts a lot. paralelo parallel, corresponding. universal universal. ° referirse a to refer to ¿A qué se refiere Ud. cuando dice eso? ° calentarse los cascos to rack one's brains Aunque se caliente Ud. los cascos no lo resolverá. Let's talk about that. hueco [adj] hollow, empty El tronco del árbol estaba hueco. Is it made of paper or cloth? The correspondence is kept in several files. He had a falling out with his friends. disminución [f] decrease, diminution. ° a mediados de in (or about) the middle of (a period of time) Estamos a mediados de mes. alguno some, any Quiero hacerle algunas preguntas. ° consejo de ministros cabinet (of a government). They decorated the entrance with flags. ° mi vieja my old lady (affectionate) [Am]. A lot of sugar cane is grown in Cuba. I'd like two cans of tomatoes. He began to get restless because of that noise. I assure you everything will be ready on time. aspiración [f] ambition. They announced to their friends their coming marriage. I've a great many ideas. escritorio desk. disolución [f] dissolution. This year the circus has ten elephants. They were taking soundings in the bay. ▲ to fall, come Su cumpleaños cae en domingo. ° tomar por to consider, take for Lo toman por tonto. ° salir de compras to go shopping. We're going to test the new material. bañero lifeguard. representación [f] performance (usually of a play) ¿A qué hora empieza la representación? suma amount, sum ¿Cuánto es la suma total? He proved he was right. tripulación [f] crew. involuntario involuntary. My name is just Joe. látigo whip, lash. ° divertirse to be entertained, have a good time. Nothing doing; you have to go yourself. meditar to meditate, think. ▲ management, control Lleva todo el manejo de la tienda. ▲ old man, pal [Am] ¡Oyeme viejo! Listen to me, old man! ° los viejos parents (affectionate) [Am] Tengo que escribirles a los viejos. orquesta orchestra (musicians). prado lawn; field; meadow. He gets angry at the slightest thing. despintar to remove paint; to remove make-up. ° ganarse la vida to earn a living Me gano la vida como puedo. ▲ to be weighty, important, count Su opinión pesa mucho. calentar to heat, warm Caliente el agua, por favor. fugarse to run away, flee, escape. ▲ rather, somewhat Me parece algo caro. ° declararse to declare one's love No se me ha declarado todavía. aclarar to make clear, clarify Hay que aclarar este asunto. ▲ [n] colored person [Antilles]. deponer [irr] to depose. The room was a complete mess. I don't like to judge the acts of others. ciervo deer. That's very modern lettering. Put a mark on that page. Let's hurry and get there on time. ▲ to sprout Ya nacieron las cebollas. I'm going to buy a leather belt. jaba crate [Am]. maternal maternal, motherly. ° quedar (bien) to come out (well) Quedó muy bien el trabajo. ° decir para sí to say to oneself. ° troncharse to split one's sides with laughter [Slang]. repente [m] sudden impulse Tuvo un repente y se declaró. sala living room, parlor El piso tiene una sala grande. ° a la última moda in the latest style Va a la última moda. ▲ behind Estaba tras la puerta. camarera maid, chambermaid La camarera todavía no ha arreglado el cuarto. Let's drink a few glasses of beer. Have you seen the Grand Canyon? ▲ to invest Empleó su dinero en negocios. ladrar to bark. ceño ° mirar con ceño to frown. ▲ soon Llegó más pronto de lo que yo esperaba. minero miner. recto [adj] straight Todo el camino era recto. mes [m] month. fortaleza fortitude, strength Su fortaleza era notable. cuidar to take care of, mind Cuida muy bien de los niños. ▲ game ¿Echamos una partida de cartas? anterior previous, last. Give me a piece of bread. The march began at sun-up. ▲ income; interest (from a bank account) ¿Qué renta anual le produce su capital? We had to go through a number of tunnels. atar to tie, lace, bind Átate bien los zapatos. They fought for hours. May I use your pen? I don't know anything about that. prieto dark, brunet(te) [Am]. I waited till the following day. ▲ memoirs. guapo handsome Era un hombre guapo. ▲ to put out of order Los niños descompusieron el radio. cooperativa [f] cooperative (enterprise). proceso process; trial (court). smoking [m] dinner jacket, tuxedo. soberano [adj] absolute Tiene por ella un desprecio soberano. regla rule, regulation Tiene Ud. que obedecer las reglas. ° repartirse to share, divide Nos repartimos el pastel. Is everything in order? He got to be president. Politics estranged the two families. Strikes hinder war production. It's too far to walk. meloso honeylike, sweet. ▲ to be superfluous Me parece que aquí sobro. siquiera at least Déme siquiera agua fría. patizambo bow-legged. ° cosa nunca vista something unheard of. Where is there a filling station ? ▲ to murmur, whisper Le murmuró al oído unas palabras. The highways in this country are excellent. ° tener buen trato to be pleasant, be nice. His horse is racing tomorrow. ternero male calf. abundante abundant. colosal huge, gigantic, colossal; "terrific." columna column. He was a very humane person. He showed great talent. We'll take this for lack of something better. ° enamorarse de to fall in love with. destrucción [f] destruction. ° correr por cuenta de uno to be one's affair, to be up to one Eso corre por mi cuenta. The pitcher was half-filled. visitar to visit, call on ¿Cuándo podré visitarle? ° interesarse to be interested Llegó a interesarse en las matemáticas. After conferring for several hours, they made the agreements public. tía aunt; old woman. Does that book have colored plates? fosa grave Lo llevaron a la fosa. His only answer was to shrug his shoulders. tapón [m] cork, stopper; fuze. tiranía tyranny. The enemy attacked furiously. grasiento greasy, oily Tiene el pelo muy grasiento. He laughed at all her jokes. ▲ to handle Trate eso con cuidado. They rented a house. His stories are always a little off-color. secante annoying [Arg]. What is your name? ▲ to tattle, blab Le sopla al jefe todo lo que ocurre en la oficina. ° a pesar de in spite of A pesar de todo, lo haremos. ▲ [f] drop, slope La pendiente era muy pronunciada. Since he likes her so much, he overlooks her faults. He has a natural gift for speaking. habitación [f] room Mi habitación es el número catorce del tercer piso. ▲ window pane El cristal de esta ventana está roto. incurable incurable. They were commenting on his new book. voluntad [f] will Tiene una voluntad de hierro. He's aiming for that job. puño fist Cerró los puños. ▲ to wear for the first time ¿Está Ud. estrenando ese traje ? dentro inside, into, within Le espero dentro. ° dejar en libertad to free Dejaron en libertad a los presos. ° uno que otro occasional(ly) Uno que otro día viene a vernos. junto together ¿Quiere Ud. que vayamos juntos al teatro? ° ¿verdad (que)? automóvil [m] automobile. He crushed the stone completely. He went on an official mission. Take an umbrella because it might rain. ° polvos para dientes tooth powder. imagen [f] image, representation; image, reflection. perezoso lazy. The road hasn't been leveled. He plays a shady game. ° a la par at par La peseta estaba a la par. He was always using his friends. opulento rich, opulent. ° el (or la, los, las) más the more, the most Esta muchacha es la más inteligente. There was an accident on Fifth Avenue yesterday. arrancar to root out, pull out, tear out Han arrancado tres páginas. condiscípulo, condiscípula schoolfellow, schoolmate, fellow student. imprudente imprudent, unwise. ° ante todo first of all Ante todo dígame Ud. a que hora llegan. The apartment has a large living room. All the children present got up. hermana sister. The river has its source in the Rocky Mountains. He had to yield in the face of that truth. invitado See invitar. The weather has been very bad since yesterday. It's a well-to-do family. molestarse (en) to bother (to), take the trouble (to) No se moleste en hacer tantos viajes. He is always playing practical jokes. He said his prayers every day. bicicleta bicycle, bike. ° pintarse to make up Esa muchacha se pinta demasiado. ° pararse to stop, halt Al llegar a la puerta se paró. confesión [f] confession, acknowledgment. coronar to crown Aquel rey fué coronado a los quince años. The street lamps don't give enough light. ▲ to facilitate, make easier Estos libros facilitarán su trabajo. ° buena voluntad kindliness, good will. The siege of the city lasted three weeks. It's in his blood. ° trasladarse to move (change place of residence or work) Se han trasladado a otra ciudad. He liked to be in the limelight. náusea nausea. ▲ cuisine, cooking Me gusta la cocina francesa. lado side Se sentó a mi lado. interrogar to question, interrogate. Freedom of the press. What time does the play begin? ardilla squirrel. I wouldn't like to be in his shoes. Don't let him take advantage of you. Do you like pineapple drinks? ▲ confused, mixed up, embarrassed Se quedaron muy confusos. They raffled off a watch. They used a pump to take out the water. I enclosed the receipt in the letter. It contracts with the cold. emigración [f] emigration. The first American colonists arrived in the 17th century. veras [f pl] reality, truth. escape [m] escape. Sign it at the bottom. ▲ master, mistress El perro miraba a su dueño. The tailor still hasn't cut out the suit. Let's encourage the players. llanta tire Llevamos dos llantas de repuesta. ° doblar la cabeza to give in, yield. ° en parte partly, in part Tiene Ud. razón sólo en parte. Which one of the two did it? This doesn't have any solution. Make sure it's right side out. comisionado agent. travesía voyage. ° a la derecha to the right. sí y otro no every other ... At most it'll cost ten pesos. What hotel will your friends stay at? He didn't like salty ham. represión [f] repression, suppression Medidas de represión. They're homemade candies. tino good aim; tact. cosquilloso ticklish. olvidar to forget ¿Ha olvidado Ud. algo? defectuoso defective, faulty. estación [f] station Fueron a recibirnos a la estación. ° marchitarse to fade, wither Su belleza empezó a marchitarse. They've started negotiations. That dog's loose. There's a house behind the trees. ▲ plot, story No me gustó el argumento de la película. The children trampled on the grass and the guard scolded them. ▲ vacuous, stupid, empty Era un hombre vacío. pericia skill, expertness. Have you got something to crack these nuts? himno hymn. liviano light (not heavy) [Am]; free and easy (of women) [Sp]. Let's go downtown. ▲ to go on, keep on Continuó hablando dos horas. colcha bedspread Tienen una colcha azul sobre la cama. copa glass, stem glass, goblet Llenó las copas de vino. ° sonrojarse to blush. freno bit (for horses); brake. ▲ strong emotion Daba muestras de gran alteración. ▲ to undergo Ha sufrido una operación. ▲ at once, right now [Am] Hágalo ya. What happened last night? excursión [f] excursion, picnic. That dress is very fashionable. ▲ afterwards Se lo contaré después. It's time to leave. We're going to entertain some guests today. Don't look at me that way. ▲ to put down, write down Ponga Ud. lo que yo le voy a dictar. He's a fair actor. ▲ [adv] not at all No es nada fácil. ▲ board of directors. Some prisoners have escaped from the jail. ▲ to compose Ha compuesto una sonata. He knocked him down with one blow. fruta (edible) fruit De postre siempre tomaba fruta. extra [adv] extra El desayuno se paga extra. They were a harmonious couple. Don't scold him any more. What's trumps? Wait a while. He's bent on doing it in spite of all obstacles. ° tener sentido to make sense No tenía sentido lo que escribía. ▲ to defeat Batió a su enemigo. ° pelos y señales minute details Lo contó con pelos y señales. ▲ capable No es capaz de una acción tan baja. su(b)stituir to replace. hierba grass. Most children are playful. modificar to modify. nicotina nicotine. I haven't seen her either. Report to the Immigration Department. ° tener deseo de to be eager to Tengo muchos deseos de verle. He tried to kill himself with a pistol. ° media naranja better half Es ella su media naranja. ° de pie standing Tuvieron que ir de pie en el tren. They shot him yesterday. With a few strokes of his pencil he made a caricature. ▲ errand Salió a hacer unos encargos. desgracia misfortune Tuvo la desgracia de perder todo su dinero. ▲ standing [Am] He estado parado mucho rato. They tried to solve the problem. Clean it with that rag. The child's full of life. They're so late that I'm worried. The Ministers and the Senators held many conferences. meridional southern. ° boca arriba on one's back, upside down Estaba echado en la playa boca arriba. brincar to leap, jump. He got ahead of me. He will defend his opinion against anyone. ° ¡Muera ...! Down with ...! ¡Muera el rey! Down with the king! moro [adj] Moorish. embuste [m] lie Todos creyeron su embuste. Have you an ironing board? ° por fórmula as a matter of form Le saludó por fórmula. When he reached the corner he went in the direction of his house. He did it in cold blood. ▲ to wag El perro meneaba la cola. vez [f] turn (in line) Le llegó a Ud. la vez de entrar. naranja orange. ▲ to burn (with fever). socorro help, aid Le agradecí el socorro que me prestó. ▲ close friendship Parece que tienen mucho trato. His cousin's death caused him great sorrow. I need more information on this matter. cauto cautious, careful Uno tiene que ser cauto en los negocios. I'm counting on you not to back out. Don't bank too much on that business. capilla chapel. volante [m] steering wheel (of vehicle); flywheel. The backwardness of that country's well known. contagiar to infect. The noise was ceaseless. The plane's flying high. ▲ to drive crazy Este trabajo me está enloqueciendo. panorama [m] panorama. ataúd [m] coffin, casket. We'll close the window to keep the dust out. ▲ waitress Pídale el menú a la camarera. She has a bewitching face. ▲ [m] whole, entirety Vale más el conjunto que las partes. Be careful, it's a fierce bull. It's not such a serious matter. It was a well-aimed shot. delgado thin, slim Se ha quedado muy delgado. ° no poder ver to abhor, detest No me hables de él, no le puedo ver. ▲ to overlook, command a view of Esta colina domina la ciudad. They went ahead of all the others. He was an old goat. chicha chicha (alcoholic drink made from corn) [Am]. ° arco iris rainbow. It's your serve. ▲ scene La obra está dividida en tres actos y ocho cuadros. He picked on me. ▲ stop [Am] Este tren es directo, no hará muchas estaciones. What I said mortifies me. ▲ rich (in) Hay vegetales muy ricos en vitaminas. ancho wide, broad ¿Cree Ud. que el camino es bastante ancho para automóviles? I found myself in a tough spot. ° a toda prisa at full speed Iban a toda prisa. He's thoroughly honest. concebir [rad-ch III] to imagine No concibo que motivo puede tener para hacer eso. Bolt the door. The base of that lamp's broken. observar to notice ¿Observa Ud. algún cambio en el enfermo? ° tener sed to be thirsty Tengo sed. Can you make out a light in the distance? latir to beat, throb El corazón le latía rápidamente. ° llevar ventaja to be ahead, have a lead. soltar [rad-ch I] to loosen Soltaron las amarras. ▲ plastic El cenicero era de pasta. years old Creo que tiene veinticinco años. The scene takes place in Paris. ° meter miedo to frighten Ud. trata de meternos miedo. ▲ dish (of food) Hubo unos platos deliciosos en la cena. aclamación [f] acclamation Fué elegido por aclamación. The cover doesn't fit well. bulto bundle Salió con un bulto de ropa en la mano. ° por abajo at or around the bottom, down there El pantalón estaba gastado por abajo. The fishermen spread out the net. ▲ Don Juan, lady-killer Tenga Ud. cuidado con él; es un conquistador. I don't give a hoot. impasible impassive, unmoved, indifferent Tiene una cara impasible. circunstancia circumstance. soñador [m] dreamer. controlar to control. parlamento parliament; parley. ° entender(se) en to be in charge of ¿Quién se entiende en este asunto? telefonear to telephone, phone. aficionarse a to become fond of Se ha aficionado a los deportes. ° no despegar los labios to keep silent, keep one's mouth shut. He refused that honor. aparato apparatus, set Vende aparatos de radio. ° todo bicho viviente every living soul Se lo contó a todo bicho viviente. brillantina brilliantine. ° valerse de to make use of, avail oneself of Se valió de muchos medios. The firemen localized the fire. The air in this room's very stuffy. I have less than fifteen. ° servirse to help oneself Tenga la bondad de servirse. delicioso delightful Hemos pasado un rato delicioso. convidar to invite Me convidaron a pasar unos días en su casa. I don't know what I'll do tomorrow. ♦ footprint, fingerprint Aquí están sus huellas. Give me that iron ball. santo holy, saintly. We must inform the management of what's going on. ° tomar a broma to take as a joke Tomémoslo a broma. ° poco a poco little by little, gradually Poco a poco aprenderá Ud. a hablar español. ° ni soñar not by a long shot "¿Te lo dio?" "¡Ni soñar!" "Did he give it to you?" "Not by a long shot!" sopa soup. instalar to install, set up ¿Quién le ha instalado la radio? ° por encima superficially, sketchily He leído el diario por encima. What he did is unspeakable. silencio silence Sufrió en silencio aquel agravio. What's your political position? ° consultar con la almohada to sleep on, think over Antes de decidirlo consúltelo con la almohada. Let's pass that car, he's holding us up. They'll print a large edition. He's traveled all over the world. These shoes are made of very fine leather. lenguado sole, flounder. decepcionar to disappoint. I don't share his opinion. surtidor [m] vertical fountain, spout; sprinkler. We have to undo what was done. ▲ [m] policeman Se lo preguntaré al policía de la esquina. suéter [m] sweater [Am]. That made him very angry. ° tropel de caballos herd of horses. tímido timid, shy, bashful. ° hasta cierto punto to a certain extent Hasta cierto punto es cierto. Where can we park? región [f] region. — Hizo amistad con Juan. ▲ size (of wearing apparel) ¿Cuál es el número de camisa que usa Ud.? ▲ cheeky, nervy ¡Qué tío más desahogado! What a nervy guy. ° de una vez para siempre once and for all De una vez para siempre se lo prohibo. They crawled out of the cave. ▲ share Cada uno pagó su parte. harto full, stuffed; fed up ¡Estoy harto de sus cuentos! I'm fed up with your stories ! hasta until No regresarán hasta después de las seis. The revolt started in one of the barracks. redactar to compose, frame in writing Esta carta está muy bien redactada. reinar to reign Luis diez y seis reinó en Francia en el siglo dieciocho. ▲ gout. estrellar to smash (up) Cualquier día va a estrellar el automóvil. colega [m] fellow worker, colleague. ▲ painstakingly Hizo su trabajo a conciencia. ° desbaratarse to fall to pieces Se han desbaratado todos nuestros planes. sainete [m] one-act farce; farce La vida es un sainete. ° moderarse to become moderate, moderate, control oneself Se moderó en la bebida. vestir [rad-ch III] to dress. Money is needed. She brushed the bread crumbs from the tablecloth. Do you want to rent your house? They soon became friends. madrina godmother. ▲ [m] optimist. What day's today? millar [m] one thousand. meseta plateau. gato cat, tom-cat. trueno thunder Hubo truenos y relámpagos durante la tormenta. ▲ catch (of fish) Fué una gran pesca. He's very impolite. ° tribunas grandstand Las tribunas estaban llenas de espectadores. decadencia decline. When it stops raining we'll go out. ▲ to progress, go along ¡Esto marcha muy bien! This is coming along fine! ▲ to go, run, work ¿Marcha el reloj de Ud.? He was making his way through the crowd. ° llevar alguien a los tribunales to sue. The delirium lasted all night. She overlooks his faults. There were only a few patches of vegetation near the river. What train did you come on? patinador, patinadora skater. ▲ to be (for a certain time) Llevo mucho tiempo esperando. ▲ to slide, draw Corre la cortina. ° desde luego naturally, of course ¡Desde luego lo haré! Of course I'll do it! ° luego, luego right away [Mex]. ° Semana Santa Holy Week (Easter). ° de ocasión second-hand Compró un automóvil de ocasión. He went around dressed in rags. He speaks foreign languages fluently. ▲ [m] disposition, nature Tiene un natural triste. seguridad [f] security ¿Qué seguridad me ofrece Ud.? negro [adj] black. exacto exact, correct La cuenta está exacta, gracias. She liked to go horseback riding. ▲ (with a past participle to form passive voice) La obra fué escrita por Lope de Vega. remolacha beet. construcción [f] construction Han empezado la construcción del nuevo ferrocarril. limpiar to clean ¿Cuánto cuesta limpiar un traje de lana? No admittance. That distinction was well-deserved. The police tried to hold him. || ¡Adentro! Come in! adiós good-by, so long. These pills will ease the pain. precipicio cliff, precipice. lamento moan. ° no hay tal cosa no such thing. This tree has very deep roots. alambre [m] wire. Don't walk so fast; we'll get there on time. ▲ heaven. ▲ [m] one-tenth of a lottery ticket. You can rely on him. reunión [f] meeting, gathering, assembly, party. ° en línea in a row Los árboles estaban en línea. ▲ principle, standard Eso no está de acuerdo con sus principios. Ask the policeman where St. James Square is. What proof do you have? He paced the floor all night. ▲ to judge, estimate [Am] Tantee Ud. el peso de esto. || Estaba en su propia salsa. ° pensar de to think of, have an opinion of ¿Qué piensa Ud. de Juan? They hoped he wouldn't die. ° admirarse de to be surprised or amazed at Se admiraron de su resistencia. comedor [m] dining room. formalidad [f] earnestness, seriousness Hablemos con formalidad. They've announced their coming marriage. Don't get away from the subject. ° saberse to become known, be found out ¡Cuidado, puede saberse! Be careful, you may be found out! ° un no sé qué a certain something Ella tiene un no sé qué muy agradable. The government calls upon him to defend his country. Don't get excited over that matter. ▲ private Esta es una casa particular. ° llevarse to carry off or away, take, steal Los ladrones se llevaron las joyas. matorral [m] thicket, brush. This collar's too tight. I'm warm. guasón [m] wag, joker. imperioso imperative; arrogant, haughty. || Buen provecho. billete [m] ticket ¿Ha comprado Ud. los billetes? They came to look for us. He got his discharge from the army. She was a very small woman. The cathedral's clock just struck three. ▲ partnership; corporation. ▲ flood Las avenidas han estropeado la cosecha. I'll take the first train that arrives. septiembre [m] September. cuba barrel, cask. The plane still hasn't taken off. || Cual el padre, tal el hijo. ° carta de presentación letter of introduction. manejo handling El manejo de esto ofrece peligro. pastel [m] pie Nos sirvieron pastel de cerezas. ambiente [m] atmosphere, environment. These colors harmonize very well. ▲ to gain No ganó nada con decirme eso. He bought susponders. The Almighty. excusa excuse. They rewarded him generously. And he sat down and looked all about, holding the bloody sword in his lap, and after looking in every part of the house, he didn't see any living thing, he turned his eyes to his wife ferociously and said to her with great wrath, with the sword in his hand: "Get up and get me some water for my hands!" His wife, who was sure that he would chop her to pieces, got up quickly and got him some water for his hands. I'll take the blue one. why? The plan of the new building's ready. parte [f] part ¿En qué parte de la ciudad vive Ud.? Do you have a needle to sew on these buttons? condena sentence, term of imprisonment, penalty Cumplió su condena en el penal de Alcatraz. ▲ to elect ¿A quién han elegido presidente del club? They sat near the fire. She has a very pretty face. It's necessary to apply for a pass to visit that building. Hang that wash out in the sun. conservar to conserve, preserve, keep Ponga Ud. esta fruta en la nevera para que se conserve bien. ▲ evidence No hay prueba(s) para condenarlo. ▲ in a tie, in a dead heat Los caballos llegaban a la par. I can't see in this light. enlodarse to get muddy Las ruedas se enlodaron completamente. ° meterse uno en lo que no le importa to be nosy No se meta Ud. en lo que no le importa. He showed me a picture of his sweetheart. ▲ to flow El río corre hacia el sur. pereza laziness. plebiscito plebiscite. albaricoque [m] apricot [Sp]. He infected me with his cold, or I caught his cold. horroroso horrible, frightful Fué una escena horrorosa. ▲ to place oneself Póngase Ud. en esa ventana. deducir [-zc-] to deduce, imagine Se pueden deducir las consecuencias. azote [m] whipping; spank; lash. ° por lo general usually ¿Que bebe Ud. por lo general, vino o cerveza? He makes my life miserable. ° perderse de vista to drop out of sight. Notice to the public. ▲ to arrange, prepare Vamos a preparar una fiesta de despedida. desayuno breakfast. patriotismo patriotism. I've seen him on several occasions. The jacket's too short for me. error [m] mistake Esta copia está llena de errores. He was as faithful to him as a dog. pared [f] wall. ° tomar manía (a) to dislike, have a grudge (against). I'm to leave tomorrow. The sky got dark. ▲ sink Vacíe Ud. la pila. atentado assassination (attempted or successful); attempt (to overthrow by violence) Se cometió un atentado contra la vida del presidente. He isn't here. odiar to hate. moderación [f] moderation. ° entumecerse [-zc-] to become numb. Turn on the gas. instante [m] instant, moment. lana wool. ▲ match, game ¿Quiere Ud. ver el partido de fútbol? ° de mi alma (term of affectionate address used in Spanish-speaking countries) ¡Hijo de mi alma! My dear child! || Lo siento en el alma. ▲ hull (of a ship) El casco del buque está averiado. His handkerchief sticks way out of his pocket. He lent me a very interesting book. The two men fought for a long time. There's no excuse for what he did. inspeccionar to inspect, to examine. trastornado (see trastornar) crazy, insane. ▲ [m] volunteer. su(b)scribirse to subscribe ¿Quiere Ud. subscribirse a esta revista? sinceridad [f] sincerity. ° a fin de que so (that) A fin de que pudiera volver le mandé dinero. He's a very energetic person. I'll bet you can't guess what happened to me today. ° soltar una carcajada to burst out laughing Cuando lo oyó soltó la carcajada. acento stress, accent Esta palabra tiene el acento en la última sílaba. saliva saliva, spit. culpa fault, blame Eso no ha ocurrido por mi culpa. posada lodging house; inn (low-class). ▲ [n] guest ¿Había muchos convidados en la cena? ° de ningún modo by no (or any) means, under no (or any) circumstances No iré de ningún modo. The car was going forward. ▲ car (automobile) [Arg]. cochino hog, pig. ▲ to meet Anoche encontré a mi amigo en la biblioteca. bobo fool; foolish ¡Hijo, no seas bobo! Son, don't be foolish! boca mouth No abrió la boca en toda a tarde. ▲ to be promising Este niño promete mucho. información [f] information Necesito más información sobre este asunto. The dough was made for the bread. ° poner la mesa to set the table. You can imagine the consequences. ° en broma as a joke Lo dije en broma. ▲ to come, be the result Esto procede de su ignorancia. ▲ so many Ha ido tantas veces que conoce muy bien el lugar. ° de buena fe, de mala fe in good faith, in bad faith Lo hizo de buena fe. He gave me foolish advice. sillón [m] armchair. The ship traveled at a good speed. ▲ to sink El perro me hincó los dientes en el brazo. adelantar to surpass, take the lead Este muchacho adelanta al resto de la clase. His name's familiar to me. desterrar [rad-ch I] to banish, exile Lo van a desterrar. coser to sew. Who's that boy? My room is number fourteen on the third floor. frenético very angry; frenzied. proponer [irr] to propose (suggest) Propondremos un cambio. Do you have any cough drops? ▲ joining, joint La unión de esas tablas está mal hecha. desconcertar [rad-ch I] to disturb, confuse La pregunta le desconcertó mucho. ▲ [m, f] masquerader. ° apurar(se) to worry La situación me apura mucho. This work is in several volumes. ° caja (registradora) cash register Mire lo que marca la caja. desquite [m] revenge, getting even Entonces se le presentó la ocasión de su desquite. ° a razón de at the rate of Pagará a razón de un seis por ciento al año. pasar to pass, overtake Pasemos ese carro, nos retrasa mucho. ▲ opposite Estaba situado en el lado opuesto. The horse is kicking. The doctor came to dress his wound. frotar to rub Le frotó la espalda con alcohol. cita engagement, appointment, date ¿Acudió Ud. a la cita? She'll be delayed two hours at most. He gets angry if he's contradicted. He knows everybody's life story. zumo juice (of fruit); juice (of fruit skin) [Am]. I've been told this apartment will be vacant next month. He can only take liquids. You have to put a screen in front of the door. Dear son: ... control [m] control. She has straight hair. paralizar to paralyze. You'll have to stand on your toes to see. ° afligirse to grieve Se afligieron por la desgracia de su amigo. ▲ sound Tenía una cultura muy sólida. pupila pupil (of eye). See that nothing is lacking. ▲ wrong. My nose is stopped up. The covers of this book are stained. The fender was badly dented. ° proponerle algo a alquien to make a proposition Le propuso un negocio a mi padre. ▲ language, tongue En Centro y Sur América se habla la la lengua castellana. I'm going to take off this stamp with hot water. cosecha crop, harvest. He slipped away from the meeting without anyone seeing him. ° dedo gordo thumb; big toe. educar to educate Hay que educar al pueblo. ▲ to crush (stone). pasatiempo pastime, amusement. Very few people know it. modales [m pl] manners. ° mejor que mejor all the better, so much the better Si viene, mejor que mejor. pera pear. guillotina guillotine. They found the body in the river. I haven't received a reply to my letter. He expresses himself very correctly. barbería barbershop. recluta [m] recruit, rookie. gaucho gaucho, man of the pampas, cowboy [Am]. ° unos a otros one another Se miraron unos a otros. His resignation spoiled our plans. ° delegación de policía police station Lo llevaron a la delegación de policía. ° correr peligro to run a risk Corrió peligro de perder todo su dinero. ° de tránsito in transit Estaba de tránsito. confuso confusing, not clear Los informes eran confusos. They haven't completed the report. That fellow has a lot of dough. ▲ bent, inclination Desde niño tuvo inclinación por el arte. ° los soberanos the sovereigns (the king and queen). capturar to capture. u (for o, before o or ho) or Elija uno u otro. It isn't worth much. The road was built with a special roadbed. avenida avenue. He did what his conscience dictated. It seems all right to me. ▲ to be the result, be due Esa ley responde a una necesidad pública. ° ir al grano to get to the point ¡Vamos al grano! Let's get to the point ! grasa grease Una mancha de grasa. plaga plague, epidemic. ° tener gancho to be attractive, charming Esa muchacha tiene mucho gancho. My hands are chapped. ▲ to hustle Me he pasado la mañana trotando. decidir to decide Decidieron hacer el viaje en seguida. ▲ gloomy, dismal El día está muy triste. ♦ trace, sign En la América del Sur hay muchas huellas de la cultura india. || ¡Adelante! Come in! or Forward! adelanto improvement Esta casa tiene todos los adelantos. It's clear that it's so. || ¡Hasta mañana! See you tomorrow! mapa [m] map. He was one of the most distinguished politicians of his time. análisis [m or f] analysis. buen good, kind Es un buen hombre. ▲ high (in rank) Habló con un alto empleado del Ministerio de Hacienda. diferencia difference. personaje [m] personage, big shot Debe ser un personaje. reparar to repair Había que reparar el edificio. ▲ to dominate, get one's way Es un hombre que siempre se impone a todo el mundo. He has false teeth. tuyo yours, of yours [Fam] ¿Es tuyo esto? ° probarse to try on ¿Puedo probarme el vestido? ° estar confundido to be mistaken, confused. ° retrasarse to run slow El reloj se retrasa. feo homely, ugly Era un hombre muy feo. This boy surpasses the rest of the class. We were about to leave when they arrived. ° quedarse tan fresco to show no concern, to remain unmoved ¡Y se quedó tan fresco! He was completely unconcerned ! ° tomar el fresco to get some fresh air Estaban en el jardín tomando el fresco. proa bow, prow; nose (of an airplane). bandido bandit. traspatio back yard [Am]. The portrait had a dark background. — ¿Quién sale ganando? lógico logical, reasonable. ▲ to wear, use Nunca gasta sombrero. ° saltar a la vista to be self-evident Eso salta a la vista. mostrador [m] counter (in a shop). hambriento hungry, starved. Give me a light for my cigarette. || Empezó a trabajar apenas tuvo uso de razón. We'll share the profits. progresar to progress, make progress, advance Ese país ha progresado mucho en los últimos años. primitivo [adj] primitive. definir to define. He went horseback riding every morning. ángulo angle. Just act as if nothing has happened. He misses his friends. ° en punto a in regard to En punto a los precios que Ud. indica, estamos completamente de acuerdo. oveja sheep. He dodged the bull. foco focus; headlight. ° faltar a to be absent from Faltó a la clase el lunes. He's always putting his foot in it. ▲ counterfeit Me dieron un peso falso. You acted without thinking. Make clear what you mean. They had to stop halfway there. ° entregarse to give in, yield Se entregó a la bebida. It's hard to draw a circle without a compass. — ¿Qué marca de cigarrillos fuma Ud.? ruidoso noisy. That law's suspended. ° armarse de to arm or provide oneself with Se armó de una pistola. estallar to break out, start Temen que estalle una insurrección. interesado (see interesar) interested; mercenary. ° traer y llevar to talk about someone, gossip Le gusta mucho traer y llevar. céntimo cent [Sp]. ° hacia atrás back, backward Miró hacia atrás. acto act Fué un acto de valor. He went on the run. residente [adj] resident. puerco pig, hog; pork. Speak to the manager. He wrote it hurriedly. ° llevar la palma to win the prize, carry the day Me parece que te has llevado la palma. suroeste [m] southwest. They've accepted our demand. ° tenedor de libros bookkeeper. Of course! ° ya no no longer Ya no tengo ganas. "O, thank God that thou did'st what I told thee, for if thou hadst not, with the anger given me by those crazy animals, I would have done the same to thee as I did to them!" Then he told her to give him food, and she did. The pass is dangerous at night. ° por regla general as a general rule. enredar to snarl, tangle up El gato enredó todos los hilos. He turned up unexpectedly. He makes life miserable for everyone around him. abrigo overcoat. tendón [m] sinew, tendon. ▲ boy, kid Tiene tres chicos. dominico Dominican friar. He was stunned and didn't know what to answer. prescrito (see prescribir) prescribed. consumo consumption No es grande el consumo diario. ° examinarse to be examined, take (an) examination(s) Tendrán que examinarse de español e inglés. They told me they'd come day after tomorrow. ▲ to take Puede Ud. ocupar esa silla. soberbio arrogant, haughty. ▲ to burst, be full Reventaba de salud. desperdicio [m] waste Esta carne no tiene desperdicio. Now you come out with that? There's a very good picture today. rezar to pray, say (prayers) Rezaba todos los días sus oraciones. ya already Ya sabe Ud. lo que yo quiero. ° de viva voz by word of mouth Lo aprendió de viva voz. fundación [f] foundation, founding Hoy se celebra la fundación de la ciudad. señorita Miss ¿Conoce Ud. a la Señorita Martínez? He was out of breath when he got here. distar to be distant ¿Dista mucho de aquí? They live in an apartment house. I've ordered a thousand copies. culebra snake. aficionado, aficionada fan Soy un gran aficionado al béisbol. ▲ mediocre Su trabajo era muy mediano. intrigar to scheme ¿Cuándo terminará Ud. de intrigar? — La caballería cargó sobre el enemigo. ejemplo example Sirve de ejemplo a los demás. ▲ solution Había que encontrar una fórmula. gimnasia physical exercise, calisthenics. — Aquel negocio era una mina (de oro). emparejar to make level, make even [Am]; to match [Sp]. You have to amuse the child with something. Don't delay. moda fashion, style Viste a la última moda. ▲ to charge ¿Cuánto me llevará Ud. por el traje? It's not at all easy. cortés polite, courteous No es una respuesta muy cortés. He's a reckless young fellow. ▲ beginning El principio del libro era muy interesante. resfriarse to catch cold. acudir to rush Acudieron en su ayuda. ° a medias fifty-fifty, halves Iremos a medias en el negocio. posibilidad [f] possibility. They gossip about everybody. The governor's pardon saved his life. ° ojo de agua spring of water. ▲ hint Una indicación de Ud. es bastante. The restaurant is next door to the theater. The house was on the right side of the road. explorador [m] explorer; Boy Scout. ° salto mortal somersault. desavenencia discord, disagreement. He works for the government. As you like. That water pipe leaks. They are bringing out new airplane models. Are there many unemployed workers at present? the more (or less) Mientras más duermo, menos ganas tengo de trabajar. ° caer por tierra to fall to the ground. He married for money. obligatorio obligatory, binding, compulsory. (used before a woman's first name or full name) ¿Conoce Ud. a Doña María López? He gave him an opportunity to earn money. yerba herb; grass. He gave his word of honor. ensanchar to widen Estaban ensanchando el camino cuando pasamos. Whistle to see if they hear us. orgía drunken revel, orgy. escarbar to scratch, dig, pick. perseverancia perseverance. sufrimiento suffering. destornillar to unscrew. The cost amounted to twelve pesos. He was speechless with emotion. sustento support, sustenance, living expenses. otoño autumn, fall. It is a village of two hundred inhabitants. ° quitarse to take off (clothing) No se quite el abrigo. ▲ to divide Una cortina separa las dos habitaciones. They distributed food. The most difficult part's still to be done. The food in this hotel's very good. We passed through the Panama Canal. He's spilled the wine. ▲ to regard, look at Debemos mirar este asunto con más calma. Don't play dumb; I know you. alegre glad, happy ¿Por qué está Ud. tan alegre hoy? Put the suitcases carefully on the rack. fatigar to tire Fatigó al caballo de tanto galopar. Repressive measures. He can hardly walk. We'll throw this into the drawer. I need three copies of this letter. ▲ to be tied up, be delayed Me entretuve hasta muy tarde arreglando unas cosas. — El doctor le recetó una medicina. señor [m] Mr. ¿Está el señor Palacios? ▲ scruples Es un hombre sin conciencia. They resisted in the city for a month. That joke's very witty. replicar to reply, answer back; to argue. They were alone at last. He's the priest of this parish. ▲ girl ¡Qué doncella tan linda! What a pretty girl! donde where Aquí es donde murió. ° abrirse paso, abrirse camino to make one's way Se abría paso entre la multitud. When we arrived they were about to leave. ▲ to come ¿De dónde proceden sus padres? almorzar [rad-ch I] to lunch, breakfast. ▲ top (plaything). It was an unfortunate accident. ♦ solvent Es una firma acreditada. I'm broke. The building was reduced to rubble. What page are you on? caballero gentleman Es todo un caballero. alejarse to go away No se aleje demasiado. The road's in bad condition. dorado gold, gilded. He wore a red sash across his chest. ° llevar a cabo to carry through, accomplish Llevó a cabo su misión diplomática con éxito. He stayed awake all night. ° echarse atrás to back out, withdraw Cuento con Ud., no se vaya a echar atrás. His arrival spoiled our plans. Don't trust him, he's very two-faced. cortada cut, wound [Mex] Tengo una cortada en la mano. dotar to give a dowry to Su padre la dotó muy bien. sello seal El notario puso su sello en el documento. ▲ bass (voice, instrument) Vamos a colocar los bajos a la izquierda. bendito (see bendecir) blessed, holy. ómnibus [m] bus. ▲ [m] ancestor, ancestress. Afterwards the witnesses testified. mérito merit, worth. ▲ paper, journal ¿Qué trae el diario? They've collected a lot of money for the Red Cross. — La niña es bonita. — El mundo de habla española. The sky was filled with airplanes. músico musical. ▲ chief, leader, head Fué la cabeza del movimiento. What do you do to make so

much money? infierno hell. The night was cool. sílaba syllable. This food's not nourishing enough. She implored him to help her. poeta [m] poet. ° firmes [m pl] roadbed La carretera se hizo con firmes especiales. deprimir to depress. Do you know the words of that song? yeta bad luck, misfortune [Arg]. The first player led a trump. enronquecer(se) [-zc-] to get hoarse Se enronqueció de tanto gritar. He fixed it all up in a jiffy. ▲ [m] inside El interior de la casa es muy fresco. I'll see you again soon. There isn't enough room for all. He works without rest. ▲ misdemeanor, petty crime. ▲ mediation El sindicato ha pedido la intervención del Estado en la cuestión. arañar to scratch. tumor [m] tumor. The bottle contained wine. ▲ news ¡Eso es una novedad para mi! That's news to me! ▲ surprise ¡Eso es una novedad! That's a surprise! ° sin novedad as usual; nothing new, no news "¿Hay noticias?" "Sin novedad." "Any news?" "Nothing new." novela novel. tonada tune, song. cuneta gutter (along highway). I don't know where they hid the key. This this explains the somewhat antiquated language I have used here, because it is antiquated language to begin with, though Spanish has not changed nearly as much in the past 665 years as English has, so the story is still very readable, as opposed to, for example, Chaucer, which is nearly incomprehensible without extensive study of the arcahic language. They live in the vicinity. They've mixed up all the cards. ceremonia ceremony La ceremonia fué muy solemne. campaña campaign. lámpara lamp, bulb; radio tube. ° palabra de honor word of honor Dio su palabra de honor. ° disponerse a to get ready to Me dispongo a salir mañana. ▲ [m] engraving, etching Era un experto en el grabado en cobre. Yesterday they fired seven employees. invisible invisible. Death certificate. pandillero gangster [Am]. These shoes hurt me. improvisar to improvise. manufactura manufacture. The news made the public enthusiastic. ° estar hasta la coronilla de to be fed up with ¡Estoy hasta la coronilla de sus bromas! I'm fed up with his jokes! corporación [f] (non-profit) corporation. Take some money just in case you need it. They haven't had time to rehearse the play. pipa pipe (smoking); cask, hogshead. herrero blacksmith. ventoso windy. garaje [m] garage. He was a coarse man. pasado last Estas cartas llegaron la semana pasada. ▲ callus Me ha salido una dureza en la planta del pie. zarco blue-eyed. He called off the trip. sordo deaf Estaba bastante sordo. As a result of the death of the father, that family's in reduced circumstances. They paid a severe penalty for what they did. Every day he says something different. editor [m] publisher Los editores de ese periódico son muy liberales. how many times? He'll pay at the rate of six per cent a year. apuro jam, tight spot, fix Estoy en gran apuro. técnica technique. We were taking a walk through the park when we saw her. catarata cataract, waterfall; cataract (of eye). atontado foolish, stupid No seas atontado. I have nothing to do with him. yunta team of draft animals. contradecir [irr] to contradict Se enfada si le contradicen. The money was all there; nobody touched it. I can't go with you, I have an engagement. The floods ruined the crops. animación [f] animation, liveliness La animación de la reunión me sorprendió. ▲ real No usaba su nombre verdadero. discurso speech. When may I call on you? cuajado de filled with La calle estaba cuajada de gente. sosiego peace, tranquillity. fatiga fatigue, tiredness El trabajo produce fatiga. I used to see him occasionally. ▲ [m] general [Mil]. discutir to discuss (involving difference of opinion between two or more persons) Estuvieron varias horas discutiendo el asunto. atenerse a [irr] to depend on, rely on (accept as valid) No sé a que atenerme. ° tren mixto mixed train (freight and passenger train). Return favor for favor. Don't do that; it's considered bad form here. confitería candy store, confectionery; candy. ° atinar a to succeed in No atinó a explicar lo que quería. cegar [rad-ch I] to blind Me ciega esa luz tan fuerte. When he heard it he burst out laughing. templar to tune. ° dedo medio middle finger. indulgencia leniency La indulgencia de ese profesor es conocida. desobedecer [-zc-] to disobey No desobedezca Ud. mis órdenes. ° punto por punto step by step, in detail Lo contó todo punto por punto. ▲ to trample, run over Fueron arrollados por la multitud. ▲ second Saldré el dos o el tres del mes próximo. escapar to escape Escapamos de un gran peligro. Last night's storm washed out the road. ° hora fija exact time, time agreed upon. ° hacer cola to stand in line He estado haciendo cola más de dos horas. ▲ [n] domestic, servant. Estuvo próximo a caer al río. ° receta de cocina recipe (cooking). cosquilla tickle. sortija ring (circular object). ° hacer cuentas de to compute, calculate, figure out Estaba haciendo las cuentas de la casa. Don't mention his name, I detest him. ▲ matter, topic La materia que discutimos es interesante. He's on sentry duty. He has a strange name. contratista [m] contractor. ° guardar silencio to keep quiet (make no sound) Procuren guardar silencio durante las horas de estudio. He made a fortune playing the stock market. o(b)scuro [adj] dark A las cinco ya está o(b)scuro. Were you present at the meeting? flaqueza failing, weakness. ° desprenderse de to give away Se ha desprendido de toda su fortuna. posesión [f] possession; property. You're trying to frighten us. ° sin reposo ceaselessly, endlessly Habla sin reposo. sofoco blushing, embarrassment. The work is very well done. trompa horn; elephant's trunk. They stripped him of his last penny. saborear to taste, to relish. He's a low-down fellow. There is only one problem and the problem is this: He has been told that she is the most aggressive and strongest thing in the world. tener [irr] to have, possess Tengo un automóvil nuevo. ocasión [f] chance, opportunity Aquí puede tener ocasión de encontrar trabajo. ° apartado (de correos) post office box. He's very impulsive. We are taking two spare tires. ° por ningún motivo under no circumstances. ° jugar a los bolos to bowl. ▲ to know, be acquainted with ¿Conoce Ud. al Sr. López? The quarrel had unfortunate consequences. concurso competition, contest ¿Quiénes se presentaron al concurso? ▲ project, plan Mis hijos tienen muchos proyectos para el futuro. ° caja de ahorros savings bank Ha ingresado mucho dinero en la caja de ahorros. oler [rad-ch I] to smell Esto huele muy bien. Chemistry's a branch of science. declarar to testify Después declararon los testigos. pretender to intend, try Esa persona pretende aprovecharse de Ud. That person intends to take advantage of you. ° vida de perros dog's life. ° eso que and yet, even though Ud. no ha barrido mi cuarto, y eso que le dije que no dejara de hacerlo. maceta flowerpot; potted plant. At the top there was a clump of trees. She bought a Chinese fan. innoble ignoble. They looked like twins. They appointed him to another branch of the bank. Prices are very high in this store. ° dar parte to report ¿Dieron ya parte a la policía? cúpula dome. ▲ to pick, gather Van a empezar a coger las naranjas. I'll give you this book in exchange for the other one. She wears very high heels. I want to reserve a first-class stateroom. ° perder la vista to go blind. Don't smoke on an empty stomach. She imagines she can get away with anything. ▲ popcorn [Am]. The street lights went on. ▲ to trim El traje estaba adornado con encajes. We enjoyed the excursion very much. desprestigiar to slander. The vase broke into pieces when it fell on the floor. He was on duty that night. plaza plaza, square En el centro de la plaza hay un gran monumento. ° por las buenas willingly Me lo dio por las buenas. They heard voices in the next room. This wine's very mellow. envidia envy. You have to fix the front of the jacket. tinto wine colored. apuesta bet, wager. She's a loose woman. ▲ to omit, skip Se ha comido un renglón. chasco ° darle a uno un chasco to fool, play a joke on Le dimos un chasco dejándole la cuenta. ▲ to hand Haga el favor de alargarme la maleta. aguardar to expect Le aguardamos mañana a las diez. He's a very bossy man. ▲ can Quisier dos latas de tórnate. ° darle a uno coraje to make one angry or mad Lo que le dijeron le dio mucho coraje. varar to run aground La embarcación varó frente a la costa. See you again. He went in to buy some socks. obtuso obtuse. ° por supuesto of course. enormidad [f] outrage Lo que ha hecho ese hombre es una enormidad. probar to try, test Probaremos el avión esta tarde. It's time to put the children to bed. cera wax. He was a lazy fellow. conducta conduct, behavior. tanque [m] tank (military); tank (for liquid). — ¿Verdad que no estaba allí? montañoso mountainous. Put these letters in the mail box. ° hacer fuego to fire (a weapon) Los soldados hicieron fuego. They're going to enlarge their store. policía [f] police Dieron parte a la policía inmediatamente. The handling of dynamite is dangerous. It was situated on the opposite side. ▲ to gossip Se pasaron la tarde murmurando de todo el mundo. You're right, that's as clear as crystal. ° (de) al tiro right away, immediately [Am] . ° protegerse to protect oneself Para protegernos de la lluvia entramos en una tienda. He began to raise his voice. piloto pilot. What's my bank balance this month? ▲ to keep Conservó el retrato durante muchos años. ▲ store, shop Tienen un comercio de trajes. ilícito illicit, immoral. secar to dry Hay que secar los platos. ▲ beef Estos filetes ¿son de vaca o de ternera? ° en confianza confidentially, in confidence Le digo esto en confianza. rastro track, trail Los perros perdieron el rastro al llegar al río. ▲ as Como Ud. quiera. ° cosa de risa a laughing matter No es cosa de risa. animal [m] animal. Do you think the road's wide enough for cars? ▲ corpse, body Encontraron el cuerpo en el río. What time does the mailman come? I have the ace of hearts. ° sacar ventaja to take the lead Mi caballo sacó ventaja en la carrera. ▲ [f] permanent (wave). what for? He got a scratch on his face. ▲ [adj] brown Tiene el pelo castaño. ° hacer trampas to cheat Hace trampas cuando juega. It cost us a lot of effort to get it. They exhausted all the resources of the country. This region has a very healthful climate. I've broken my lenses and my watch crystal. conductor [m] driver, motorman Se prohibe hablar al conductor. ° parte superior upper part El libro está en la parte superior del armario. corregir [rad-ch III] to correct Corrija Ud. los errores. What the devil does he want it for? I have to button my jacket. duplicado (see duplicar) [adj; m] duplicate Este ejemplar está duplicado. ▲ the wrong way, wrong Todo le salía al revés. This is unbearable. ° a ciegas in the dark, blindly Se metió en ese negocio a ciegas. ▲ to listen Óigame, por favor, tengo que hacerle una pregunta. It must be pretty cold. Don't you like any of these? He was lying on the bed. ▲ [m] black sheep (person). ° reírse de to laugh at ¿De qué se ríe Ud.? sonoro sonorous. Those things happen often. vapor [m] steam; steamship. ▲ to knock Llame Ud. antes de entrar. ▲ to defy Desafiaba el peligro. ▲ guy (derogatory), character ¿Quién es ese tipo? ▲ to stir Revuélvalo Ud. con una cuchara. Be careful, the soup's very hot. This injection doesn't hurt a bit. On the outside the house is very pretty. arroz [m] rice. esperar to expect Espero una llamada telefónica esta mañana. His leg swelled up. pisar to step on, tread on. or Think nothing of it. faltar to lack Le faltan condiciones para tener éxito en el teatro. ° salir al encuentro de to go to meet Salió al encuentro de los invitados. ídolo idol. semilla seed. volcán [m] volcano. ° despojos remains. ▲ luck Ese hombre tiene buena suerte. That man looks dangerous. curación [f] healing, recovery. ° niños children Había un grupo de niños jugando en el parque. ° meter en cintura to discipline, restrain Hay que meter en cintura ese chico. naval naval. It's hard to achieve happiness. Could you fix this fountain pen for me? ° entre dos luces in the twilight Llegaron entre dos luces. He kept on talking for two hours. The morale of those men was excellent. That instrument was used to reproduce the sound. enlace [m] marriage Han anunciado su próximo enlace. ▲ list of candidates, ticket [Am] Votaremos por esta planilla. documento document, paper. trazar to draw Trazó un croquis rápidamente. We must put these papers in order. He's a singing teacher. constituir to constitute, be Esto constituye la parte esencial de la obra. ° valores stocks, bonds, securities. ▲ to assure Le aseguro que todo estará preparado a tiempo. virtuoso virtuous. I need thread to sew on this button. The latest news is very good. We're halfway there. ° reducir a la obediencia to compel to obey. Did you decide what you want to do? ° al por menor retail. If we don't take risks we'll never get anything done. cercano near, close Viven en una casa cercana a la nuestra. aclaración [f] explanation. Is this good material? estómago stomach. ligero light, thin Quiero un abrigo ligero de primavera. cansar to tire Es un trabajo que cansa mucho. ▲ desirable, advisable Es conveniente para su salud. ▲ stub (of a check, receipt) No pierda Ud. el talón de los cheques. cordero lamb. abarrotes [m pl] ° tienda de abarrotes grocery store [Mex]. distinto different. gruñón cranky, irritable. ° cepillo de ropa clothes brush. expresión [f] expression. desafío duel; challenge; match (sports). patata potato [Sp]. singular [adj] singular (grammar). ▲ gallery (theater) Los espectadores de la galería hacían mucho ruido. I see everything blurred. resistir to resist, put up resistance Resistieron en la ciudad durante un mes. ▲ season ¿Ha empezado ya la temporada de ópera? Come in and sit down. ° estar visto to be evident, obvious, clear Está visto que Juan no viene. aumentar to increase Han aumentado los sueldos. He was very loose-tongued. estilo style ¿Qué estilo de muebles le gustaría? What are you laughing at? pimienta pepper (spice). Highly spiced food doesn't agree with me. At the present time he's in Chicago. He hasn't regained consciousness. When you cross the bridge, don't look down. cuadra stable; [Am] block of houses. ▲ ladder Apoye la escalera contra la pared. Maybe it won't rain tomorrow. ▲ sultry (of weather) ¡Qué tiempo tan pesado! What sultry weather! ▲ sound (of sleep) Tenía un sueño muy pesado. They took steps to prevent the revolt. grande large Un cigarro grande. ° en lo posible as far as possible. determinado determined [Am] Triunfó porque era muy determinado. We met last week. It's a mild day today. ° contrastar bien to harmonize, go well together Esos colores contrastan muy bien. muro outside wall (of a house or garden). occidental [adj] western; Occidental. Do you sell toothpaste? I'll keep you informed of what happens. This work's driving me crazy. I don't hear well; speak louder. So that's what's going on ! ajedrez [m] chess. Everything he told us was pure fabrication. eterno eternal, endless. ° tener miedo to be afraid Tenía mucho miedo a estar enfermo. This painting's a good copy of the original. liberar to free, liberate. limpiabotas [m sg] bootblack. ▲ to come upon Al doblar la esquina nos encontramos con el desfile. ▲ heavy Aceite espeso. leal loyal. The trademark is very wellknown. No matter how much you say you won't succeed in convincing him. He can't keep time. He's always self-controlled. registrar to search La policía registró su casa. This work's halfdone. abundancia abundance. arrimar to place or put near or close No arrimes tanto la mesa a la pared. ▲ [n] substitute. poso sediment, dregs. We left four days later. rodear to surround, encircle El río rodeaba la ciudad. ° trabarse la lengua to stammer Se le traba la lengua cuando habla ligero. — Por falta de pago, lo dieron de baja de la lista de subscriptores. camión [m] truck; [Mex] bus. gaveta drawer [Am] Los pañuelos están en la gaveta. There was danger of the house catching fire. calvicie [f] baldness (loss of hair). madre [f] mother. The letter was written in code. nulo void, null. I'm getting bald. fabricación [f] manufacture. Isn't it so? || Es un hombre de muchos reparos. When the ice broke they fell into the water. ▲ to look at [Am] No me vea Ud. de esa manera. What part of the city do you live in? They made a mistake because of the fog. He was overcome with emotion. ° sacar la cuenta to figure out Hay que sacar la cuenta. escenario stage (of a theater). The back of the house. ° pan integral whole-wheat bread. malo bad, unpleasant El tiempo está muy malo. circo circus Este año el circo tiene diez elefantes. resistencia resistance; strength, stamina. The notary placed his seal on the document. They fenced the garden. rico rich, wealthy Era el más rico del pueblo. inaguantable unbearable El dolor era inaguantable. He taught several subjects. — Me veo obligado a hacerlo. pulsera bracelet. He has a strong constitution. Don't have any dealings with such people. The Franciscan missions built those churches. ° vencerse to control (one's feelings). ▲ than La otra es mejor que ésta. disculpa apology Sus disculpas no me interesan. ▲ odd, strange ¡Qué cosa más rara! What a strange thing! rascacielos [m sg] skyscraper. That work was very simple. lechuga lettuce. sombrerería hat factory or store. I didn't like that man's looks. ▲ to wear, last El abrigo me ha durado tres años. cualidad [f] quality, trait. Let's take a taxi. ▲ picture (illustration) El periódico tenía muy buenos grabados. || Aguzó el oído. humedad [f] dampness, humidity, moisture La humedad del tiempo me hace daño a la salud. Two divisions have surrendered. cuchillo knife. When are you leaving? Fine! We'll go together. indicar to indicate, to hint, to show. ▲ to take, adopt Ha tornado las costumbres de aquel país. Feel him out before speaking plainly to him. respaldar to indorse Respalde Ud. este documento. ▲ dew Hay mucho sereno en las flores. ▲ to be conceited, show off Presume mucho. aguado ° manos aguadas butterfingers [Am] ¡Tienes las manos aguadas! You have butterfingers. ° pagar los vidrios rotos to be made the scapegoat. discípulo, discípula student, pupil. azahar [m] orange blossom. Above all don't fail to write. ° con relación a about, with regard to No sé nada con relación a ese asunto. Me amazes everybody by his cleverness. ° extrañarle a uno to seem strange (to) Me extraña que no haya llegado aún. descuento discount; deduction. neto [adj] net. — Son amigos suyos. || No se ciña tanto en la curva. He's the owner of the property. The engine whistled as it entered the station. The jury's still deliberating. The flowers withered. He's very unlucky at gambling. I think they're descended from a French family. They're the boys I spoke to you about. legumbre [f] vegetable. ▲ to admire Admiraba el trabajo de su amigo. diluvio flood, deluge. ° contra corriente upstream, against the tide. ▲ (clothes) model Es una de la modelas de la tienda. ▲ calm, serene Era un hombre sereno. He's shivering with cold. The soldiers were marching two abreast. ▲ to introduce (make acquainted) Mi prima nos relacionó. ▲ [m] copy No pude conseguir otro ejemplar del libro. dedo finger; toe. He generalizes when he speaks of Americans. If that happens I'll be very glad. ° de ahora en adelante from now on Lo haremos así de ahora en adelante. ▲ [obj pron] me Esta carta es para mi. nombrar to name, mention En la conversación nombramos a ese señor. He never spoke to me. empeño determination, firmness Trabajó con tanto empeño que se hizo rico. ▲ performance, session [Am] Iremos a la primera tanda. ▲ suburb, (real estate) development Hay lindas colonias en los alrededores de la capital. or Good evening. leña firewood. ° pasado de moda out of date, out of style Está pasado de moda. She reserved the room for him until his return. almuerzo lunch, noon meal; breakfast. intermedio intermediate, medium Quisier una talla intermedia. The two enemies were face to face. idea idea. I'll see you next week. He's a crude man. ° gracias a thanks to Gracias a Ud. llegué a tiempo. ° dar referencias to inform. ° alguna vez, algunas veces sometimes Algunas veces voy a comer al restaurante. He became confused and couldn't continue talking. ▲ to pick up Recoja Ud. eso que se ha caído. ▲ apartment [Am] Viven en una casa de departamentos. It's necessary to make several copies of the letter. ° escurrir, huir, or sacar el bulto to duck out En cuanto vio lo que había que hacer escurrió el bulto. ° en representación de representing, as a representative of Fué a México en representación de su país. clavar to nail Necesito un martillo para clavar las tablas. ▲ tight El traje le está muy estrecho. He must have an income of about four thousand pesos a year. The show was well attended. obstinación [f] obstinacy, stubbornness. I'm warning you not to do it again. ▲ to go for a ride (car, horse, bicycle) Le gustaba pasear a caballo. Hunting's forbidden now. They're going to organize the club next week. vivir to live, exist No sé si vive o ha muerto. ▲ crowd of people gathered to see the parade. What you have told me has reassured me. rasgón [m] tear Llevaba un rasgón en el traje. They were speaking in a low voice. He gave her a diamond bracelet. ▲ not even No dijo ni adiós. arrancado broke [Am] Siempre está arrancado a fin de mes. desamueblado unfurnished. We have some unfinished business with them. ° señalar con el dedo to point (with the finger). ° dejar sin efecto to cancel. criollo [adj, n] Creole. ° cortar el hilo to interrupt, break the thread (of a story) Por favor, no mé cortes el hilo. siembra sowing, seeding, planting. ° salir disparado to beat it Al llegar la policía salieron disparados. pico beak, bill ¡Qué pico más tremendo el de ese pájaro! What a huge bill that bird has ! ▲ sharp point, corner Me di un golpe con el pico de la mesa. precioso beautiful Llevaba un traje precioso. integridad [f] integrity; entirety. ° matar de hambre to starve En aquel hotel nos mataban de hambre. I have to get my hair cut today. The bullet pierced his heart. pánico panic, fright. ▲ to pawn Tuvo que empeñar su reloj. I don't like thick soup. lavadero washtub. ° hacer furor to make a hit Está haciendo furor esta nueva canción. futuro [adj; m] future. taberna saloon, tavern, dive. She moaned over the death of her dog. dotación [f] allotment La dotación no es suficiente. ▲ [m] stupid person. exquisito delicious El pastel está exquisito. The thieves carried off the jewels. If you go by plane you won't be able to take much luggage. mancha spot, stain Le cayó una mancha en el traje. ▲ cover Las tapas de este libro están manchadas. He became a Catholic. That man's always doing silly things. subterráneo subway [Am]. originar to start Aquella frase originó una discusión. desahogado comfortable Viven de una manera muy desahogada. The village had more than a thousand inhabitants. I can't stand him. dudoso doubtful. I told him and he didn't take offense. más la resolución del negocio. mina mine (excavation) Los obreros no bajaron a la mina aquella noche. There was a fall in the birth rate for several years. triunfar to triumph, succeed Triunfaron sus proyectos. ° tener la bondad (de) please Tenga la bondad de esperar un momento. ° libreta de direcciones address book Ya he apuntado su dirección en mi libreta. The wheel doesn't turn. Don't fool yourself, he doesn't love you. The flowers were swaying in the wind. ° cura de urgencia emergency treatment. instruir to teach, instruct. Why do you permit it? beso kiss. ° entender de to be familiar with, be good at ¿Entiende Ud. de mecánica? ▲ [m] pomegranate tree. inseparable inseparable. At that time I was in Spain. What he said lent itself to misinterpretation. What's this machine for? Who's last? They covered their hands with paint. He had a small cut on his hand. ▲ steady, sure Su paso no es seguro. crear to create ¿Quien creó el mundo? ° a fuerza de by dint of Lo consiguió a fuerza de trabajo. He is the oldest of the three. Many animals were drowned in the flood. encolerizar to anger. Your partner dances very well. His address was very moving. teñir [rad-ch III] to dye. hallazgo thing found Entre los hallazgos hubo paraguas, zapatos y pañuelos. bautismo baptism. His contribution was unimportant. ° darle a uno vergüenza to be ashamed No me atrevo a decírselo, me da vergüenza. ▲ management. ° rajarse to crack El cristal del reloj se rajó. Come on, let's get going. mercado market En este mercado hay fruta y hay carne. He's been confined to bed for the past three months. I met my friend in the library last night. ° pasarlo bien to have a good time La otra noche lo pasamos muy bien. ▲ performance La ejecución del programa musical fué excelente. castillo castle. trapo piece of cloth. We both wanted to buy the horse but he beat me to it. intenso intense. ▲ prodigy Era un fenómeno en las matemáticas. ▲ personal quality Una muchacha de muchas prendas. incomprensible incomprehensible. They became very much attached to me. también also, too El también irá con nosotros. manifiesto manifest, plain, obvious. They chose the players. señora Mrs. ° dar calabazas to refuse, turn down, reject (a declaration of love) Le dio calabazas. Please repeat that word. veloz swift, fast. saque ° el saque the kick-off (soccer, football); serve Ud. tiene el saque. ▲ [m] pleasure He tenido un gran placer en conocerle a Ud. It's been a great pleasure to meet you. estofado stew. ▲ top En la punta del volcán se veía humo. This is the best time to fertilize the fields. I've never seen him before in my life. That's certainly strange. When you come I'll tell you. He was forced to sign it. estanco cigar store. ▲ fine, delicate (of features, etc) Esa muchacha tiene las facciones muy finas. He doesn't obey his parents. palpitante [adj] throbbing, beating. Will you please wait on me, miss? rabioso furious, enraged; rabid. I got what I wanted. She speaks plainly. The correction of these pages has taken me a long time. ° no morderse la lengua not to mince words, speak straight from the shoulder. ° intrigarse to be intrigued Me intriga lo que Ud. dice. tunante [m] rake, rascal, rogue ¡Es un tunante! He's a rascal! túnel [m] tunnel. rígido stiff, rigid; severe, stern. ▲ club, social circle Comimos juntos en el círculo. sabio [adj] wise Doña María es une mujer muy sabia. We were speaking seriously. He's lived abroad for a long time. We all have our faults. ° en particular particularly, especially Me gustan todos los deportes, pero el tenis en particular. máscara [f] mask. ° lentes [m pl] eyeglasses Deseo comprar míos lentes oscuros. ° cumplir ... detalle [m] detail Cuénteme Ud. todos los detalles. The cinders were still smoking. ° caer en las garras de to fall into the clutches of. abatir to depress Las noticias le han abatido mucho. Business has improved. He replied very rudely. People died by the hundreds. hipócrita hypocritical. ° con mucho gusto gladly, willingly, with much pleasure Lo haré con mucho gusto. ▲ spell Ese hombre está bajo el imperio de ese mujer. He didn't want to be united with anybody in that business. ▲ [m] illness Su mal era incurable. ° papel secante blotting paper. diablo devil ¡Qué diablo estás haciendo! What the devil are you doing? pantano swamp, marsh, bog. dama lady. ▲ authority Se le dio facultad para resolver la cuestión. gemido moan, whine. amplio ample, roomy, large. ° hincarse de rodillas to kneel down Lo primero que hizo fué hincarse de rodillas. ° paro forzoso unemployment. ▲ higher Tenía un grado superior en el ejército. ▲ to see Procure Ud. que no falte nada. ° esta en las nubes to daydream Siempre está en las nubes. gracejada crude joke. ° género humano mankind. segundo [adj] second. seguro sure, certain ¿Está Ud. seguro de que no vendrá? ▲ to move away Separe Ud. un poco la mesa de la pared. His coolness of mind is well known. edificio building. paloma pigeon, dove. ° temblor de tierra earthquake. When do you start on your trip? rasgar to tear Se rasgó los pantalones. There's a (passenger) train every two hours. I don't say it without reason. A strike broke out. untar to spread Úntele mantequilla a las tostadas. lanchen [m] barge. hablar to speak ¿Habla Ud. inglés? redacción [f] editorial staff Entró en la redacción de una revista. velo veil; film (thin coat). May I see the contents of the package? I didn't want to offend him. ▲ broken Trace una línea quebrada. The game ended in a draw. saltar to jump Salté de la cama al oír el despertador. The news moved him deeply. The police have cleared the square. empinar ° empinar el codo to drink Le gusta empinar el codo. He defeated his enemy. ° director de orquesta orchestra conductor. tinterillo shyster lawyer [m]. They drained their glasses. cinematógrafo movie house. The income balances the expenses. Watch what they're doing. The only way to get there is by land. traidor [m] traitor. biombo screen Hay que poner un biombo delante de la puerta. ° sentirse molesto to be annoyed So tenía porqué sentirse molesto. ▲ simple, plain Dígalo en lenguaje llano. esfera sphere. maravillar to amaze La fiesta maravillaba por su riqueza. That man's helped my family a lot. cuidado care El cuidado de la piel es importante. ¿Tiene trabajo por hacer? The homicidal weapon wasn't found. ▲ [m] tear, rent (in clothing) Tenía un siete en la chaqueta. ▲ tall Es un hombre grande. He showed great sadness. He showed the doctor his wound. universidad [f] university. complicar to complicate No complique Ud. la cuestión. ▲ to spoil, rot Por el calor se ha descompuesto la comida. accidental accidental. I don't know where that street leads. ° sobre todo above all Sobre todo no dejes de escribir. ▲ to drive [Am] ¿Ha aprendido Ud. a manejar el coche? soldar [rad-ch I] to solder, weld. ° en polvo powdered ¿Quiere Ud. azúcar en polvo o en terrón? The room's nicely fixed up for the party. The children are in school. ° a la medida to order, to measure, custom-made El traje está hecho a la medida. hinchazón [m] swelling (lump). ausente absent. This has a double meaning. acomodo job, position Está buscando acomodo. apagón [m] blackout. ° tener presente to bear in mind Tengo presente lo que me dijo. diván [m] couch. macana fib, tall tale, exaggeration [Arg]. He's good-natured. toldo awning; tarpaulin. Why are you discouraging me from taking the trip? He refused to help me. The squeaking of the door gets on my nerves. ° dar palmadas to clap, applaud. The fruit's beginning to spoil. He's a famous writer. ▲ pardon, reprieve El perdón del gobernador le salvó la vida. I didn't know that your mother lived with you. ° pedir prestado to borrow ¿Puedo pedirle prestado su coche el proximo domingo? aligerar to lighten Tenemos que aligerar la carga. ignorancia ignorance. ° quedársele a uno algo en el tintero to forget completely Se me ha quedado en el tintero. posterior [adj] rear. He was a sight, dressed that way. Meet my partner, Mr. Avalos. He has an intelligent expression. tumbo tumble, somersault Andaba dando tumbos. popularidad [f] popularity. They paid customs duties. He availed himself of every means at his disposal. I beg you to come back tomorrow. Has he supplied you with everything that's necessary? ° echar una mano to lend a hand. entendido (see entender) ° estar (or quedar) entendido to be understood Está entendido que empezaremos mañana. impaciencia impatience. gasa gauze. The grandstand was filled with spectators. Where are the deeds to your property? ° sombrero de copa top hat. We'll ask the conductor (of the trolley). panadería bakery. ° llenar (or colmar) la medida to be the last straw Eso colma la medida. ° en blanco blank Deje Ud. esta hoja en blanco. Will you go into his office? trotar to trot Los caballos trotaban a través del campo. The meat has to be well ground up. e and (before i or hi) María e Inés irán conmigo. ° actividades activities Además de su empleo tiene otras muchas actividades. hospitalidad [f] hospitality. ° destacarse to be noted, be famous, distinguish oneself Se destacaron por su valor. He has very unpleasant characteristics. Like father, like son. alcachofa artichoke. The birds lighted on the telephone wires. Once upon a time there was .... Lock the door when you go out. The melon has to be sliced. ° libertad de imprenta freedom of the press. Heavy oil. For what reason do you say that? corresponsal [m] correspondent. The monkey's in the cage. idéntico identical. pensamiento thought, idea Sus pensamientos son muy elevados. Will you lend me the negatives of those photographs? The meat spoiled. ° hacer un volado to do something pressing or urgent [Am] Tengo que hacer un volado. desquitarse to get even Vamos a jugar otra partida, a ver si me desquito. pita string, cord [Am]. llenar to fill (up) Llenó la copa de vino. ▲ later Luego lo haré. He cut him short by saying no. ° tener fe en to believe in, have faith in Tengo mucha, fe en él. notificar to notify, inform. resistente strong; resistant. selva jungle, woods, forest. ° hacer buen (or mal) tiempo to be good (or bad) weather. Registration is over at four o'clock. ▲ to succeed in Consiguió salir de la casa. responsabilidad [f] responsibility. ganso goose, gander. He sat down next to her. derrumbe [m] landslide Hay un derrumbe en el camino. That's too big for her. He's not stupid; far from it. That horse is a thoroughbred. I'll do it when my turn comes. emplear to use, employ Emplearemos otro material. He was a writer of great talent. rentar to rent for ¿Cuánto renta ese cuarto? — Déme Ud. un ejemplo porque no entiendo. ° tener prisa to be in a hurry. obstinarse en to insist on Se obstina en quedarse en casa. salmón [m] salmon. Where does that road lead? Boil those potatoes. He did it right away. This history also includes the contemporary period. compositor [m] composer ¿Quién es el compositor de esta sinfonía? || Descuida, yo me encargo de eso. tablado outdoor stage, platform. ° quedar confundido to be extremely embarrassed Al ver lo que había hecho, quedó confundido. norteamericano [adj; n] North American (specifically, in all Spanish-speaking countries, used to designate persons or things of or from the United States) . instrucción [f] education Creo que tiene poca instrucción. ° echar a pique to sink Echaron a pique muchas naves de guerra. encanto charm. You can pour the wine into the glass. chistar to keep quiet. He graduated from Law School. correspondencia correspondence Hemos mantenido correspondencia desde hace años. ▲ scale ¿A qué escala está este mapa? manco one-armed. bote [m] boat. senado senate. The garden can't be seen from the outside. mugre [f] grime, dirt, filth. transigir to settle, compromise ¡Con eso no transijo! I won't compromise on that ! ▲ to agree Transigieron en hablarle. ° hacer la vista gorda to wink (at), to overlook. capital [m] capital La compañía tiene un capital de un millón de dólares. ° perder de vista to lose sight of Al volver la esquina le perdimos de vista. fieltro felt (material). There's not a breath of air today. The newspaper had very good pictures. Pork has a lot of fat. disculpar to pardon, excuse Tenemos que disculpar sus faltas. nevar [rad-ch I] to snow En este país no nieva nunca. ▲ to arrest Lo prendió la policía. contrahecho deformed, crippled (from birth). Darán razón en la portería. ° desde un principio from the beginning Desde un principio me pareció que estaba equivocado. These buttons don't match. ° derretirse to melt La mantequilla se está derritiendo. In regard to the prices you mention, we're in complete agreement. He insists on staying home. He couldn't go back on his decision. ▲ whim No debe Ud. consentirle todas sus fantasías. chorro jet, spurt Abrió el grifo y salió un chorro de agua. In South America there are many traces of Indian culture. ▲ back El fondo de la casa. He's very jealous of his wife. You missed. He got very mad. actuar to act. ▲ inspector's office Fui a la Inspección por los documentos. ▲ statement Lea Ud. su declaración antes de firmarla. ° cámara de diputados chamber of deputies, house of representatives. ° cruzarse de brazos to fold one's arms; to be idle. considerable considerable, great, large Es una cantidad considerable. ▲ to disclaim Negó toda responsabilidad en el accidente. desprecio contempt. Blow the horn so that car'll let us pass. — Partida de casamiento or boda. compra purchase, buy Hicimos una buena compra. They were imprisoned for gambling. juguete [m] toy. ° dar con la puerta en las narices to slam the door in one's face Me dio con la puerta en las narices. decente nice, decent A ese lugar no va gente decente. He began to clear the ground. certificado (see certificar) certificate ¿Necesita Ud. un certificado médico? ▲ to imagine Ud. podrá suponer lo que ocurrió. The car's parked opposite that building. ° mono (de mecánico) overalls [Sp] Llevaba puesto un mono de mecánico. indisponer [irr] to set against (of persons), prejudice Su mala lengua nos indispuso. jurado jury. I like American movies very much. || Se prohibe fijar carteles. They've established their residence in Paris. bodega (wine) cellar, winery; storehouse; [Am] grocery store. From below, the house seemed very tall. ° en efectivo in cash Quiero que me paguen en efectivo. ▲ calm El lago ha estado quieto todo el día. deshacer [irr] to undo Tenemos que deshacer lo hecho. As a result of the blow he became insane. colaborador [m] collaborator, co-worker. gran (see grande) great Ha tenido Ud. una gran idea. patriótico patriotic. He was sealing the letters. She considers the care of her home very important. ▲ to incur, run into Contrajeron deudas. golpe [m] blow El golpe no le hizo daño. These small letters can only be read with a magnifying glass. ▲ to solve Resolvió el problema. Last night he touched me for five dollars. empresa undertaking, project, enterprise Es muy difícil realizar esa empresa. ▲ to ring Me parece que ha sonado el timbre. ° buena traza good appearance. ° error de imprenta printer's error. fraternal brotherly, fraternal. He's very free-spoken. She has a great talent for drawing. apertura opening (of exhibition, public event). Have there been any calls for me? anoche last night. It's a very expensive magazine. He found her very congenial. género cloth Ese sastre usa siempre muy buenos géneros. Loosen the bandage a little. He's a Latin type. genio genius Es un hombre de genio. I want a low table. raro rare, unusual Era raro que recibiera carta. Has Miss Janet arrived? What size shoe do you wear? There'll be a formal dance at the Casino. ° tomar parte to take part ¿Tomará parte Ud. en el proximo campeonato de golf? || Se da aires de persona importante. paja straw. extranjero foreign Hablaban una lengua extranjera. — No dijo gran cosa. actividad [f] activity En la oficina ha habido mucha actividad esta mañana. imparcial impartial. zarpar to weigh anchor; to sail, start moving (of a boat). I do it because I take a notion to. What have you got there in your pocket? ° volver en sí to regain consciousness No ha vuelto en si. ° estar por to be in favor of Yo estaba por ir y ellos por quedarse. I haven't the least idea. He was promoted three times in one year. The group of friends used to meet in Café Universal. ▲ to salute (Mil). Here are your gloves and your cane. ° luces intelligence Es un hombre de muchas luces. tirador, tiradora marksman, good shot. comisario de policía chief of police. cobranza collection La cobranza de impuestos está bien organizada. Though you rack your brains over it, you won't solve it. ° ser despedido, salir despedido to be thrown out A consecuencia del choque uno de los pasajeros salió despedido. congestionado congested El tráfico está congestionado. empujar to push Haga el favor de empujar la mesa hacia aquí. ▲ ground Cayó al suelo herido. superficial superficial La herida era superficial. They're working a silver mine. tonelada ton. nota note ¿Tiene Ud. muchas notas en su cuaderno? ▲ to aim at ¿Qué fin persigue Ud.? ▲ to take apart Desarmé la máquina de escribir para limpiarla. That amounts to the same thing. fomentar to foment, promote El gobierno debe fomentar las artes. ▲ to bother, inconvenience ¿Le molesta a Ud. que fume? I'm amazed that you say that. desvelar to keep awake El café me desvela mucho. tropical tropical. propio own Lo vi con mis propios ojos. His speech was addressed to the masses. conciliar to conciliate, reconcile Es difícil conciliar todas las opiniones. His capital's increased in the last few years. hundirse to sink Se hundió en el barro hasta las rodillas. ▲ to retire Se ha retirado de los negocios. atroz terrible, atrocious ¡Fué una cosa atroz! It was a terrible thing! aturdir to rattle Me aturde tanto ruido. He used to drink a lot. parcial partial. The first installment is one hundred pesos. ¿Para qué sirve esta máquina? Chess is a very difficult game. This makes the situation worse. ▲ pomp, show Con ese tren de vida se van a arruinar. coro chorus, choir. ▲ vehemence, spirit Al oírlo contestó con viveza. frutal [m], árbol frutal fruit tree. The soldier showed great courage. ° llamarse to be called or named "¿Cómo se llama su amigo?" "Se llama Jorge." "What's your friend's name?" "His name's George." — ¿Cómo se llama esto? radiador [m] radiator. ° morderse la lengua to hold or control one's tongue. ▲ [m] relative Invitaron solaviente a los familiares. ▲ branch of a university, school Se licenció en la Facultad de Derecho. She seems like a fine girl. estacionar to park (car, etc). certero well-aimed Fué un disparo certero. They got a warm reception. They won't return until after six. We'll leave about eight in the morning. He made friends with John. apostar to bet ¿Cuánto apuesta Ud.? proposición [f] proposition. That man's responsible for the fire. posición [f] position Cambiaré de posición para estar más cómodo. ° cámara de comercio chamber of commerce. Take this gentleman to my office. ° no sea que or else Tenemos que darnos prisa no sea que cierren la tienda. itinerario itinerary. ° armarse to balk [Am] Las mulas se armaron a medio camino. ° molestarse to be annoyed Ten cuidado con lo que dices porque se molesta muy fácilmente. The children are making a lot of noise. inclinar to bend, bow Inclinó la cabeza. desganado having no appetite. Put the chair in the corner. pureza purity. destinatario, destinataria addressee. estudiar to study. The constitution of the country is very democratic. ° tomar el pelo to pull one's leg Creo que me estás tomando el pelo. incansable untiring. número quebrado fraction (mathematics). ° alrededores [m pl] outskirts, surroundings. abrazo embrace, hug. yema bud, shoot; yolk; cushion of fingertip. Let's go up. That river flows into the Pacific. Don't slacken in your work in war time. The tenor sang very well tonight. He hasn't changed a bit since I saw him. aun, aún still Aun podemos llegar a tiempo. ° dar lugar a to cause, give rise to Lo que dijo dio lugar a muchas controversias. recado message; errand. mirar to look at ¿Qué mira Ud.? She gets scared over nothing at all. ▲ to put up, lift up Suba Ud. el niño a la silla. ▲ to ruin, disgrace (morally, socially) A esa muchacha la perdió su amor al lujo. They live two flights up. aporrear to beat up, club. canción [f] song ¿Cuál es la canción que está más de moda? intimar to become an intimate friend. ▲ long, extended Hace mucho tiempo que le estoy esperando. He was playing all day. Does this train have a sleeping car? hígado liver. He's a nice boy. ▲ to take (time) Tardaron varios meses en hacer el trabajo. ° congregarse to gather, assemble Los manifestantes se congregaron en la plaza. elevar to erect Van a elevar un monumento a los héroes. He got into bed. ▲ [n] kid, urchin [Am] Un patojo me enseñó el camino. It's rumored that he has disappeared. promedio [m] average. ° corto de vista near-sighted Es muy corto de vista. afinidad [f] relationship by marriage Es pariente mío por afinidad. That's a beautiful piece of music. ° avergonzarse to be ashamed Después de decirlo se avergonzó. garúa drizzle [Arg]. ° todavía no not yet Todavía no he comido. mayoría majority, greater part. ▲ demand, call (Com) Ahora hay mucha demanda de este artículo. The people must be educated. ° consigo mismo to oneself Hablaba consigo misma. As far as politics is concerned, he's still as innocent as a child. hereditario hereditary. He climbed the tree with great difficulty. falsificar to forge, counterfeit. He related the matter in great detail. I want to speak to you about a certain matter. soplido blow(ing), puff De un soplido, apagó la vela. The speaker mounted the rostrum. I saw a couple of soldiers in the park. comadre [f] (term of address between mother and godmother of a child); gossip; old woman (among country people). victorioso victorious, triumphant. ° juego de prendas game of forfeits ¿Conoce Ud. algún juego de prendas? factura bill, invoice Mándeme la factura a casa. chusco funny, amusing. ▲ demonstration Se le recibió con grandes demostraciones de alegría. Rest your foot on that step. That's a trifle. ▲ to reverse, turn upside down No invierta Ud. el orden de esas cantidades. ▲ size Deseo un traje de la talla cuarenta. ▲ crown (of a hat) La copa de este sombrero es demasiado alta. ▲ division [Mil] Se han rendido dos divisiones. victoria victory, triumph. recorrido route, course, run Ese cartero tiene un recorrido muy largo. ▲ [m] watchman; [Arg] policeman. ▲ [m] politician Fué uno de los políticos más distinguidos de su época. temer to fear, be afraid of. They shut off the electricity. desprendido (see desprender) generous Siempre ha sido muy desprendido. It was evident that he wanted to borrow some money from you. hoz [f] sickle. entrevistar to interview. The ship's crew is now complete. I'm grateful for your kindness. sombrero hat. real real, actual La situación real no ha cambiado. We'll come to your box during the intermission. horrible horrid, horrible Hizo una escena horrible. entrenar to train. castaña chestnut. libro book. tostado tanned (by the sun). The wasps stung him good and proper. He usually comes in the morning. practicar to practice, go in for ¿Practica Ud. algún deporte? Do you notice any change in the patient? He played a trump. despertador [m] alarm clock Ponga el despertador a las siete. clero clergy. He felt ill. ° ser responsable de to be responsible for, be to blame for Ese hombre es responsable del incendio. The bracelet's of fine gold. They didn't invite us to the party. ° ni siquiera not even, not a single No dijo ni siquiera una palabra. He was a very curt man. ▲ [adj] piggish. I presume it's so. He carried through his diplomatic mission with success. ° comunicarse to connect Las dos habitaciones se comunican. — ¡Cayó como una bomba! It struck like a bombshell! ° bomba de gasolina gasoline pump; filling station ¿Dónde hay una bomba de gasolina? We met at the door of my house. She's a very accommodating person. They distinguished themselves by their courage. decano dean. ° entusiasmarse to be enthusiastic Los muchachos se entusiasmaron con la música. Let's take it as a joke. It's true any way you look at it. It's understood that we'll start tomorrow. Love of luxury ruined that girl. That's just what I told him. I don't think he'll overcome that habit. When are you going to settle this account with the bank? doctrina doctrine; Sunday school. ° sacar a bailar to invite for a dance Voy a sacar a bailar a aquella chica. He gave him a tongue lashing. grosero rude, coarse Era un hombre grosero. ° valer(le a uno) la pena to be worth (one's) while No (me) vale la pena ir. temerario rash; unwise. He's become very settled since his marriage. ° de molde fitting, to the purpose, to the point Viene de molde. ° muchos many Había muchos niños en la plaza. I'm anxious to meet her. explicar to explain ¡Déjeme Ud. que se lo explique! Let me explain it to you! ° explicarse to understand No puedo explicarme lo ocurrido. tranquilizarse to be reassured Me he tranquilizado con lo que Ud. me ha dicho. || ¡Largo de aquí! Get out of here! las See la. We can't tolerate such an outrage. He believed what you told him. mixto mixed. cómodo convenient, suitable, handy Una maleta de este tamaño es muy cómoda. They agreed to it unanimously. amenazar to threaten, menace. Happiness is a question of moderation. The troops committed many outrages. ° echar de menos to miss (notice the lack of) Echa de menos a sus amigos. infernal infernal, terrible. inferior lower, inferior En la parte inferior iba el depósito de gasolina. He was a very strong man. I arrived on time. May I give you a little wine? He told everything step by step. ° orilla del mar seashore. The water of this fountain's very cold. The sea route's somewhat dangerous. The debt had to be paid in full. entrevista interview. aliviar to relieve, alleviate. We're in the middle of the month. ▲ difficult, hard, bad ¡Qué rato tan malo hemos pasado! What a bad time we've had ! ▲ naughty Este niño es demasiado malo. His promises were unfulfilled. The news shocked me. ▲ compliment Al verla pasar le echó una flor. The ground was very uneven. metódico systematic, methodical. That child's easily distracted. ° en más de for more than Lo ha vendido en más de lo que lo compró. exponer [irr] to expose No hay que exponer esto al sol. ° venir a menos to decline, be in reduced circumstances Con la muerte del padre esa familia vino a menos. sentar [rad-ch I] to seat Voy a sentarle en la última fila. What's become of your brother? Do you like your new job? atropello abuse, outrage No podemos tolerar tal atropello. He belonged to the royal family. I meant to tell him that, but I forgot. I always have my own way. balde [m] bucket, pail Este balde se sale. Send your letters by air mail. polilla moth. dispersar to scatter, disperse Los guardias dispersaron a la multitud. ° atrasarse to remain or get behind, lose time Creo que nos atrasamos en este trabajo. auto auto, car ¿Hay bastante sitio en el auto para todos? He had to resign from his position. ▲ forged La firma era falsa. He's very sensitive to cold. ▲ to begin (games, sports) A Ud. le toca salir. He's made great progress in his studies. Everything remains as it was. The highway must be completed soon. He's coming at 6 A.M. ° de mañana early in the morning Salió muy de mañana. mejilla cheek. costado side, flank. riñon [m] kidney. ° mal hecho poorly done Ese trabajo está mal hecho. ofensivo [adj] offensive. ficha chip (card games); domino; filing card. The Pope lives in the Vatican. ° echar a perder to ruin, spoil Me ha echado Ud. a perder el traje. lámina sheet, plate Hoy hay muchos objetos hechos con lámina de metal. ° dar a to face, overlook Las ventanas dan a la calle. trote [m] trot El caballo tiene muy buen trote. He declined the invitation because he didn't like the people. I read it in this morning's paper. During the whole time he was in his friends' home, they entertained him lavishly. rogar [rad-ch I] to request, beg Me rogó que le esperara. Take your hands out of your pockets. grupo group ¿En qué grupo está su amigo? ° dar por descontado to take for granted. estatura stature, height. ▲ [m] third person, mediator Necesitamos un tercero para resolver esto. ° llevarse un chasco to be disappointed, get it in the neck ¡Qué chasco me he llevado! I certainly got it in the neck! llorar to weep, cry. ▲ to turn El camino tuerce hacia el río. capotera hat or clothes rack [Am]. He's rich rather than poor. I'm going to mail this letter. ▲ to give up Se ha quitado el vicio de la bebida. ° mover la cola to wag the tail. tolerancia toleration, tolerance. ▲ to bounce [Sp] Mire cuanto bota esa pelota. usanza usage, custom. All the sales were wholesale. He who sings drives away his grief. They're designing new airplane models. indefinido indefinite. dolencia pain; disease. ▲ shade ¿No tiene otro tono de rojo? The plane damaged a wing in landing. He had great control of himself (or great self-control). hazaña feat, exploit, deed El soldado fué condecorado por sus hazañas. ° de buenas a primeras suddenly, unexpectedly De buenas a primeras, empezó a llorar. He has a good physique. It's very hard to find that today. ▲ to say ¿Qué dice hoy el periódico? emblema [m] emblem, insignia. ▲ comment, discussion Aquel suceso dio mucho ruido. It seems to me that I'm superfluous here. They'll get very angry if they find out. ° a diario daily, every day Nos vemos a diario. ° con franqueza frankly ¿Habla Ud. con franqueza? destino job Tiene un destino en el ministerio de Hacienda. ▲ to give, issue (by decree) Acerca de esto no se han dictado órdenes. sufragio suffrage, vote. He urged me not to say it. ▲ to establish, organize, constitute Constituyeron una nueva firma comercial. ° agravarse to get worse El enfermo se agravó. chorrear to gush, drip. ° hombre de confianza right-hand man Es su hombre de confianza. tostada toast En el desayuno tomo café con tostadas. I hope you'll come again some day. I was spellbound. — Tiene una inteligencia muy ágil. The party will be next Monday, that is, August 25th. They pressed the grapes in the winery. majadero silly, foolish. salchicha sausage. abril [m] April. dar [irr] to give. I'm going to subscribe to these chamber-music concerts. Send me the amount by money order. hogaza (large) loaf of bread. entonces at the time, then Entonces vivía con sus padres. ▲ to cover oneself Se tapó la cara con las manos. ° al presente at present Al presente no tenemos ninguna noticia. gerente [m] manager. ° licenciado del ejército veteran. ▲ means No veo medio de solucionar esto. They hired him for one year. We came upon the parade when we turned the corner. His reply was in the negative. The plane disappeared in the sky. He was taken sick a few days ago. ° hacer compañía (a) to keep company (with) Está sola; hágale compañía. The entrance is painted red. ° a última hora at the last moment A última hora todo se solucionó. ° en vela awake Pasó la noche en vela. ° de confianza informal, intimate Fué una reunión de confianza. manuscrito handwritten. He was the richest man in the town. peluca wig, toupee. Put it over there. ° trueno gordo big scandal Esa noticia será un trueno gordo. cadena chain; range (of mountains). gimnasio gymnasium. menester [m] occupation, duty Los menesteres de la casa. ° dar que hacer to give or cause trouble or work ¡Estos niños me dan tanto qué hacer! These children give me so much trouble! ° dar que pensar to make suspicious Su conducta extraña me dio que pensar. ▲ to hurt, bother Estos zapatos me mortifican. brusco abrupt, rough Es brusco en su manera de hablar. ♦ to neglect Abandona su trabajo a menudo. What are the doctor's office hours? balcón [m] balcony. It's necessary to dry the dishes. ° carne de vaca beef ¿Quieren Uds. guacho odd (only one of a pair) [Chile] Tengo un guante guacho. He broke the glass. ° de suerte que so (that), and so ¿Be suerte que no le ha visto Ud.? ▲ to succeed in No logramos convencerle. He was a very homely man. salvo except He revisado el libro salvo el último capítulo. ° de remate completely Estaba loco de remate. I'm dying of thirst. encurtido pickle [Am]. ° en concreto concretely, in so many words Dígame en concreto lo que necesita. They were given a very warm reception. ▲ to back out Dijo que vendría, pero se ha vuelto atrás. ▲ to be correct Esta cuenta está justa. ▲ moderate, so-so Esta mañana me siento regular nada más. He assumed full responsibility. The balloon rose to ten thousand feet. tribunal [m] court (of justice); examining board. revolver [rad-ch I] to revolve. Please give me a glass of water. luz [f] light No puedo ver con esta luz. I'll go at three, or rather at a quarter past three. — Tenía un aire muy cansado. ▲ starter Este automóvil tiene arranque automático. ° teléfono automático dial telephone. They managed to capture the leader. He's a writer of note. ° sillón de ruedas wheel chair. aclamar to acclaim, applaud. He managed the political campaign. ▲ member Es miembro de varias sociedades. ° a tiempo on time Llegué a tiempo. intelectual [adj; n] intellectual. The doctor examined his eyes. olivo olive tree. He earns his living by writing. I have a vague recollection. mensajero, mensajera messenger [Am]; courier [Sp]. I couldn't get a taxi for love or money. The wound healed. He hovered between life and death. resumen [m] summary, abstract, resume. cable [m] cable; cablegram. What ails you? ° intereses affairs Administraba los intereses de su amigo. He thinks he's smart. ▲ band (of musicians) La música venía a la cabeza del desfile. The union has asked for the mediation of the government in the dispute. narcótico [adj] narcotic. He works for an insurance company. escupir to spit Se prohibe escupir. testarudo stubborn, hardheaded. ° levantarse to get up Yo me levanto temprano. ▲ [f] current (of electricity, air, river) Cuidado, la corriente es muy fuerte. cotidiano [adj] daily. ▲ to break, crush Esta máquina sirve para partir las piedras. ▲ introduction La presentación del orador fué hecha por el presidente. The pain was unbearable. interesar to interest Su conversación me interesaba. ° pensar en to think of, about, or over ¿En qué piensas? balanceo [m] rocking, wobbling. He had a hard time making a living. manojo bunch (of flowers or vegetables). I'm exhausted. Your attendance isn't necessary. desorganizar to disorganize. This is a dangerous thing to handle. which way? investigación [f] investigation, inquiry; research. He wore a ring on his right hand. I'll have to tell it to him straight from the shoulder. What he said hurt their feelings. ▲ to progress, improve Su español progresa mucho. ▲ to snarl, mess up El gerente enredó todos los negocios de la compañía. debajo de beneath, under Encontrará Ud. la carta debajo de estos papeles. marítimo maritime. The river flows towards the south. The pipe was often clogged. He usually comes on Sunday. There are a lot of mistakes in this translation. compostura mending, repair(s), repairing Hacemos toda clase de compostura. They tied his hands behind his back. — Qué tiene Ud. ahí en el bolsillo? ° querer decir to mean ¿Qué quiere decir esta palabra? The city was left in ruins. distraer [irr] to distract Ese ruido me distrae. ▲ domination, authority Estos territorios estuvieron bajo el dominio extranjero. The controls of the plane were out of order. I'm sorry I said it; it slipped out. ° fatigarse to get tired ¡Se fatiga Ud. demasiado con este trabajo! You're getting too tired doing this work. ° insistir en to insist on Insistió en salir a la calle. ▲ slap Le dio una galleta. boleto ticket [Am]. May I try on the dress? ▲ to drive insane El disgusto la trastornó. The shoe doesn't fit me; it's too small. She has a very high-pitched voice. coz [f] kick (of animals). hoy today Hoy empezamos a trabajar. enseñanza instruction, teaching. minuta memorandum; minutes (of a meeting). How much is this set of crystal worth? You're right from a certain standpoint. He's down and out [Col]. distante far, distant. The airplane made a non-stop flight across the ocean. She was leading the child by the hand. ° consagrarse to devote oneself Se consagra a su trabajo. ° junto con with Llegó junto conmigo. Have you anything to do today? Tell me, what kind of people are they? paciencia patience, forbearance. Deduct the traveling expenses from that amount. He chose them at random. derretir [rad-ch III] to melt El sol está derritiendo la nieve. matiz [m] shade, tint. puntiagudo sharp-pointed. desaparición [f] disappearance. ° asustarse to be frightened Se asusta de los ruidos fuertes. They cut out several important scenes in the picture. ▲ what No sé qué haré mañana. ° aplastarse to flatten oneself Se aplastaron contra la pared. hablador [adj] talkative Es muy hablador. I went to my brother's. ° mal tipo bad egg Es muy mal tipo. sobrio sober, temperate; restrained. The house burned to the ground. He's very fond of walking. un (see uno) a, an; one. He's a very wide-awake boy. I put myself on guard against the danger. He passed his hand across his eyes. ▲ slope, side El pueblo está en la falda de la colina. buey [m] ox. naturaleza nature La naturaleza es variada en los países tropicales. I have to wash my hands and brush my teeth. They met to decide peace terms. afirmar to affirm, assert, maintain. Can I cash my check in this bank? rosario rosary. ° dentro de inside (of) Está dentro del cajón. He was playing scales on the piano. ° al pronto at first Al pronto no lo reconocí. vario various, varied Tenía telas de varios precios. It's a scalp disease. ▲ [m] minor No es apto para menores. ° tener al tanto de to keep one posted or informed Téngame al tanto de lo que pase. ▲ trial (law). desabrochar to unclasp, unbutton, unfasten. ▲ to enclose Incluí el recibo en la carta. ° estar en los huesos to be nothing but skin and bones. cariñoso affectionate Era muy cariñoso con sus padres. poderío power, might. atender [rad-ch I] to attend, wait on El dependiente los atendió en seguida. Double the blanket. The airplane passed over the city. ° ne tener pelos en la lengua to be outspoken Esa muchacha no tiene pelos en la lengua. ▲ single Número suelto, dos pesos. The year before last we went to Europe. cobrador [m] collector (bills, taxes) Les visitó el cobrador de contribuciones. I want coffee, toast, and jelly. predecesor [m] predecessor. ° hacer la vista gorda to pretend not to see, wink at Los niños robaban la fruta pero el guarda hacía la vista gorda. ° montar en cólera to get furious Al oír aquello, montó en cólera. This letter won't reach its destination. Don't be so solemn. I've reduced ten pounds. He pays his bills every month. ° taco de billar billiard cue. Which group is your friend in? ° poner en limpio to make a final copy Ponga Ud. la carta en limpio. identificar to identify. ° a últimas horas de la tarde in the late afternoon. Liberty, equality, and fraternity. ♦ humor, wit. vendar to bandage, dress. From end to end. He was reading a book with a red cover. recorrer to cover, travel Ayer recorrimos diez millas. palma palm (leaf, tree) La avenida estaba bordeada de palmas. Stop beating around the bush and give me a straight answer. ° echar tierra a to forget, hush up Le echaron tierra al asunto. treinta thirty. enterar to inform, report Debemos enterar a la dirección de lo que pasa. palmo span (measure of length: 8 inches) . casar to marry Este es el cura que los casó. plataforma platform. ° lo de menos the least of it Eso es lo de menos. ▲ full El tranvía va completo. That car was blocking traffic. ratón [m] mouse. I haven't been introduced to him; I know him only by sight. descanso rest, let-up Trabaja sin descanso. ° hacer frío or calor to be cold or hot (of weather) Hoy hace mucho calor. ▲ to support Con su trabajo sostenía a su familia. cenar to dine, eat ¿Dónde cenaron Uds. hectárea hectare (10,000 sq. competencia competition, rivalry Hay mucha competencia en el comercio. ° en pro y en contra for and against. ° a o(b)scuras in the dark, in darkness La habitación estaba a o(b)scuras. desvalido destitute. cachivache(s) [m] junk, trash Quite de aquí estos cachivaches. cutis [m] complexion. He was honest and industrious. alcalde [m] mayor. He called us at the top of his lungs. colecta collection (charity). amable kind, amiable. Consider well what you're doing. niño [adj] young Yo era muy niño cuando sucedió eso. ▲ great number, great quantity En la fiesta hubo una enormidad de gente. remate [m] auction. Did he make up his mind to make the trip? ° buena pieza fine guy (ironical) ¡Ud. es una buena pieza! You're a fine guy! pijama [m in Sp, f in Am] pajamas. ▲ to dismiss, fire Ayer cesaron a siete empleados. comprimir to compress. espectáculo spectacle, show La corrida de toros es un espectáculo muy interesante. I'm very sorry for what I did. ° meterse con to pick a fight with ¿Por qué se mete Ud. conmigo? They're offering me a new job. maldición [f] curse. That merchandise has depreciated. ° pena capital, pena de muerte death, capital punishment Lo condenaron a la pena capital. After testing the children they proceeded to classify them. I told you that before. vejez [f] old age. It's necessary to figure out the bill. Each box contains twentyfour pills. That man's very worthy. ▲ to match Estos colores no casan bien. I don't know how to get out of that engagement. They arrested them by surprise. It cost a little over ten pesos. rodeo turn, winding Ese camino da un rodeo muy grande. incompatible incompatible. ▲ to see (someone) off Iremos a despedirle a la estación. He bought a book of stories. He does his duty. He came out well in his examinations. ° entretenerse to amuse oneself Nos entretuvimos jugando a las cartas. Would you like half a chicken? enfado anger, annoyance. He has a talent for acting. marfil [m] ivory. farra ° ir de farra to paint the town red, to go on a spree. They've just opened this church for worship. ° mostrarse to appear, show oneself Quiso mostrarse indulgente en ese momento. ▲ line, rank Había dos filas de soldados. Catch the end of the rope. I'd like to have a fur coat. Promotion of the arts. cólera [m] cholera. trayecto distance, stretch, line. He was a very courteous man. Some people have no patience. He also composed these verses: If at the beginning you don't show who you are, You will never be able to later, when you would like to. We don't know what the foreign powers will decide. He's too bashful to propose. obligación [f] duty Tiene Ud. la obligación de contestar. entrega delivery Ud. tendrá que pagar a la entrega del paquete. cuero tanned skin, leather La maleta es de cuero. When I told him that, he got furious. colador [m] colander, strainer Ponga las verduras en el colador. abuelo grandfather. comandante [m] commander; major. ° tirantes [m pl] suspenders Compró unos tirantes. decisión [f] determination Muestra siempre mucha decisión en todo lo que emprende. hondo deep Este pozo es muy hondo. Why did you do that again? The two of them fought for the prize. He followed the doctor's suggestions. Should I tell him to marry her, knowing how she is, or tell him not to do it?" "Count," said Patronio, "if he is like the son of a certain moor, tell him to marry her, but if he is not, tell him not to." The count asked Patronio to explain. alterar to change, transform Su venida alteró completamente nuestra vida. We lived in the country for many years. Have you the tickets? He was the only one who spoke in his behalf. heredad [f] (inherited) country estate or farm Mi padre me dejó una heredad. Who could have spread that news? He knew the history of America thoroughly. agradable agreeable, pleasant. cansancio tiredness, fatigue Está muerto de cansancio. We'll go to the station to see him off. chancearse to jest, joke, fool Se chancea de todo el mundo. contestación [f] reply, answer No he recibido contestación a mi carta. I loathe that soup. The station's near the hotel. agradar to be pleasing to Es un tipo que no me agrada. ° billete de ida y vuelta round-trip ticket. almendra almond. ° expresarse to express oneself, speak Se expresa con mucha corrección. They arrived half an hour early. It's all the same to him. They went as far as the last street in town. The priest assembled the parishioners in the church. ° imaginarse to imagine, suspect No puedo imaginarme lo que pretende. The document was copied exactly. || ¿Y de ahí, qué hubo? insistir to insist Insistió pero no consiguió nada. ° hecho a mano handmade. ▲ to observe Examinaba con mucha atención todos sus movimientos. The party began exactly on the hour. ° ir viento en popa to go very well Sus negocios van viento en popa. He lives on the floor above. I have a cut on my hand. ▲ to carry out, perform, make Practicaron una inspección general. venganza revenge, vengeance. — No diga Ud. barbaridades. taquigrafía shorthand. This letter's very well put. Mail has to go through censorship. He put the key in the keyhole. productivo productive. ▲ sad, sorry Hizo un triste papel. The dog was wagging his tail. cordillera mountain range. The pie crust's very good. camilla stretcher, litter. Whoever guesses the number wins. I was very disgusted. ° ya lo creo of course ¿Quiere Ud. venir? ° así, así so so ¿Cómo está Ud.?" "Así, así." "How are you?" "So so." ° así como así without reason No lo digo así como así. Please .... ° uno a uno, uno por uno one by one Salgan uno a uno. A gang of thieves works these parts. He's very conceited. ▲ through Pasaron por el túnel. ▲ therefore, and so Así, decidieron actuar inmediatamente. compuesto See componer. ° tomarle a uno el pulso to take one's pulse El médico le tomó el pulso. You must solve it with all possible speed. diplomático diplomatic Su respuesta no fué diplomática. ° a pie on foot Iremos a pie. ▲ to aim for, aspire to Varias personas pretendían el puesto. The boys were enthusiastic about the music. especial [adj] special. varonil virile, manly. ° buena firma reliable firm or house Trabajaba para una buena firma. desesperación [f] desperation. revuelto (see revolver) [adj] topsy-turvy. Move this table toward the corner. Send the letter airmail. It was very cold that winter. ahorita right now [Am] Ahorita vamos a verle. ° distinguirse to distinguish oneself. ° no hay más remedio que there's nothing to do but No hay más remedio que dejarle marchar. ▲ side saddle [Am]. soberbia arrogance, haughtiness. Don't be a wet blanket. transmisión [f] transmission; broadcast(ing) La transmisión del programa de radio será a las ocho de la noche. What does the paper say today? ° oficio(s) divino(s) church service(s). lona canvas. encarado ° mal encarado tough-looking Es un tío muy mal encarado. We didn't notice the change in altitude. ▲ luck Tuve la ventura de encontrarlo. Every year our committee elects a new chairman. My sons have many plans for the future. frenesí [m] madness; frenzy. ortografía spelling (in writing). || ¿Y pues? He started swearing. ° todos los días daily, every day Le veo todos los días. I have the third place in the line. anteayer day before yesterday. democracia democracy. salvaje [adj] savage, wild En el parque había animales salvajes. ▲ strange, singular ¡Qué caso tan singular! What a strange case! ▲ [m] singular Escriba Ud. el verbo en singular. The flood ruined the crops. ° malograrse to fail La empresa se malogró. ser [irr] to be (with predicate noun or pronoun) Su padre es abogado. He was wearing overalls. toser to cough. ° señal de peligro distress signal; danger signal. ▲ of Haga el favor de darme un vaso de agua. His speech was directed to the masses. ▲ [n] worker Han aumentado el número de trabajadores. Do you take odds or evens? His book brought him great fame. I get up early. heroísmo heroism. mobiliario furniture. antipático disagreeable Es un hombre muy antipático. fecundo prolific, fruitful. mundial global, universal, world La guerra mundial. ▲ to harp (on a subject) Es inútil, no machaque Ud. más. || Queda el rabo por desollar. This child's very naughty. ▲ [n] intimate (friend). ° dar largas to put off. We heard some Negro spirituals. cacao cacao tree; cocoa bean. combinación [f] combination; (woman's) slip. || ¡Arrima el hombro! Give me a hand! arrinconar to neglect; to pigeonhole; to corner. We enjoyed the party very much. Not a man among them could lift the weight. músculo muscle. Are these steaks beef or veal? ▲ diversion, pastime, amusement El cine es una gran distracción. ° alguna que otra vez occasionally Le veía alguna que otra vez. robo robbery, theft. ° de día en día from day to day, as time goes by De día en día la situación va empeorando. ° pimientos rellenos stuffed peppers. disposición [f] disposal, service Estoy a su disposición. Since he didn't tell me, I didn't go. ▲ annoyed Se sentía molesto y dejó de hablarle. calor [m] heat No me gusta el calor. He had a very worthy impulse. That fellow's wisecracks made everyone laugh. agüita agüita (water flavored with aromatic leaves) [Am] ¿Qué quiere Ud. después de la comida, café, té o agüita de menta? mandamiento order, command; commandment. The soldiers were billeted in the town. That guy's very embittered. He was one of the defenders of Bataan. At present we have no news. desayunarse to breakfast ¿Se ha desayunado Ud. ya? ▲ to estrange La política desunió a las dos familias. ▲ to turn over ¡Haga el favor de volverse del lado contrario! Please turn over on the other side. ° título de propiedad deed (of property) ¿Dónde están los títulos de su propiedad? rancho mess (of food), chow ¿A qué hora dan el rancho? From now on we'll have to spend less money. ▲ fare ¿Cuánto cuesta un pasaje en primera a La Habana? Send me the report tomorrow. ¡ojalá! || ¡Ojalá (que) venga! I wish he'd come! ojeada glance. donativo donation, gift. He intervened at a very opportune moment. ▲ pact, agreement, deal (commercial) Hicieron un trato. I made the trip by plane. All right, when do we go? ° atenciones [pl] kindness Nunca olvidaré sus atenciones. funda case, pillowcase; slipcover; sheath. duende [m] hobgoblin. caucho rubber (material). neoyorquino, neoyorquina New Yorker. almidonar to starch. ° la tribuna the bar; politics (profession). espuma foam; lather. cumplir to carry out, execute ¡Cumpla Ud. mis órdenes! Carry out my orders! ▲ to keep (a promise) Cumplirá lo que nos ha prometido. He knocked him down with the first punch. aparte separate Eso es cuestión abarte. ° disponer de to spend [Am] Dispuso de todo el dinero que le di. ° puesto que since, as long as Puesto que temes aburrirte, no vayas. No one knows him. Pay close attention to what I'm telling you. sospechar to suspect Sospecho que este trabajo no está bien hecho. Please make my bed. He didn't make any profit on that deal. A major had to take command of the division. The rim of the cup's chipped. pecho chest, bosom. She wore very sheer hose. ▲ to post Pegaron un cartel en la pared. ▲ signal La señal de avance fué un disparo. escapada escapade. I need the key to decode this message. revisar to revise; to review, examine. jurar to swear (oath); to swear, curse. ° entrar en materia to come to the point, get down to business. aprender to learn. póliza de seguro insurance policy. correr to run Tenemos que correr para llegar a tiempo. ° en falso falsely Juró en falso. ° pesarle a uno to regret, be sorry for No me pesa haberlo dicho. jardín [m] garden (of flowers). gratuito free La entrada es gratuita. ° viejo verde old goat Era un viejo verde. azarar to embarrass, confuse Esto azara a cualquiera. ° trabajo forzado forced labor. They wiped out the enemy. ▲ [m] superior Respete a sus superiores. When his father heard this, he was much astonished and told him that he should not think of such things, that there was no one, however poor, who would want to marry her. ▲ patient, long-suffering Es un hombre muy sufrido. ° mirar a to face Tres de las habitaciones miran a la calle. ° estar justo to fit tightly Este anillo me está muy justo. He looked at her affectionately. ▲ tip, hint Cogieron al asesino gracias a un soplo que recibió la policía. vientre [m] belly. según according to La casa está hecha según los planos. What he said gave rise to much controversy. obedecer [-zc-] to obey Tendrán Uds. He hasn't answered my letter yet. How many people are there in this office? insinuación [f] insinuation. ▲ [n] useless person. hebilla buckle (fastener). dos two.

continuación [f] continuation; sequence. ▲ point (in games) Ganaron por dos tantos a cero. ▲ import, importance, meaning ¿Qué valor le da Ud. a esas palabras? rótulo sign. fórmula formula. The company's sent several representatives to discuss the matter. As soon as he arrives I'll tell him. From a hill one could see the valley. malograr to waste, to miss, fail to take advantage of (as time, opportunity, etc) Malograron la ocasión. ▲ on behalf of, for, in favor of Hizo testamento a favor de sus hijos. I'd like an intermediate size. It's raining very hard. manso tame; calm; meek. I can't lift this, it's too heavy. ° no hay tu tía [Fam] there are no excuses, nothing doing No hay tu tin; tienes que ir. They're friends of yours (or of his, of hers, of theirs). tallo stem (of plant). filosofía philosophy. ▲ thick, heavy Quiero una tela doble. His absence worries me. medalla medal. décimo tenth. The conduct of his wife put him in a ridiculous position. soga rope Coja Ud. la soga por la punta. They're going to change the labor laws. arenoso sandy. ▲ law Es estudiante de derecho. fogón [m] fire box (of locomotive, etc); stove, cooking range. He could control himself no longer. Is anything missing from your pocketbook? público [adj] public ¿Hay aquí un teléfono público? He drank it in one gulp. They're very close relatives. I've promised to visit her. She dolled up a lot to go to the dance. Viene un día sí y otro no. ° abrirse paso to get through Hay tanta gente que es muy difícil abrirse paso. Is it very far from here? We don't question what you say. ▲ formerly Esta calle tenía otro nombre antes. dificultar to make difficult. During that month he had no money on which to live. Those books were on display in the window. It's a question of doing it in the best possible way. prestado (see prestar) lent; borrowed. en in. ° tropezar en to trip over Tropecé en el bordillo de la acera. He has very good eyesight. — Siempre me salgo con la mía. rechazar to discard, reject, turn down Rechazó la idea de ir al campo. How long have you been in the United States? explotar to work, exploit Están explotando una mina de plata. The building has a beautiful facade. He was dishonest with me. ° frutos produce Inglaterra importa frutos españoles. He lost consciousness as a result of the blow. venir [irr] to come. They outdid themselves in being kind to us. emocionarse to be moved Se emociona fácilmente. diversidad [f] diversity. He's a very zealous worker. ▲ to try Juzgarán a los reos inmediatamente. How do you spell that word? She was a very beautiful woman. He turns up his nose at everything. ▲ well, all right, O.K. Bueno, nos veremos a las cinco. ° tener (la) esperanza (de) to hope Tengo esperanza de que venga. harina flour, meal. ▲ vulgar Es un tipo muy ordinario. ▲ pansy (flower). fatalidad [f] fate. jerga slang. bruto beast, brute No seas bruto. desacierto error, mistake, blunder. ironía irony, sarcasm. This table's the same as that one. localidad [f] locality, place ¿Qué localidad es esta? método method. I don't understand the words on the face of the coin. ° hurtar el cuerpo to shy away, dodge Hurtó el cuerpo al toro. ▲ to repay, requite. ° hallarse to be No ha podido venir porque se halla enfermo. antes before Ya se lo dije a Ud. antes. millón [m] million. He's a very restless child. My regards to your family. ° mientras tanto meanwhile Volverán pronto, mientras tanto juguemos una partida. bolsillo pocket; [Sp] (woman's) handbag, purse. ▲ loud No hables tan alto. indeciso vacillating, hesitant Es un hombre muy indeciso. I owed him a considerable sum. ▲ (stage) setting, props Las decoraciones de la obra eran muy acertadas. ▲ bullet wound Tenía tres balazos en el pecho. He could hardly stand. She's the biggest flirt I've ever known. He likes to gossip. cliente [m, f] client, customer. ° hacer blanco to hit the mark Hicieron blanco tres veces. ▲ ours Esta no es la nuestra, es la de Ud. This isn't ours, it's yours. He didn't use his real name. ° al frente de in charge of No sé quien está al frente del negocio. In the battle the general covered himself with glory. Let's pool all our money. ° de hoy en ... ° tener sed de to be hungry for Tenía sed de noticias. I have a good opinion of him. ▲ band (music) Esa banda (de música) me da dolor de cabeza. texto text; textbook. banquero banker. disminuir to decline, lessen En unas horas disminuirá el dolor. ▲ pretension Tiene muchas pretensiones descabelladas. ▲ to be suffocated Me ahogo en esta habitación tan pequeña y tan caliente. tercio one-third; Spanish Foreign Legion. Instead of writing, send a telegram. ° constarle a uno to be evident to one, be positive Me consta que no salió ayer. He spoke of earning thousands of dollars as if it were nothing. ▲ waiter ¡Mozo, tráigame la lista del almuerzo! Waiter, bring me the luncheon menu ! ▲ porter, red-cap. He had to tell his readers what happened. ilustre illustrious, distinguished. ° lado a lado side by side Trabajaron lado a lado. triángulo triangle. I'm getting ready to leave tomorrow. terremoto earthquake. sobrino nephew. desorientar to confuse Me desorienta su manera de presentar el asunto. cemento cement, concrete. ▲ anyhow Pues yo me voy. prever to foresee, anticipate Previeron la desgracia. ° comercio interior domestic trade. estaca stake (post). balón [m] football. I see no means of solving this. Breathe deeply. ° aquí dentro in here Les espero aquí dentro. The newspaper publishes the most important facts. arteria artery. It's hard to make out what he thinks. That job's very beautifully done. motor [m] motor. romance [m] ballad, poem. melodía melody. He's abrupt in his way of speaking. endoso indorsement. ▲ life, way of living Llevaba muy buena vida. Do you know Spanish? ferretería hardware store. ° Viernes Santo Good Friday. ° asarse to be roasting, be uncomfortably warm Se asa uno en este cuarto. mientras while Lea Ud. el periódico mientras yo recibo la visita. guardarropa [m] wardrobe, clothes closet, checkroom. ostión [m] oyster [Mex]. ▲ to call (at a port) El barco no tocará en Veracruz. ojear to glance through Ojeó rápidamente el periódico. cuerda cord ¿Tiene Ud. una cuerda para atar este paquete? I don't want to go, and besides it's too late. ▲ string Tengo que cambiar una cuerda a la guitarra. aventura adventure; risk, chance. After his bankruptcy, he wasn't able to get back on his feet. The grain ripened well that year, ▲ pimple Tiene la cara llena de granos. ▲ thin En las sienes tiene el pelo muy claro. ▲ harsh, unbearable Lo que le dijo fué demasiado fuerte. Be careful when you cross the street. Which way are you going? ▲ to conquer, win (over) Con sus amabilidades la rindió. So long. ▲ qualities, talent Tiene madera de actor. That window has a very pretty display. desolación [f] desolation. Spread some butter on the toast. He lent me 30 pesos. llanura plain La ciudad está en una llanura. This tank has a capacity of thirty liters. suyo, suya; suyos, suyas your(s), of yours, his, of his, her(s), of hers, their (s), of theirs Este lápiz no es suyo. I may go to Europe next year. procesión [f] procession. ° sostenerse to support oneself, stand (up) Estaba tan borracho que no podía sostenerse. They surrendered to the invading armies. hostilidad [f] hostility. I like canned fruits. She was a model wife. ° agarrarse to hold on, catch hold Se agarró de mi brazo para no caerse. majestuoso [adj] grand, majestic. meter to put Meta Ud. el dinero dentro del bolsillo. The outline of the figure isn't clear. reexpedir to forward (mail). polvera powder box. cadáver [m] corpse. ° demasiado saber to know only too well Demasiado sé que es verdad. He did it unwillingly. He slipped on a banana peel. What do you want for an entree? ° meterse mar adentro to go beyond one's depth (in swimming). poesía poetry. manta blanket. At the command they began to march. His appearance was ridiculous. The water main busted. as possible Lo más pronto posible. There was a general fall in prices. abono commutation ticket; subscription; fertilizer. He succeeded because he was very determined. palabra word ¿Cómo se escribe esa palabra? ▲ pick, pickax Llevaba al hombro un pico y una pala. discreción [f] discretion. taquilla ticket office, ticket window. ▲ to serve Sirvió cuatro años en las fuerzas aéreas. There was a roundup last week. mostaza mustard. — Lo que hizo fué una barbaridad. red [f] net Los pescadores tendieron la red. ° echar indirectas to make insinuations. ▲ [adv] much, a lot Bebía mucho. That coat's lovely. The nerve of that man was irritating. Suddenly she began to cry. ▲ arcade Dentro de este edificio hay un pasaje. carrera race Me gustan las carreras de caballos. irregular irregular, improper Su conducta es bastante irregular. They looked at each other. raspadura bruise Tengo una raspadura en el brazo. invernal wintry. escalón [m] step ¿Cuántos escalones tiene esta escalera? Did you pass your math exam? ° a centenares by hundreds Murieron las gentes a centenares. He fell to the ground wounded. He danced with my sister. sugerir [rad-ch II] to suggest. He did it in good faith. They've just bought a new car. — La victima no fui yo. gente [f] people ¿Cuánta gente hay en esta oficina? lente [m or f] lens (optical). Handle that with care. entretenido (see entretener) entertaining, amusing. ° seguir el rastro to track down, follow the scent. He cheats when he plays. votación [f] voting, balloting. ° con tal que provided that Con tal que me lo haga Ud. bien no importa el precio. ° hacer el favor de pasarme su plato? They met in conference. peor worse Hoy me encuentro peor. perfume [m] perfume. trastornar to upset, disturb Trastornó toda la habitación. Let's put the basses on the left. This girl has very good judgment. mantilla mantilla; baby clothes. esquinazo ° dar esquinazo to evade, avoid Le vi venir pero le di esquinazo. ▲ position, status Es una persona de alta posición. ° hasta ahora up to now, so far Hasta ahora nunca hemos tenido este problema. The girls went down the walk in pairs. The carriage was drawn by a handsome team of horses. ▲ new, different Ya ha llegado el nuevo director. Her initials are engraved on the bracelet. elegante stylish, smart. anunciar to announce; to advertise. He has to wear glasses because he's very nearsighted. ° poner pero(s) to find fault, object A este trabajo no se le puede poner ningún pero. filete [m] steak Comió un filete con papas fritas. The police searched his house. ° zambullirse to dive. I'm sure he's told a lie. retener [irr] to withhold Le retuvieron el sueldo aquel mes. camino road, way, highway ¿Está bien el camino para ir en auto? Everything was in a mess in that house. ♦ later Nos marchamos a los cuatro días. emprender to undertake. trabajar to work Trabaja en una compañía de transportes. It's very hot today. ▲ dam (for water) Tomamos una fotografía de la presa. You have to obey the rules. ▲ in, within Vendrá dentro de dos meses. sombrío gloomy, somber Tenía un semblante muy sombrío. The matter has taken a new turn. cifra figure, digit (number) ¿Cuántas cifras tiene ese número? (When referring to a sport as a whole, the word used in aficionado). ▲ dull Tenía un dolor sordo en el pecho. He had to undergo an operation immediately after his fall. ▲ to move, transfer Tienen que pasar al enfermo a otro cuarto. He'll be out of the city for three days. ° en vista de in view of En vista de esto, yo no puedo comer con Ud. hoy. sincero sincere. ▲ to jump Vimos como se tiraban los paracaidistas. ▲ present Todos los niños presentes se levantaron. The king went to visit his dominions. ° todos everybody Todos lo quieren. I want to learn that song. The lights went out. He didn't speak to me for several days. compromiso obligation, engagement No puedo ir con Ud., tengo un compromiso. insurrecto [adj; n] insurgent. One of my best friends has failed me. conde [m] count (title). derramar to spill Derramó el agua en el mantel. You have to eliminate that possibility. ° servicio doméstico domestic help Es muy difícil conseguir servicio doméstico. peso weight ¿Puede Ud. darme el peso en libras? ▲ cheaply, cheap En este almacén venden muy barato. ° dar vueltas a to turn, turn around and around Déle vueltas a la manivela. ▲ expressive Tiene facciones muy expresivas. ▲ now Y a es tarde. ° reventarse to blow out, explode Se reventó un neumático. Open another bottle of Coca-Cola. ▲ to shake off, snap out of ¡Ya es hora de que sacuda Ud. la pereza! It's time for you to snap out of your laziness! sagrado sacred, holy. bulla noise, racket. ° por las nubes skyhigh ¡Los precios están por las nubes! Prices are sky-high. ▲ well En fin, ya veremos. They've all ganged up on me. aflojar to loosen, relax Afloje Ud. un poco la venda. It's not worth doing. ° tener la pena de to have the misfortune to Tuvo la pena de perder a su padre. It seems impossible that you're that old. formal reliable Es un hombre muy formal. ▲ direction Caminaba en sentido contrario. ° tienda de campaña tent. I can't untie this knot. ° remontarse a to go back to En su conferencia el profesor se remontó a fechas muy lejanas. actual present, current Las circunstancias actuales son desfavorables. guardián [m] watchman. It's the same hat. cuento story, tale Compró un libro de cuentos. embrollo muddle, mess ¡Esto es un embrollo! This is a mess. viruela smallpox. Leave a blank. ▲ Treasury (government) Ministro (or Secretario) de Hacienda. They took us through a dangerous place. Charles the Fourth. derrotar to defeat, rout. reciente new, fresh La pintura estaba reciente. I did it on purpose. ▲ [m] opponent Ganaron el pleito sus contrarios. They built an asylum for the blind. ala wing; brim (of a hat). eco echo. What's the annual income on your capital? declaración [f] declaration ¿Fué después de la declaración de guerra? We can meet in the middle of the afternoon. elogiar to praise Nunca elogia a nadie. tarea task. He's not at all stupid. ° tomar a broma to take lightly, take as a joke Todo lo toma a broma. ▲ employer. What's that? ▲ wallet Sacó la cartera del bolsillo. They starved us at that hotel. ▲ contributor (to a periodical, etc) Es uno de los mejores colaboradores de este periódico. We trade with all America. The faucet in the bathroom's out of order. This annoys me very much. ▲ to fleece, skin En ese negocio me pelaron. ▲ instant, present (month or year) Contesté a su carte el veinte del corriente (mes). What time do you have dinner? ▲ why? atraer [irr] to attract, charm. cultivar to cultivate. The crown of this hat's too high. The ladies were in evening dress. voto vote, ballot; vow. prohibir to forbid Te prohibo comer entre horas. crítico critical ▲ [m] critic. She insisted on wearing her new dress. contabilidad [f] bookkeeping, accounting. He's always harping on the same string. This is the ticket line. ostentar to boast, show off. jaripeo bronco-busting, rodeo [Mex]. agricultor [m] farmer. ° no sólo ... ° de cabeza headlong, head first Se tiró de cabeza al agua. viaje [m] trip, travel ¡Cuándo sale Ud. de viaje? igualdad [f] equality Libertad, igualdad y fraternidad. molestar to disturb ¡No me moleste! Don't disturb me! ▲ to annoy Molestaba a sus amigos con sus palabras. We were on a binge all night. The acts of the governor delivered the people from their misery. flojo lazy, slack Es muy flojo para el trabajo. divagar to digress. Has this any usefulness? This article will have the desired effect. ganancia profit, gain. We divided the cake among ourselves. ° por intermedio de through (the intervention of) Lo consiguió por intermedio de su tío. casi almost, nearly. Those are inside rooms. gratificar to reward Lo gratificaron espléndidamente. tragedia tragedy. ° surtidor de gasolina filling station. That business was a gold mine. ▲ with ¿Quién es esa señora del sombrero rojo? They took a trip to the capital. asesinar to murder. He came in a great hurry. This shop has the latest things in men's wear. aprieto jam, tight spot Se vio en un aprieto. ▲ (surgical) operation Después de la caída hubo que hacerle una rápida intervención. I like French cooking. His ideas were opposed to mine. He's an acquaintance of ours. I miss my mother very much. ° azararse to be embarrassed Cuando se lo dije se azaró mucho. ° del país domestic ¿Le gusta Ud. el vino del país? The suit's becoming to him. desairar to scorn, disregard, slight No quiero desairarle. tejado roof. ° ¡ palabra ! honestly! no fooling! no kidding! Lo que le dijo es cierto ¡palabra! No kidding! What he told him's true. ° matar el tiempo to kill time Mató el tiempo leyendo el periódico. encarnizado cruel, pitiless. An automobile ran over him. gráfico [adj] graphic Habla de una manera gráfica. ▲ to send Al llegar mandaron el equipaje al hotel. ° tener julepe to be scared stiff [Am]. ▲ to surrender, give up Después de seis días se rindió la plaza. Listen a minute. ° paso a paso step by step, little by little Paso a paso se hizo una posición. And don Juan liked this example and included it in this book. hispanoamericano [adj; n] Spanish-American. How much do you pay an hour? We made a contract of sale. They flattened his nose. Light the candle. ▲ gentleman Hay un señor esperándole. ° deshacerse en lágrimas to burst into tears. Be careful, don't throw away those papers. The cook seasons the food well. nacionalidad [f] nationality. canario canary. There's a landslide on the road. ° no tener razón to be wrong. ° de acuerdo of the same opinion Estamos de acuerdo. I took the typewriter apart to clean it. He played and lost. confundir to confound, jumble, mix up Han confundido todas las tarjetas. desdoblar to unfold. ▲ to set (of the sun) El sol se pone más temprano en invierno. falda skirt Lleva la falda muy corta. ▲ pictorial, picture ¿Hay aquí revistas gráficas? ° caer en la cuenta to realize, notice, think of No caí en la cuenta hasta mucho después. asiento seat, chair Tome Ud. asiento. suelo floor El suelo estaba manchado. ▲ spotted dog. caprichoso fickle, capricious. ▲ to excuse, pardon Dispense Ud. que le interrumpa. ° en trance de at the point of Estaba en trance de muerte. embustero, embustera liar. gatillo trigger. ▲ to slip one's mind ¡Se me pasó completamente! It completely slipped my mind. ° en la mitad in the middle El auto estaba en la mitad del camino. ° tener calor to feel warm Tengo calor. calefacción [f] heating (system). administrador [m] manager; superintendent (of a building). ° convidarse to invite oneself, come uninvited Se convida siempre a comer. ▲ bomb La bomba destruyó tres casas. ° andar en to be going on [Am] El niño anda en siete años. ° hacia allá, para allá that way Vamos hacia allá. ° hacerle a uno un flaco servicio to play a dirty trick on one Le hizo un flaco servicio. ▲ stuck-up, conceited, pompous [Am] Es un tipo muy fullero. prolongar to prolong. ° algunos some people Algunos no tienen paciencia. The train arrived shortly after we reached the station. I'm giving it to you (to him, to them, etc). We'll see each other when I get back from my trip. travieso mischievous, prankish. ▲ thin, light Ese abrigo es muy delgado. fidelidad [f] loyalty, faithfulness La fidelidad es una virtud. uso use ¿Qué uso tiene esta máquina? Please pay attention to what I'm saying. pobre [adj] poor En este distrito vive gente muy pobre. batería battery. Who's that fellow? sofocado (see sofocar) embarrassed, flushed. suegro father-in-law. It's dirt-cheap. ▲ fall, decrease Durante varios años hubo un descenso en la natalidad. Take the money with you. We had food galore. ° quedarse atrás to stay behind. He hasn't yet received instructions. It was a horrible scene. ▲ [m] insane person. ▲ to follow, come after ¿Qué sigue después? portería superintendent's or janitor's room. He also will go with us. She was very much impressed by the novel. paso step Dio unos cuantos pasos y se paró. The city's large but it's not very attractive. multitud [f] crowd Abrió el balcón para ver la multitud. He doesn't dare to tell me. He opened the cage to set the bird free. peón [m] workman, day laborer [Am]. ▲ [m] worth, merit Es un hombre de mucho valer. ▲ power, large nation No sabemos qué decidirán las potencias extranjeras. posible as ... They pulled hard on the rope. He didn't even speak to me. ▲ to take on Colocaron muchos empleados nuevos. ° de mal grado unwillingly, reluctantly Aceptó de mal grado. arrastrar to drag, drag along Le arrastró la corriente. ▲ to pass (at cards) Paso. The road was straight all the way. enmohecido rusty. desacreditar to discredit. gallardía fine bearing Los soldados mostraban gran gallardía. vecino neighboring, near-by Traen las provisiones del pueblo vecino. Under no circumstances should you go away today. ° enterarse to pay attention No te enteras de lo que te estoy diciendo. querer [irr] to want, wish ¿Qué quiere Ud. comer? He showed great joy when he saw him. I go to the movies every week. He tried to surround himself with good friends. inagotable inexhaustible. ° deshacerse to wear oneself out Se deshace con tanto trabajo. cruel cruel. They were walking arm in arm. ▲ bolt (of cloth) Necesitamos una pieza de esa tela para las cortinas. They've suffered a great deal of trouble. pegadizo catchy Es una música muy pegadiza. porquería dirty trick, filthy action or saying. ° a la minuta short-order [Arg]. Why are you picking a fight with me? He always follows the crowd. ° ofrecerse to offer oneself, be at the service of Me ofrezco a Ud. para todo. navaja pen knife, clasp knife. enturbiar to roil, make muddy El temporal enturbió las aguas. What's your purpose? destendencia descendants Su descendencia llegó a ser ilustre. conversación [f] conversation, talk. He missed his friends very much. cuajar to materialize No cuajó su plan. ▲ to show No da señales de vida. demorar to delay Se demoraron en el camino. The cat showed its claws. abuela grandmother. ° echar el lazo to lasso. calma calm, quiet Después de la tempestad vino la calma. motín [m] uprising, revolt, riot. muchacho boy Estaba jugando con otros muchachos. consultar to consult (about) Tengo que consultarle una cosa. decreto decree. insoportable unbearable. ° confundirse to make a mistake Me he confundido muchas veces al copiar esta carta. ilimitado boundless, unlimited Su audacia es ilimitada. This matter must be clarified. ▲ to win No pude conquistar su amistad. My house is in front of the cathedral. The emergency exit has a red light. He was playing the piano. ° cepillo de carpintero carpenter's plane. ♦ by chance ¿Acaso lo tiene Ud.? temor [m] fear. Will you give me a few? This is a duplicate copy. ° ama de cría wet nurse. incapacidad [f] incapacity; incompetence. legación [f] legation. ▲ [m] loafer, tramp No le gusta trabajar, es un vago. We'll arrive in three hours if we drive. They went to work in a factory. ▲ look, appearance Tiene aire de millonario. desembarco landing, disembarkation. funcionamiento [m] working, functioning. ▲ [n] delegate. ellos [m] they. Look out! It's going to fall. At your service, madam. They went through the tunnel. conquista conquest. They discussed the matter for several hours. alegrar to brighten (up) Las flores alegrarán la mesa. pedido order, shipment. acomodador [m] usher. He lived in a room on the third floor. ▲ to grow, to come up Empieza a salir el trigo. general [adj] general Tomaron billetes de entrada general. ° cantar victoria to celebrate victory; to crow too soon. Nobody came. ▲ argument Tuve una cuestión con él. maravilla wonder, marvel. municipal municipal. ▲ [m] boy Tiene dos niños y una niña. ▲ sorrow, grief Trataban de consolarla en su desgracia. These socks are a bargain. ° por aquí cerca near here, somewhere near here ¿Hay un buen restaurante por aquí cerca? plata silver En México y Perú hay muchas minas de plata. algún (see alguno) some Espero que Ud. vuelva algún día. pecar to sin. — Hubo que mudar toda la instalación eléctrica. ° administrador de correos postmaster. capellán [m] chaplain. He works hopefully for the future. como how Voy a decirle como lo tiene que hacer. ° matar dos pájaros en un tiro to kill two birds with one stone. Cover it with a plate. This is a very dangerous jump. pure Esta leche es pura. He's the main person in the office. In spite of all that, I like being here. ° enredarse en to get involved in Se enredó en negocios sucios. vino wine. He keeps putting off that visit from day to day. fiambre cold, served cold (of food). The lighting's poor in this part of the city. ° poner reparo(s) to make objection(s) ¿Puso algún reparo a aquella carta? ▲ to popularize, make popular Ese libro ha contribuido mucho a divulgar la química. vegetación [f] vegetation. He has a very good appearance. ▲ [m] cigar Le gusta fumar puros. Do you have Saturday off? They refused him a raise in salary. He was guarding the entrance. levantar to raise Si Ud. quiere hablar levante la mano. ° identificarse con to identify oneself with. ▲ slant Este periódico no tiene color político. The problem had to be faced. He built up a good business in a short time. He supplied the necessary funds for that deal. For external use only. She had a mole on her neck. ▲ to unite, gang up Se han reunido todos contra mí. ávido eager, anxious Estaba ávido de noticias. paseo walk En este lugar hay lindos paseos. ▲ to quarrel Son amigos, pero pelean mucho. That doesn't need any proof. It's very difficult to subdue those people. ▲ place, spot Nos veremos en el mismo punto. He agreed to what they said. We'll do it this way from now on. The soldiers were wearing steel helmets. Gather up all those things and put them in order. repugnar to cause disgust (or loathing) in Me repugna esa sopa. ▲ bolt of lightning struck the house and set it on fire. regularidad [f] regularity. puntual prompt, punctual. mania madness; mania; hobby. Yes, madam. ▲ [m] musician. ▲ dish, platter Sirva Ud. el pescado en esa fuente. You'll have to pay for the package on delivery. cruzar to cross, go across Cuidado al cruzar la calle. ° andar (or marchar) como un reloj to be in perfect trim. Don't say such things in front of a lady. I said it as a joke. favorable favorable. ° obra maestra masterpiece. ▲ pale Después de la enfermedad se quedó muy descolorido. They ran through the inheritance. ▲ handwriting Mi hermana tiene muy buena letra. ▲ glass-covered sun porch Vamos a tomar el sol en la galería. The temperature's forty below. timidez [f] shyness, bashfulness. ° tomar el hábito to become a monk or nun. As a result of the trip she became sick. How can I manage to finish on time? cantante [m, f] singer. pensativo pensive, thoughtful. ° atar cabos to put two and two together Aoírlo, até cabos. ▲ whom Ese es el muchacho de que le hablé. It's not a very moral book. Let me know as soon as you do it. horizonte [m] horizon. He was obviously improving fast. vara twig, switch; vara (measure; about a yard); yardstick. bueno good Ese automóvil es muy bueno. I can't imagine what reason he has for doing that. There was such a crowd that nobody saw anything. pulgada inch. irremediable irreparable, hopeless. The day he came was Wednesday. ▲ [m] idler Toda su vida no ha sido más que un desocupado. The ailment's taking its course. ° dar a conocer to make known Dio a conocer su opinión. ° tener confianza en to trust ¿Por qué no tiene Ud. confianza en mí? giganta giantess. fregadero or fregadera kitchen sink. franco free, exempt Se estableció un puerto franco. He made his opinion known. ▲ [adj] stupid. ° la mayor parte (de) the majority (of), the greater part (of). talante [m] ° mal talante bad humor, bad disposition. The program will be broadcast at eight P.M. transmisora broadcasting station. ° mudarse (de casa, piso, or habitación) to move, change residence Decidió mudarse (de casa) aquel mismo día. ° tener gusto to be pleased, be glad Tengo mucho gusto en conocerle. queso cheese. ▲ frank ¡Sea Ud. franco conmigo! Be frank with me! ° franco de porte prepaid Envió la mercancía franco de porte. This gentleman's one of his oldest followers. ° caer enfermo (en cama) to be taken sick, fall sick Cayó enfermo hace unos días. mochila knapsack. He doesn't know the most elementary things. He was left off the list through an oversight. ° desmayarse to faint Al saber la noticia se desmayó. It's a new movie theater. He watched what we were doing. arepa arepa (corn griddle cake) [Am]. azar [m] chance, risk Corramos ese azar. Last night we attended a concert of classical music. ° ropa sucia soiled laundry. He's an honest man. atajar to overtake, catch up with Por este camino les atajaremos. — Este clima me sienta bien. The airplane grazed the ground. noventa ninety. cara face Tiene una cara muy bonita. That happened in a later period. There is a bargain sale at that store. espada sword; spade (cards). zaguán [m] entrance, hall, vestibule. despreciable despicable, low-down. He loves her very much. I'm going because I want to. león [m] lion. opaco opaque. mate [m] maté (South American tea). ▲ dried Frutas secas. literal literal. ▲ descent, extraction Es de origen francés. excusar to excuse, pardon Debe Ud. excusar sus faltas. He's a lunatic. ° ocuparse de to take care of, pay attention to Se ocupa muy poco de su familia. — Me repugna hacerlo. botar to throw away [Am] Tenga cuidado, no bote esos papeles. I'm very glad to see you. He sold only at retail. pavo turkey cock. hábito habit (of a religious). I'm very sorry to bother you. His insanity was hereditary. He beat him with a cane. muslo thigh. unir to tie together Una Ud. esas dos cuerdas. Cash today, credit tomorrow. It's your turn to begin. seleccionar to choose Seleccionaron a los jugadores. combate [m] combat, battle, fight. ° rezar con to concern or affect La orden no reza conmigo. He skipped a line. ° ponerse derecho to stand up straight. The soldiers left for the front. ° con tal que provided that. where? ▲ to settle ¿Cuándo ventila esta cuenta con el Banco? There's been a lot of activity around the office this morning. ▲ to adhere, stick Este papel se ha pegado a la mesa. ° vengarse to take revenge. ° hacerse rogar to be coaxed Le gusta hacerse rogar. He stretched out full length on the couch. ° atrasado de noticias behind the times Me parece que está Ud. atrasado de noticias. She gave him a slap. designar to name, appoint (a person). Send samples of cloth. He's a very determined person. encoger to shrink Esa tela va a encoger si se lava. ▲ [m] plan, drawing El arquitecto trazó un plano muy bonito. voluntario voluntary. remordimiento remorse. ° sacar a relucir to bring up Siempre saca a relucir cosas que sería mejor olvidar. republicano [adj; m] republican. They were unfolding the map on the table. He's a disturbing element. dados dice. ▲ free, (on the) loose Ese perro está suelto. ▲ to present (a person) Era el encargado de introducir los embajadores ante el rey. severidad [f] severity, rigor. por by América fué descubierta por Colón. ▲ behind one's back Por detrás hablaba mal de él. The automobile stopped. That maid's a jewel. morocho dark-skinned [Am]. cambio change ¿Ha habido algún cambio de política? sentimiento sentiment, feeling Era persona de buenos sentimientos. Turn off the faucet in the bath tub. I want to ask you some questions. We must vacate the house before next month. ° previsión social social security. enfriar to cool Debemos enfriar el agua en la nevera. responder to answer, respond No respondió riada. My friend's condition is very grave. He was a very useful man. They won two to nothing. oasis [m] oasis. He finished up all the tobacco. He learned it by word of mouth. ° por fortuna fortunately Por fortuna pudieron escapar. ° dañarse to damage Al aterrizar se le dañó un ala al avión. arrabal [m] suburb, outskirts. ° recibirse to graduate [Am] Se recibió de doctor. He was the one in charge of presenting the ambassadors to the king. They found no clues of the murderer. ▲ edge, margin Escribió una nota en el lado de la página. He couldn't help what happened. That overcoat's still in good condition. ▲ [m] blind person Han construido un asilo para ciegos. This costs me a lot. ° antes que before Salieron antes que nosotros llegásemos. ▲ useful Era un hombre muy útil. It's a quotation from Don Quixote. amotinarse to mutiny. These windows aren't clean. nativo [adj] native. mejora improvement, getting better; renovation, alteration. regateo bargaining, haggling. He annoyed us with his complaints. ° cruzarse con to pass (a person) Me crucé con él en la calle. topar to butt, strike against. pliego sheet (of paper, usually folded). ° saber a to taste of La sopa sabe a ajo. He told me something that hurt me. increíble incredible, unbelievable. o(b)scuridad [f] obscurity, darkness. Who's winning? The cat had a litter.— Esa cerdo tiene buena cría. ▲ relief ¡Qué descanso me da haber terminado eso! What a relief to be finished with that! ▲ intermission Iremos a su palco en el descanso. Continued from page one. Do you have a license to sell liquor? ▲ judgment Es un hombre de buen criterio. ° prestar ayuda to help ¿Quiere Ud. prestarnos ayuda? ° largarse to scram, beat it ¡Largúese de aquí! Scram! largo long Recibí una larga carta de mis padres. ° pretender decir to mean, drive at ¿Qué pretende Ud. decir? A stay in the country will suit me fine. ° hace (or hacía) tiempo que it is (or was) a long time since Hace tiempo que estuve allí. bromear to joke Está siempre bromeando. ° morirse por to like very much, be crazy about Se muere por la cerveza. When will you stop scheming? desgraciado [should not be used in Ecuador] unfortunate Han sido muy desgraciados durante los últimos años. mandadero messenger; errand boy. I woke up at sunrise. ° tan ... lucha struggle, fight La lucha por la existencia. They gave him a black eye. I'll be twenty-five tomorrow. Let's play cards a while. Indorse this document. ▲ to require Este trabajo requiere cuidado. ° templarle la gaita a uno to humor one. We had a slight accident. ▲ keeping, care Considera muy importante el cuidado de su casa. estacada ° dejarle a uno en la estacada to leave one holding the bag. His words made her indignant. pulque [m] pulque (fermented juice of the maguey plant; a Mexican drink). We're ready. ° salir de un paso to get out of a tough spot Será difícil que Ud. salga de ese paso. ▲ to review Repase Ud. las lecciones. ° embriagarse to get drunk Se embriagaron en la fiesta. representante [adj] representative. ▲ lady Cuando la conocí era una señora de edad. boquilla cigarette holder. I need a paper bag to put it in. enderezar to straighten. ° hacer sombra to outshine Esa mujer le hace sombra a su marido. The lower floors are very dark. He's a very good-natured man. I'm coming right away. The plot develops rapidly. It's necessary to get there early. frito (see freír) fried. opinar to judge, hold (or be of) the opinion. ▲ blurred, indistinct Veo todo turbio. ▲ urgency Hay prisa de terminar este trabajo hoy. gas [m] gas (vapor) Encienda Ud. el gas. ° cada cual, cada uno every one Cada cual pagó su comida. ° sofocarse to get flushed and out of breath Se sofocó al subir los escaleras. ñapa See yapa. They take him for a fool. ° hacerse el tonto to play dumb No te hagas el tonto, que te conozco. When he got to the door he stopped. ▲ role, part Tendrá a su cargo el papel principal. ° traje largo evening dress Las damas estaban de traje largo. The dog looked at his master. Come at eleven without fail. Mary, you'll go with me. sí [pron]. He tattles to the boss about everything that goes on in the office. They cleaned him out. comparable comparable. This shoe is crooked. ° gemelos binoculars, opera glasses Préstame los gemelos para verlo mejor. ° línea de flotación waterline. ° abrigo de pieles fur coat Me gustaría tener tin abrigo de pieles. ° a la carrera hastily, hurriedly Lo escribió a la carrera. perro dog. daño damage El temporal causó gran daño. Up to now we've never had this problem. They set the date for the wedding. She can't see you, she has company. ▲ to fix Creo que arreglarán el radio esta tarde. candido simple-minded, innocent, gullible. entregar to deliver, hand over No han entregado la mercadería todavía. His words annoyed his friends. The argument became heated. ° poder general power of attorney Ha dado poder general a su padre. injuria insult. A machine had to be installed in the factory. It's all right as far as I'm concerned. estanquillo cigar store [Mex]. polar polar. lirio lily. ▲ to draw back, go back (on) No podía retroceder de su decisión. camisón [m] nightgown. He had a sudden impulse and proposed to her. The handle of the cup broke. hormiga ant. desfile [m] parade. ▲ to happen Sucedió algo que nadie se explica. mil (one) thousand. naranjo orange tree. He cut down on drinking. ofrenda offering (religious). The pain'll be lessened in a few hours. That rule applied to everybody. fondo bottom Lo guardaba en el fondo del cajón. He looked for a remote spot where he could live quietly. — No comparto su opinión. Saint Francis. After that long walk I'm knocked out. He has a long neck. Don't insist so much. bienvenido [adj] welcome ¡Bienvenido a mi casa! Welcome to my house! biftec [m] see bistec. I didn't hear how many times the clock struck. olivar [m] olive grove. I have more than enough with what you gave me. Dissolve the tablet in a glass of water. vanidad [f] vanity. superstición [f] superstition. latido beat, beating, throb. genial brilliant Es un músico genial. cartero mailman, postman ¿A qué hora viene el cartero? arado plow. ° desengañarse to be disillusioned, not to fool oneself Desengáñate, no te quiere. ▲ [m] shortcoming, defect. || Ponga la manta doble. We ate a very delicious pie. You need more sleep. desear to desire, want, like Deseo verle cuanto antes. — ¿Qué parte del pollo le gusta más? inundar to flood El agua inundó la calles. ▲ to exhaust, knock out La caminata me reventó. ° correr el rumor to be rumored Corre el rumor de que se va a casar. ▲ shocked La noticia me dejó helado. caudal [m] fortune, wealth, means Ha aumentado mucho el caudal de esa familia. justicia justice (fairness); administration of justice; the law. desacuerdo disagreement. ° hacer alarde de to show off Levantó el baúl para hacer alarde de fuerza. ▲ below La temperatura ha llegado a bajo cero. ° a distancia at a distance. azucarera sugar bowl. ° menor de edad under age, minor. He worked for a reliable firm. ° sin medida without moderation Bebe sin medida. demócrata [m, f] democrat. granja farm. He hasn't given his consent. ° avivar el ojo to keep one's eyes open, look sharp ¿Por qué no avivas el ojo? patrón [m] boss Lo ha ordenado el patrón. All of a sudden they stopped talking. Are you still hungry? ▲ to agree about, decide (on) Se reunieron para ajustar las condiciones de la paz. mentir [rad-ch II] to lie, tell lies. gacho slouched, turned down, stooped Lleva el sombrero gacho. I feel sure he'll come. lleno full La piscina está llena de agua limpia. ° De nada You're welcome "Muchas gracias." "De nada." "Thank you very much." "You're welcome." nadador, nadadora swimmer. patria fatherland, native land. John is still sick and in the same hospital. ° carne de res beef [Am]. pálido pale. He has very bad luck. rostro face. He's just received his Ph.D. ▲ doctor (of medicine) El doctor dijo que será necesario operar. natural [adj] natural. — Habia (or Era) una vez .... entendimiento understanding; mind. galón [m] gallon. botón [m] button. I want a smooth piece of paper. ▲ serious El asunto tomó un cariz muy feo. ° el señor de la casa the master of the house. They skinned me in that deal. camarero waiter; valet. dictar to dictate Le voy a dictar unas cartas. banda sash, band (wide strip of material) La falda tenía tres bandas rojas. the wrong ... casado (see casar) married

asunto. ° llevar un gallo to serenade [Mex] . proyectar to plan Proyectan hacer más carreteras. I differ with you on that point. deuda debt Pagó todas sus deudas. ▲ poor physique Tiene mal tipo. dependiente [m, f] clerk, salesman. acortar to shorten Haga el favor de acortar la chaqueta. Has the opera season started yet? This tastes bad. — Esto no se puede aguantar. ° cosas ideas, notions ¡Qué cosas tiene Ud.! What ideas you have ! ° cosas de of the nature of, pertaining to. ° relaciones relations, dealings No existían entre ellos ningunas relaciones. ° de nuevo again Tendrá que hacerlo de nuevo. The river carries a huge volume of water. guerra war. meditación [f] meditation, thought. contraste [m] contrast. ° manifestarse to make a demonstration Los obreros quisieron manifestarse, pero no pudieron. Please wait a moment. carne [f] meat Generalmente como carne una vez al día. ° inclinarse a to be inclined to Me parece que se inclina a hacerlo. The dollar's worth five Mexican pesos. ▲ width, fullness Las faldas ahora tienen poco vuelo. The machine has to be assembled. There was an attractive view from the terrace. ° tirar de to pull Tira de la cuerda. cuadro painting Es un cuadro de Velazquez. The telegraph pole fell on the ground. It was far from certain. not Le veré, a no ser que venga demasiado tarde. listo ready Todo estaba listo para el viaje. His popularity's gone to his head. They locked them up in a cell. They have made him a new suit. All rooms have a private bath. He reported in great detail everything that happened. That shipment's been very much delayed. ° por qué why No sé por qué me gusta tanto. ° hablar sin tino to chatter incessantly. Business is in a mess. Do it just like this. They furnished the house very luxuriously. which one? sudamericano [adj; m] South American. ▲ voyage Tuvimos una navegación difícil. I discovered his weak spot. confiar to entrust to, put in charge of Le confiaron la administración de sus negocios. ° honores honors Al morir le hicieron honores militares. malvado wicked. ° salir bien, salir mal to come out well, come out badly Salió bien en los exámenes. tetera teapot. ▲ record ¿Presentó Ud. su hoja de servicios? estado condition El camino está en mal estado. I have a thorn in my finger. || ¿Entonces? That girl is very attractive. niñada childishness. The company's failed. fiado (see fiar) ° al fiado on credit. The dagger penetrated to his heart. ventanilla ticket window; window (of a vehicle). He had to render an account. ducha shower, shower bath. ▲ (ironically) extremely important. Take a seat. ° guardia-civil [f] civil guard (body of rural police). Don't drive so fast downhill. Would you spell your name, please? escandalizar to shock, scandalize La noticia escandalizó al público. ▲ feeling El actor hizo su papel con emoción. trepar to climb Trepó al árbol con gran dificultad. His arrival pepped up the party. asunto subject ¿Cuál es el asunto de esa comedia? ° a sus órdenes at your service. ° de categoría of importance Es un hombre de categoría. supresión [f] suppression. When the police arrived they beat it. What are you going to give me for my birthday? Who created the world? Mark this with ink. resbalar(se) to slip Tenga cuidado no vaya a resbalarse. ° pascuas Christmas ¡Felices Pascuas! Merry Christmas ! ° estar como unas pascuas to be beaming all over. ° forjarse ilusiones to delude oneself, build castles in the air. lívido livid. ▲ now ¿Ahora, qué piensa Ud.? ° ser verdad to be true Era verdad lo que decía. This isn't hard to accomplish. batir to beat Haga el favor de batir los huevos. ▲ rumor Corre el rumor de que va a cambiar la política. imborrable indelible, unforgettable Es una impresión imborrable. arbitro arbitrator, umpire, referee. caliente hot, warm Cuidado, la sopa está muy caliente. tertulia conversation, gabfest, gathering. ▲ seat (in a theater) ¿Quedan buenas localidades para esta noche? ▲ to be glad, rejoice Celebro mucho verle a Ud. I'm certainly glad to see you. ° a sus anchas at ease, comfortable. I've been waiting for you for hours. These colors don't match well. He's a big man. duelo mourning Se cerraron las tiendas en señal de duelo. ° interponerse to block Esa mujer se interpuso en mi camino. He put the safety catch of his pistol on. naturalidad [f] naturalness Se conduce con mucha naturalidad. ° no poder ver not to be able to stand No puedo verle. Where are you spending the summer? licencia license, permit ¿Tiene Ud. licencia para vender licor? What's the number of your house? ° quedarse sin plata to be broke Me he quedado sin plata. I'll tell you the rest later. A prominent writer. He lived by his wits. ° de repente suddenly, unexpectedly Llegó de repente. ▲ to faint Al oír la mala noticia se desvaneció. respiración [f] respiration Le faltó la respiración. She always wears fashionable dresses. How much does all this amount to? ° tener (la) costumbre de to be used to Tengo costumbre de levantarme temprano. ° pasarse sin to do (or get along) without Podemos pasar muy bien sin automóvil. ° meter la pata to pull a boner, to put one's foot in it Ten cuidado no metas la pata. cabo end De cabo a cabo. ° estropearse to be out of order La plancha eléctrica se ha estropeado. He was a major in the Army. menos less, least Mi hermano tiene seis años menos que yo. ¿Dime qué gente es esa? I took note of everything that happened on the trip. ° por (la) fuerza by force, forcibly Lo metieron al automóvil por la fuerza. He's a very long-suffering man. He's a professor at the National University. lleno de bote en bote full, full to the brim La sala estaba llena de bote en bote. ▲ section, piece Pele la naranja y déme un gajo. ▲ to hope Esperaban que no muriese. Have they called the meeting yet? caer [irr] to fall Cayó una lluvia torrencial. ▲ destiny, fate Su destino fué trágico. The airplanes climbed very high. alcance [m] reach Estaba fuera de su alcance. diferir [rad-ch II] to postpone, put off No difiera Ud. esos asuntos. It's too late now. felicidad [f] happiness Es difícil conseguir la felicidad. claridad [f] clearness, distinctness La claridad de la explicación lo convenció. necesidad [f] need, necessity Sintió la necesidad de un cambio de clima. medir [rad-ch III] to measure Midió el ancho y el largo de la habitación. limonada lemonade. bochorno embarrassment ¡Qué bochorno pasamos! What an embarrassing situation that was! ▲ sultry weather ¡Qué bochorno hace! What sultry weather we're having! bochornoso embarrassing; shameful ¡Qué acción bochornosa! What a shameful action ! ▲ sultry. ▲ [n] ingrate. limpio clean Estos cristales no están limpios. He tried to choke him. Let's drop it. ▲ to impose, keep Aquí se necesita alguien que ponga orden. ▲ man (piece in games) Falta una pieza en este juego. ▲ to seal Añade unas palabras antes de que yo cierre la carta. cambiar to change No ha cambiado nada desde que le vi. He wears his hat turned down. desentendido ° hacerse el desentendido to pretend not to know. You have to be careful in business. ° en lo sucesivo in the future. pote [m] pot, jar. ° echar a la calle to throw out, to fire No tuve más remedio que echarle a la calle. This plant comes from Brazil. ▲ trifle, pittance Lo que le pagan es una miseria. frutero greengrocer; fruit bowl. They made a general inspection. I've just arrived. empalizada (wooden) fence. peine [m] comb (for hair). She was putting the tablecloth on the table. ▲ to advance, make progress, get ahead No avanzamos nada en nuestro trabajo. ▲ third one Era el tercero de su clase. ° a medio hacer half-done Este trabajo está a medio hacer. sin without Llegó sin un centavo. He used every argument to convince him. ▲ [n] learned or wise person. ▲ to dislocate [Am] Se ha zafado un brazo. desinfectante [adj; m] disinfectant. ° favor de please [Am] Favor de pasarme el azúcar. Those plans have to be given up. He's taking a history course. ▲ situation, predicament No sé lo que hubiera hecho en esa situación. propietario, propietaria owner, proprietor, proprietress. demostrar [rad-ch I] to prove Demostró que tenía razón. The airplane was flying above the clouds. asombroso wonderful, astonishing. Lay aside these suits so they can send them to me. maldad [f] wickedness, evil deed; harm. con with Salió con su hermano. sobrar to be in excess, be more than enough, be left over Sobró mucha comida. Let me know as soon as he arrives. construir to build, construct. ▲ at La vi en la estación. ° bien puesto well dressed Iba muy bien puesto. anticipar to advance, lend Me anticipó treinta pesos. formalizar to arrange, legalize Formalizaron el contrato. They made a paste of corn meal. The floor has to be scrubbed. ▲ result ¿Qué solución hubo en aquel pleito? arrojar to throw, hurl, cast Se prohibe arrojar objetos por la ventanilla. Once again Count Lucanor spoke with Patronio and told him: "Patronio, my servant has told me that he is thinking of marrying a very rich woman who is more honourable than he. ° cantar claro Tendré que cantárselo claro. agosto August. ° a poco (de) shortly after A poco de llegar nosotros a la estación, llegó el tren. ° bomba de incendios fire engine. I had no recourse but to go. For the time being, work on this. We'll meet at the same place. equipaje [m] baggage, luggage Si va Ud. en avión no podrá llevar mucho equipaje. ° abrir paso to open a passage, make way Los policías abrieron paso para el coche del Presidente. taco taco (Mexican dish) Quiero un taco de puerco. dineral [m] large sum of money. The ship'll make a stop at Cadiz. ° de madrugada at daybreak, at dawn. ° quedar de to promise to [Am] Quedamos de llegar el domingo. vender to sell Vendió todas sus propiedades. ¡diantre! the deuce! the devil! diario [adj] daily Salió a dar su paseo diario. influyente influential, having pull. ° sin remedio hopeless, beyond hope Es un caso sin remedio. posdata postscript. ▲ to produce, yield Estos valores rentarán mucho en el futuro. paro stoppage; unemployment; strike. plática talk, conversation. timón [m] helm; rudder. ° diversos various, several Le he visto en diversas ocasiones. ° a cuatro patas on all fours, creeping. That band gives me a headache. Where do I throw these eggshells? rumba rumba (dance). ▲ remote spot Buscó un rincón donde vivir tranquilo. ▲ to improve, make better Con las obras mejoraron la casa. Keep to the right. ° pues bien all right then ¡Pues bien, iré! All right then, I'll go! ° pues no not at all, not so. delicia delight. ▲ so long No tardará tanto si va en auto. The theater was jammed. He hasn't been able to come because he is sick. He's one of my in-laws. The balloon went up slowly. severo severe, rigorous. desunir to separate, take apart Tendremos que desunir los alambres. ° coche-cama sleeping car, Pullman ¿Lleva coche-cama este tren? ° salirse de madre to overflow El río se salió de madre. demostración [f] proof Eso no necesita demostración. incendiar to set on fire. The doctor took his pulse. The train is late. tostar [rad-ch I] to toast. penetrar to penetrate, go in La bala penetró hasta el hueso. We'll dine together and then go to the theater. He made use of his connections to get a job. They mounted their horses and left. — Un signo fonético. I'll be busy all day today. ▲ irresponsible Es un hombre muy inconsciente. grama lawn (grass) [Am]. or Never mind. marca mark, characteristic ¿Hay alguna marca que lo distinga? ° plaza de toros bull ring. He supported his mother and three brothers. ° olvidarse (de) to forget Olvídese de lo ocurrido. ▲ to prevent, avoid Tendremos que tomar medidas para prevenir la propagación de la enfermedad. ▲ constitution El enfermo no tenía muy buena naturaleza. ▲ pile, stack (of chips in playing cards) Le juego mi resto. inadvertencia oversight No lo incluyeron en la lista por inadvertencia. fusil [m] army rifle. That family's lost its social position. ▲ office hours ¿A qué hora tiene el doctor la consulta? cantar [m] song Quiero aprender ese cantar. cuarta span (of the hand). ▲ to interrupt, cut short Le atajó cutiéndole que no. reducir [-zc-] to reduce Redujo el presupuesto en su departamento. ▲ just, recently [Am] Recién me entero. quemar to burn ¿Quién quemó esta cortina? conejo rabbit. He sprinted to catch up to them. cochero coachman Déle la dirección al cochero. I'm telling you this confidentially. They'll entrust the completion of the project to him. We had a delightful time. He didn't have all his faculties. espectador, espectadora spectator. ° aprovecharse de to take advantage of No dejes que se aproveche de tí. hipoteca mortgage. Don't worry about that. vil vile, mean, despicable. ▲ to rest, be inactive Deje que duerma el asunto hasta que yo vuelva. ° licenciado de presidio discharged convict. convento convent; [Arg] tenement house. notario notary public. ° al día siguiente the following day. vaso (drinking) glass. He's a very clever boy. . espesura thickness, density; thicket. muchacha girl Me parece una excelente muchacha. ° de la noche a la mañana overnight Se hizo rico de la noche a la mañana. For the last time, are you coming? calendario calendar. gloria glory En la batalla el general se cubrió de gloria. perseguir [rad-ch III] to pursue Persiguieron a los fugitivos. ▲ gesture Su dimisión fué un gesto muy noble. I'm worried over his absence. What are your intentions? He solved the problem. He's the first in line. ° guardarse de to avoid Guárdese de las malas compañías. pasta de dientes? lavamanos [m sg] washbowl, lavatory [Am]. ° a conciencia conscientiously Lo hizo a conciencia. What is the typical dress here? consigo with him (self), with her (self), with it (self), etc Lleve Ud. el dinero consigo. — Le espero en la oficina mañana sin falta. forzado See forzar. It was a solid gold bar. Read the article on page two. ° llovido del cielo out of the clear sky Apareció como llovido del cielo. apodo nickname. The car was going up. ° lo alto top La casa está en lo alto de la colina. serie [f] series Pertenece a la serie A. desengaño disappointment, disillusion. nana grandmother; nurse; lullaby; [Am] mamma. vainilla vanilla. The bullfight began on the dot. He let go the package he had in his hand. ▲ to refuse Le negaron el aumento de sueldo. They legalized the contract. A pair of shoes. tocar to touch No me toque Ud. Don't touch me. fruto fruit (edible or inedible) El fruto de ese arbusto es venenoso. calzado shoes, footwear. ° de buena pasta good-natured Ese hombre es de muy buena pasta. He had a nervous temperament. dificultad [f] difficulty. ▲ pair Un par de zapatos. ensuciar to soil, to dirty. ° a la sombra in the shadow; [Slang] in jail. The box was made of sandalwood. alegría delight, joy, pleasure Mostró gran alegría cuando le vio. We followed the course of the river. rienda rein Sujete Ud. bien las ríendas. devastar to lay waste. cumbre [f] top, summit. She wasn't very well; she suffered some discomfort. Do as you please. Can you take the lid off this box? racha streak, string, series Ha habido una racha de crímenes. vibrar to vibrate. Those aren't mine. I reprimanded him for his insolence. pleito lawsuit Siguen un pleito sobre su herencia. He's a man of importance. tejer to weave; [Am] to knit. desleal disloyal. faena work, task Se dedicaban a las faenas del campo. Fishing's a pleasant sport. They broke down the door. I hurt my foot. ° de la mano by the hand Llevaba el niño de la mano. quema burning La quema de las hojas. envidioso envious. ¡ea pues! come on! ¡Ea pues! Sigamos adelante. crueldad [f] cruelty. The cork popped out and the liquid spilled. ▲ [m] length ¿Cuál es el largo de ese trozo de tela? espiar to spy (on). They caught the murderer as a result of a tip received by the police. Do you know a certain Pérez? Will you give me a light? regañar to scold Siempre me esta regañando. ° sello de urgencia special-delivery stamp. ° de balde gratis, free Dan boletos de balde. impedir [rad-ch III] to prevent ¿Quién lo puede impedir? presencia presence Será muy de agradecer su presencia en ese acto. adulación [f] flattery. ° andar (or ir) de capa caída to be on the downgrade ¡Pobrecillos, andan de capa caída! Poor people, they're on the downgrade ! capacidad [f] capacity Este tanque tiene una capacidad de treinta litros. He'll surely come. arreglar to arrange, adjust, settle ¿Está todo arreglado para el viaje? Come as soon as possible. ° impresionarse to be moved Se impresionaron cuando le vieron. romper [irr] to break Rompió el vaso. solicitar to request, apply for Hay que solicitar un permiso para visitar ese edificio. The court pronounced (the) sentence. ° tomar la responsabilidad to take (assume) responsibility El tomó la responsabilidad del trabajo. This pencil's yours; mine's on the desk. That boat was wrecked on the coast of Chile. The decision was unavoidable. I advise you to do it quickly. cuchara soup spoon, tablespoon. ▲ pain, sorrow Le dio mucha pena la muerte de su primo. descripción [f] description. ▲ [f] capital (city) Hicieron un viaje a la capital. ▲ sale Hubo un saldo en esa tienda. ° apresurarse to hurry up Haga el favor de apresurarse; ya llegamos tarde. They were walking in the moonlight. Where does this train go? ▲ stripe Lleva un traje a listas. We need more workers. He sold all his property. I haven't done it yet, but I'll do it in a jiffy. ▲ [n] neighbor. ° dar saltos to jump Al ver a su padre los niños dieron saltos de alegría. His earnings were small. The train was running at full speed. neblina mist, fog. He spoke on behalf of the minority. dureza hardness, solidity La dureza del ébano es bien conocida. ▲ [m] future Trabaja con ilusión para el mañana. agujero hole. ▲ ticket, seat Debemos comprar las entradas ahora mismo. médico [adj] medical. or She spoke out of turn. zoquete [m] piece of stale bread; chuck, block; blockhead. sangre [f] blood. They were in their shirt sleeves because of the heat. He limps slightly on his right foot. Either you do it or I'll kill you. dominio power, rule, control Tiene un gran dominio sobre sí mismo. ganador, ganadora winner. boina beret. Go ahead. He didn't keep his appointment. concejo board of aldermen. valor [m] price Lo he comprado por la mitad de su valor. crisis [f] crisis. pesa weight (object). mondar to peel. She uses too much powder. ▲ to accept a bribe, sell out Le fusilaron por haberse vendido al enemigo. He presented a report to his superiors. frío [adj] cold La sopa está fría. ▲ to sew (on) Tiene Ud. que pegarle botones a esta camisa. A soft life. Put the vegetables in the strainer. destituir to dismiss (from office). ° dar una vuelta to take a stroll, turn Vamos a dar una vuelta por el parque. loco insane, crazy ¡No seas loco! Don't be crazy! ▲ [n] madman, lunatic Es un loco. It entailed tremendous expense. barata cockroach [Ch, Peru]. ▲ to make fun of, ridicule Estaban riévdose de él. monumental monumental, tremendous. He's a man of bad character. necesitar to need Necesitamos más obreros. || ¡De dónde! Nonsense! || Fui donde mi hermano. pantomima pantomime. His temperature rose. ▲ to acknowledge, be grateful for Estoy reconocido a sus atenciones. Let the matter rest until I get back. precipitación [f] rash haste; precipitation. He returned very late at night. ¡eh! hey! ¡Eh! Aquí estoy. ▲ to look at oneself Le gustaba mirarse en ei espejo. junio June. ▲ office ¿Quiere Ud. pasar a su despacho? I'm always the one who takes the rap. preparativos [m pl] preparations. simpleza silliness La simpleza de esa mujer me molesta. He kept a record of purchases and sales in that book. The dress is very tight on her. Do you need a doctor's certificate? pulso pulse. I've danced so much that I'm dizzy. ▲ sail Tenía varios barcos de vela. maíz [m] corn, maize. ▲ to beat (remove dust) Hay que sacudir esas alfombras. poniente [m] west. || ¡Hombre al agua! Man overboard! aguacate [m] avocado, alligator pear. We bought some tennis balls. ▲ so-so [Mex] "¿Cómo está Ud.?" "Tal cual." "How are you?" "So-so." ° tales y tales such and such Me dijo: Pregunte a tales y tales personas .... Many warships were sunk. They had an understanding. ° dar margen to give an opportunity Le dio margen para ganar dinero. inspector, inspectora inspector. rastrear to scout, track down. prevención [f] prevention; police precinct. I believe I'm in the right. ° estar de viaje to be traveling Estuvimos de viaje durante el verano. ▲ model, style, pattern Me gusta este modelo. caballería cavalry; saddle horse. ▲ very La cerveza está bien fría. ▲ to be of value Puede Ud. tirar esos papeles, no valen nada. niñez [f] childhood. They did him many favors. He lead a miserable life. imprevisión [f] lack of foresight, thoughtlessness Dejar a los niños solos fué una gran imprevisión. There's no connection between the two things. ▲ aside. su(b)stitución [f] substitution. ° nadar en la abundancia to live in luxury Desde joven nadó en la abundancia. ° a tal punto that far A tal punto no quiero llegar. They set five diamonds in the ring. The soldiers halted at the entrance to the town. He's a man of great energy. ° fiesta de rumbo lavish party. It seems strange to me that he hasn't arrived yet. Nothing could influence him. ° poner ojo to pay (close) attention ¡Ponga Ud. ojo en esto! Pay attention to this ! ° tener buen ojo to have a good eye or good foresight Ha tenido Ud. buen ojo. repasar to check Repase Ud. esa cuenta detenidamente. caudillo leader, chief Fué uno de los caudillos de la revolución. ° ¿qué ha sido de ... ? ° mantenerse (en) to hold (to) No creo que se mantenga en su decisión. grandioso grandiose, magnificent. ▲ (origin) El señor Pérez es de Madrid. ° sacar jugo de to get a lot out of Saca jugo de todo lo que hace. That plan has certain disadvantages. This is the result of his ignorance. They drew up plans for the future. He played a dirty trick on me. cebolla onion; bulb. ° tener gana(s) de to feel like. He told a fantastic story to explain his delay. ▲ [m] tropics. ° para siempre jamás forever and ever. alambrada wire fence. ▲ such (a) thing Ud. me dijo eso y no hay tal cosa. I want a suit size forty. ° mirar de reojo to look out of the corner of one's eye Le miraba de reojo mientras hablaba. expuesto (see exponer) exhibited, on display Esos libros estaban expuestos en el escaparate. carcajada burst of laughter, loud laughter Se estaban riendo a carcajadas. zancudo long-legged. ° señas personales personal description. John's bigger than his brother. pasillo passage, corridor. ° afeitarse to shave (oneself). nadar to swim ¿Sabe Ud. nadar? As I was reading, I became more interested. abrasar to burn La casa se abrasó. I have only two classes this year. choza hut, cabin. The business failed. iglesia church; clergy. ° estrenarse to open (of a play) Esa obra se estrenó en Broadway la semana pasada. cañería water pipe, pipe line Tienen que arreglar la cañería; está atrancada. probabilidad [f] probability. estrenar to open (a play) Mañana estrenarán una nueva obra en el Teatro National. This is to greet you and say .... ° delirio de grandeza delusions of grandeur. huida flight, escape. These croquettes are made of left-overs. ° comer de vigilia to fast (abstain from meat). ° más bien rather Llegó más bien tarde. He transferred his whole estate to his son. ° en calidad de in one's capacity of, as. They haven't inspected the baggage yet. cortar to cut ¿Tiene Ud. algo con que cortar esta cuerda? ° otra vez again ¿Por qué ha hecho Ud. eso otra vez? ° marca (de fábrica) trademark, brand La marca de fábrica es muy conocida. ° peinarse to comb one's hair, fix one's hair Está peinándose. ▲ as, since Como no me lo dijo, no fui. ▲ strait, channel El barco se acercaba al canal de la Mancha. ▲ to expand Han extendido sus negocios por todo el país. resultar to result, turn out La fiesta resultó muy bien. ° al momento right away, immediately. circulación [f] circulation Este periódico tiene mucha circulación. They gave me a counterfeit peso. ▲ to slip away Se escurrió de la reunión sin que lo viesen. agitación [f] excitement, agitation. sarna mange; itch (disease). ♦ [m] hole Cuidado, hay un hueco en el piso. What year of medical school are you in? ▲ to ripen (of fruit) Esa fruta sazona en la primavera. ° depende it depends Depende de lo que quiera Ud. hacer. Remember me to him. queja complaint. He fell asleep at the lecture. ° saltarse to skip Me he saltado un renglón. ▲ trouble Han pasado muchas penas. ° ser el todo to be the whole El es el todo del equipo. He was satisfied with the explanation. ñoño silly. These children destroy everything they get hold of. ¿cuál? This dress is too worn. enfrente opposite, across Enfrente hay una casa blanca. He was the leader of the movement. verdura vegetation; leafy vegetables. ° tener la intención de to intend to, mean to Tenía la intención de decírselo pero se me olvidó. cazuela earthen cooking pot. The doctor treated her for a long time. I don't think he will hold to his decision. rebaja reduction. ° con regalo in luxury Vivía con regalo. boda wedding. ° no hay de qué you're welcome, don't mention it "¡Muchas gracias!" "No hay de qué." "Thank you !" "You're welcome." || ¿Qué hubo? espejo mirror. ▲ battery (electrical) Hay que cambiar las pilas a esta linterna. ° a cambio de in exchange for Le daré este libro a cambio de ese otro. I took a nap in the middle of the afternoon. ▲ religion En este país no hay libertad de conciencia. galgo greyhound. I'm positive he didn't go out yesterday. urbanidad [f] (good) manners. despuntar to be outstanding Ese alumno despunta mucho. honor [m] honor Era un hombre de honor. ° en pelo bareback Sabía montar en pelo. espuela spur. I know his weakness very well. || ¡A otro perro con ese hueso! Tell it to the Marines! huésped [m] guest. contraseña countersign; pass, check (for hat, baggage, or for readmittance). delantal [m] apron. || Se prohibe fumar. postura position, posture Estaba incómodo en aquella postura. They advanced the date of the party. Why are you so quiet? She slapped him. ° sentir mucho to be very sorry Siento mucho lo que le sucede. ▲ cover (of book, magazine). vertiente [f] slope; watershed; basin (of a river). ° bienes [m pl] property, estate Tiene muchos bienes. ▲ too big, too wide Este traje me está ancho. He'll arrive tonight at the latest. Do you have it by any chance? as [m] ace, star; ace (cards). We're in a hurry, so let's take a taxi. ° de punta en blanco all dressed up Iban de punta en blanco. figurar to figure, be Entre los concurrentes figuraba el Duque de X. residencia residence, house; student's boarding house. He gorged himself on ice cream. What time's chow? ▲ to lead Diríjanos Ud. que sabe el camino. interrogación [f] interrogation; question mark. Do you know Miss Martinez? The roof's covered with sheet metal. juvenil juvenile. fundición [f] melting; foundry. He wanted to see the sun rise. ° tratar de tú to use tú in addressing, be on intimate terms with ¿Le trata Ud. de tú? bosque [m] forest, woods. The tenor sang the solo very well. He's in command of the sector. ▲ to exploit, use Explotaba siempre a sus amigos. hila row, line. bagazo pulp [Am]. After much discussion they came to an agreement. It's a high-powered motor. ▲ magazine Es una revista muy cara. guarda [m] guard; [Arg] conductor. fianza bail, bond. This cloth stretches a great deal when it's washed. I can't believe him because he always exaggerates. durante during. tránsito passage Se prohibe el tránsito. The wounded man recovered in three days. jaula cage. ▲ to go, move El tren echó a andar. They live on Third Avenue. ▲ worthwhile. ▲ number of passengers on a ship, plane, etc. parranda binge Se pasaron toda la noche de parranda. caverna cavern, cave. You deprive yourself of too many things. I'm unnecessary here. They turned him over to the police. ° navaja de afeitar razor. We took a long hike up to the summit. They forewarned him of the danger. His health's failing. ° en conserva canned Me gustan las frutas en conserva. They've pardoned the criminals. ° dejarse de rodeos to stop beating around the bush Déjese de rodeos y conteste claramente. condición [f] condition, character Es un hombre de mala condición. mal (see malo) bad Hemos pasado un mal rato. convalecencia convalescence. balance [m] balance; balance sheet ¿Cuál es mi balance de este mes en el banco? That man was very rude. gusto taste Esto tiene buen gusto. ▲ to be left, remain No resta nada que hacer. gasto expense Cuando pagó los gastos quedó limpio. Birth certificate. ▲ office of censor Hay que enviar este artículo a la censura. pago payment. We saw the military attache of the American Embassy. vinagre [m] vinegar. He's known in the whole neighborhood. He doesn't like to be dependent on anyone. ° artículo de fondo editorial Escribió un buen artículo de fondo. fango mud. diálogo dialogue. vado ford. cuadrado [adj; n m] square (shape). ▲ to get insured Se aseguró contra accidentes. énfasis [m] emphasis. ▲ perdida [f] loose woman. homenaje [m] homage Han venido a rendirle homenaje al autor. — Adelantaron a todos los demás. ° por docena by the dozen. ° en mangas de camisa in shirt sleeves Por el calor estaban en mangas de camisa. There was a dance at our club. ▲ to surrender Se sometieron ante los invasores. después later Tendremos una reunión y después podemos dar un paseo. ▲ to accomplish ¿Qué saca Ud. con eso? Please bathe the children. Give me an envelope. ° salir a bailar con to dance with Salió a bailar con mi hermana. alba dawn. alcanzar to catch up with, overtake Nos alcanzaron muy pronto. ▲ to endure, put up with . ▲ to cut Partamos un poco de leña para el fuego. círculo circle Estábamos sentados en círculo. don [m] gift Tiene un don natural para hablar. inyección [f] injection, shot. What's the reason for all that? ▲ to stir up, excite El político agitó a los trabajadores. engaño deceit. If we go this way we'll catch up with 'em. ▲ [adv] quickly Hizo muy pronto el trabajo. ▲ blank, space Deje Ud. un espacio. granizo hail. botado (See botar) cheap, inexpensive [Am] Está botado. ▲ siege, besieging El sitio de la ciudad duró tres semanas. continuar to continue, pursue, carry on Continúa sus estudios. concepto judgment, opinion, thought Tengo buen concepto de él. indiano, indiana Spaniard who returns to birthplace after long residence on the American continent. ° gozar de to enjoy ¿Goza Ud. de buena salud? The table was new. I'm certain he's coming. The bomb destroyed three houses. The house is built according to plans. ° de oído by ear Tocaba el piano de oído. From there one could see perfectly. enfermar(se) to fall ill, to get sick. I'm at your service. herir [rad-ch II] to wound, hurt Fué herido en la guerra. garrote [m] club (weapon); gallows. He began to roam around the world. amabilidad [f] kindness. estremecimiento shudder, shuddering. What time was it? ° salir del paso to get by Estudia sólo lo suficiente para salir del paso. herrador [m] horseshoer. I like this book better than that one. She types very well. ▲ per, a(n) ¿Cuánto paga Ud. por hora? He left his wife and children. silbido whistle, sound. The bullet penetrated to the bone. He paid each one what he owed him. cecear to lisp. ▲ to get chilled Abrigúese bien, no se vaya a enfriar. mediar to mediate Quiso mediar en la discusión. Alexander was a great conqueror. ° no ser cosa de juego not to be a laughing matter. delirio delirium El delirio le duró toda la noche. They're friends, but they often quarrel. tecolote [m] owl [Mex]. He'll be in charge of carrying out the plan. arrastrado (see arrastrar) low, contemptible ¡Qué tipo tan arrastrado! What a heel ! ▲ bootlicker, yes-man [Am] Consigue todo porque es muy arrastrado. ▲ party Hubo una gran fiesta en su casa. portamonedas [m sg] purse, pocketbook. desatinado foolish Me dio un consejo desatinado. tormenta storm. revólver [m] revolver, pistol. ▲ ruler (for drawing lines) ¿Puede dejarme la regla? ▲ to drive crazy Me desesperó con su insistencia. This work's very accurately done. ° cuando más at most Cuando más, costará treinta pesos. They accused him of manslaughter. ▲ often Esas cosas ocurren mucho. complicación [f] complication. ° cuanto más ... He got rich quickly. ▲ to worry Aquello le preocupó mucho. || Son las tres y cuarto. ♦ act (of a play) Ahora va a empezar el tercer acto. ▲ via, by way of Llegamos a Nueva York vía Miami. preparado (see preparar) preparation. I've had a headache since yesterday. yegua mare. — No he visto a nadie. — ¡Modérese Ud.! Control yourself! moderno modern. The wheat is beginning to come up. I feel terrible. periodista [m, f] journalist, newspaperman, newspaperwoman. desaliento discouragement. That event dates back to the sixteenth century. The water flooded the streets. He didn't answer anything. He has gone so many times that he knows the place very well. ▲ registration El plazo de inscripción acaba a las cuatro. directo [adj] direct. ▲ unaware, off guard. ▲ [m] place (indoors) No me gusta este local. préstamo loan. The wall had a crack in it. I'm going to buy a pack of cigarettes. There's no evidence to condemn him. His watch was dangling from his pocket. For that reason I want to leave early. habilitado paymaster. monje [m] monk. sastre [m] tailor. ratero pickpocket. He appeared when no one expected him. ° subírsele a uno a la cabeza to go to one's head Se le ha subido a la cabeza su popularidad. maduro ripe; mature (of persons). The conservative party. asegurar to secure, fasten (with rope or strap) Aseguró con una cuerda la carga del caballo. The slope was very steep. ▲ dusting cloth, rag Limpie Ud. con esa rodilla. terrible terrible Hace un calor terrible. You may withdraw that amount from the bank. ▲ ammunition [Am] Se les acabó el parque. So you haven't seen him? reservado (See reservar) reserved Era muy reservado. ° descubrirse to take off one's hat. ▲ to determine, make out Es difícil penetrar sus pensamientos. He still hasn't regained consciousness. They'll come any day now. Give me the money in fives and tens. espacio space El avión se perdió en el espacio. They retired him at seventy. He's working his employees to the bone. ° esta noche tonight Esta noche vamos al cine. ▲ note, renown Es un escritor de nota. empeorarse to grow worse. He lived in New York (for) many years. servidor, servidora servant Tiene muy buenos servidores. ▲ to wear, last ¿Qué traje le ha resultado mejor? Please beat the eggs. ▲ block ¿En qué manzana está su casa? I wonder when he'll be back. punta point Este lápiz no tiene punta. — Es la muchacha a quien más quiero. He goes to the mountains every year. They revived the fire by putting on more wood. aire [m] air El aire de esta habitación está muy cargado. sonido sound (something heard). ° untarse to grease, smear Le gustaba untarse la cara con crema. It was late at night when we got back. ▲ [m] main body (of troops) El grueso del ejército atravesó el río. trabar ° trabar amistad to strike up a friendship Trabaron amistad en un viaje. pacto agreement, pact. The allotment's inadequate. ♦ to wipe out Acabaron con el enemigo. — Hice el viaje por avión. frecuencia frequency. ▲ to soak through, drench Llegué a casa calado. They've broken with that family. ▲ [n] associate, partner. They made a very merry group. zanahoria carrot. ° hecho una sopa drenched to the skin Llegó a casa hecho una sopa. He's a very observing fellow. I'm leaving on a trip at the beginning of winter. precio price Los precios han bajado en los últimos días. — Le subió la temperatura. He ate a plate of calf's brains. ° ver el cielo abierto to see a great opportunity. ▲ strong wind was blowing. ▲ structure, building Es la mayor construcción de la ciudad. ° todo el mundo everybody Todo el mundo lo sabe. ▲ space, line Escriba Ud. el informe a un espacio. As soon as the ship began to move, he got seasick. marimba marimba [Am]. He likes to talk. Each paid his share. píldora pill, pellet. He took a cold drink to quench his thirst. The express went by at nine. inclinación [f] slant, slope La inclinación del terreno hacia difícil la construcción de la carretera. ▲ rule, measure Aquella medida afectaba a todo el mundo. religioso religious. detestable hateful, detestable, awful. diplomacia diplomacy. tronar [rad-ch I] to thunder Ha estado tronando durante toda la noche. They followed the tracks of the other car. poquito [adj] little. || Eso no me tiene cuenta. objección [f] objection. ° de mala manera rudely Lo dijo de mala manera. What's the usual price of this? ° de dos en fondo two abreast Los soldados marchaban de dos en fondo. octubre [m] October. The explosion shook the house. We missed the train. ▲ to suppose, assume Pongamos que eso sea cierto. presidio penitentiary. tumbar to knock down Lo tumbó al primer golpe. He refused the food with disgust. They boarded up the windows. ostra oyster. ° dar disgustos to distress, grieve Ese muchacho le dio muchos disgustos a sus padres. clave [f] key (of a code) Necesito la clave para descifrar esta comunicación. The storm lasted several days. hidalgo noble(man); gentleman. — Fué un gran amigo mío. minuto [adj] minute. ° el reino vegetal the vegetable kingdom. o either ... I'll get your breakfast. yerro error, mistake. You can't eat this fruit without peeling it. I think it's clearing up. They collected a lot of money at the benefit. ° andarse por las ramas to beat around the bush. ° quejarse de vicio to complain habitually. ▲ party (legal) Hicieron comparecer a ambas partes ante el juez. They belong to the theatrical world. encima on ¿Quiere Ud. que ponga esto encima de la mesa? ° boca abajo face down. frazada blanket Ponga Ud. dos frazadas en la cama. It's a long time since I was there. ° torcerse to sprain, dislocate Se ha torcido un pie. ° andar manga por hombro to be in a mess En aquella casa todo andaba manga por hombro. ♦ on, upon Al salir de la casa, la vimos. corcho cork. jefe [m] chief, leader, head Lograron capturar al jefe. descendiente [m, f] descendant. ▲ to hand Entregúeme la carta. distrito district. dictadura dictatorship. mercancía merchandise, goods. ° no ser para tanto not to be so serious No es para tanto el asunto. variedad [f] variety, diversity. ▲ how ¡Cuánto me alegro de verle! How glad I am to see you ! ° cuanto antes as soon as possible Venga cuanto antes. ° a título de que on whose authority ¿A título de qué hace ella eso? ° alta mar high sea, open sea. tan [before adj or adv] (see tanto) so No le esperaba a Ud. tan temprano. breve brief, short. She has three kids. Let us know if you change your residence. comenzar [rad-ch I] to begin, commence ¿Cuándo comienza la función? ° cuesta abajo downhill No vaya Ud. tan de prisa en la cuesta abajo. It's roasting in this room. ▲ to tolerate, overlook Ella le pasa todas sus faltas. mezclar to mix ¿Quiere Ud. wiskey puro o lo mezclo con agua? There's such a crowd that it's very hard to get through. ▲ to respond, react Ha respondido muy bien al tratamiento. ordinario usual ¿Cuál es el precio ordinario de esto? Nothing else will fit in the trunk. transmitir to transmit; to broadcast. ° estar de guardia to be on guard duty. His view of the problem seems correct to me. pesado (see pesar) heavy Esta maleta es muy pesada. irritación [f] irritation Tiene irritación en la garganta. ° producirse to arise

Después del huracán no quedó ni rastro de la casa. ° hacia acá this way ¡Mire Ud. hacia acá! Look this way! ° hacia adelante forward El coche iba hacia adelante. ° dar golpes to knock, pound Dio varios golpes en la puerta. The government ought to promote the arts. indigno despicable, unworthy. I'm amazed at his nerve. It's the least expensive of all. se oneself, himself, herself, themselves, yourselves; to (or for) himself, herself, etc; (used for le, les) to him, to her, etc Se afeita. ° preciarse de to take pride in, boast of Se precia de su habilidad. ♦ to brighten, clear up Parece que el día aclara. experiencia experience No tengo experiencia en este trabajo. They're all the same. principio principle ¿En qué principio basa Ud. su teoría? ▲ [adj] homicidal El arma homicida no fué hallada. analfabeto [adj, n] illiterate. hechura workmanship, making No me gusta la hechura de ese traje. ▲ to regret Eso es lo que más siento de todo. What time does the show start? ° en buen uso in good condition Ese abrigo está todavía en buen uso. pasión [f] emotion, passion. He was a good diplomat. tacón [m] heel (of shoe). as Llegó lo más pronto que pudo. manejar to manage, handle Manejó bien el dinero y aumentó los ingresos. I see him every day. He didn't come to a conclusion. ineficaz inefficient. encargar to entrust Le encargaron una misión muy delicada. Her mother's house is very humble. Instead of eating here, let's go home. amanecer to dawn En verano amanece más temprano que en invierno. confesar [rad-ch I] to admit, confess Confesó su delito. ▲ to guard Guardaba la entrada. ° todo lo posible everything possible Hace todo lo posible por terminar el trabajo. He served in the Air Corps for four years. ▲ generous Son espléndidos con sus amigos. sumidero sewer, sink, drain. revelación [f] revelation. empate [m] tie, draw. He doesn't like to work; he's a loafer. We'll pay the difference. terciopelo velvet. facilidad [f] facility, ease. The victory over the enemy was complete. órbita [f] orbit. coqueta coquette, flirt Es la mujer más coqueta que he conocido. piano flat El terreno aquí es muy plano. tocador [m] boudoir; dressing table. teléfono telephone. I'm beginning to like this game. We must hurry. ▲ long No me haga Ud. aguardar mucho. Let's sun ourselves on the sun porch. What material's used to make this? maltratar to mistreat, to abuse. gritar to shout, scream. cantidad [f] amount, quantity ¿Qué cantidad le debo? sexo sex. I won't lower myself to do such a thing. reparo objection Los reparos de Ud. no son razonables. ▲ to post Se prohibe fijar carteles. ▲ crystal, lens Se me han roto los cristales de las gafas y el del reloj. I skipped a line. But the dog didn't do it, and when the man saw that the dog wasn't going to do it, he got up very angrily from the table, took up his sword, and went for the dog. ▲ poor, pitiful ¡Pobre muchacho! Poor fellow! ▲ [n] poor person Ayudan a los pobres. ▲ polka dot Llevaba un traje de lunares. inicial [adj; f] initial ¿Cuáles son sus iniciales? That tailor always uses very good material. ° con (toda) seguridad certainly, surely Vendrá con toda seguridad. ▲ [m] second Espéreme un segundo, ahora vuelvo. He mixed up the packages. ° pasar trabajos to experience hardships, have a hard time Está pasando muchos trabajos. He was carrying the load on his back. paso dried (of fruits). oleaje [m] ground swell, motion of waves. tendero, tendera shopkeeper. delante de before, in front of Mi casa está delante de la catedral. musical [adj] musical. There were a hundred people in the hall. ° de arriba abajo from top to bottom, from head to foot Lo examinó de arriba abajo. ▲ to empty Voy a desocupar este armario para que Ud. lo use. circunstante [m] bystander. ▲ to light, illuminate ¿Puede alumbar el camino? agresivo aggressive. inoportuno inopportune, inconvenient Era un momento muy inoportuno para tratar el asunto. ▲ part Un trozo de la calle está en mal estado. His condition was pitiful. There have been several cases of infantile paralysis. ▲ match Después de veneer en todos los encuentros, obtuvo el título de campeón. ilusionar to thrill La idea de ver a mi madre me ilusiona mucho. brutal brutal. I skimmed through the paper. The pasture is full of weeds. Figure out something to solve our problem. telégrafo telegraph. deber [m] duty, obligation Cumple con su deber. He had a very gloomy expression on his face. ° pan seco, pan duro stale bread. parar to stop Tuvieron que parar a medio camino. ° darse vuelta to turn around; go to and fro Haga Ud. el favor de darse vuelta. suegra mother-in-law. sábado Saturday. arquitecto architect. A very cool wind's blowing. despacho dispatch. divulgar to reveal, let out No sé quien divulgó la noticia. ° hacerse el tonto to play the fool. I have great faith in him. Wake up; you're half asleep. The spectators in the gallery were making a lot of noise. ° voz de mando command A la voz de mando se pusieron en marcha. He got it by dint of hard work. lobo wolf. He lost a leg in the war. indirecta insinuation, hint. ▲ to shake No menee Ud. la mesa. He dug up the ground to plant the seeds. ° sorprenderse to be surprised No se sorprenda Ud. por eso. He'd quarrel about anything. prevenido (see prevenir) forewarned. melancólico melancholy, sad. Ask Miss Mary. labio lip. panadero, panadera baker. ▲ ordinary Está hecho con tela corriente. They're very fond of him. ▲ straight Póngase Ud. la corbata derecha. ° eso mismo that very thing Eso mismo le dije yo. He's just arrived from abroad. frecuente frequent. extravagante queer, unusual. She's frightened by loud noises. I hear footsteps. cantaleta || Siempre está con la misma cantaleta. ▲ odd, peculiar Es una persona muy particular. ▲ to jot down, make a note of Apúntelo en su cuaderno de notas. ° al lado derecho, al lado izquierdo on (or to) the right side, on (or to) the left side La casa estaba al lado derecho del camino. fragmento fragment. ▲ to divide (mathematics) Parta Ud. 250 entre 3. I can't locate him. So far everything is all right. desalquilarse to become vacant Me han dicho que este piso se desalquilará el mes próximo. We'll go on foot. They sent a deferred cablegram. ° por aquí here, this way Venga Ud. por aquí. nombramiento nomination; appointment. superior superior, better Esto es de calidad superior. Put aside those fears. ° primer plano foreground. This money doesn't belong to us. nor No sabe ni inglés ni español. venado deer. lenguaje [m] language, speech. ° dolor de muelas toothache. Everything was solved at the last moment. He pleaded and pleaded but couldn't convince him. ▲ behavior, manners Su trato es muy correcto. derecho [adj] right (opposed to left) Llevaba un anillo en la mano derecha. descontado See descontar. We need an iron bar. He's quick in his movements. resfriado cold (sickness). It's not a laughing matter. disparo discharge, shooting (of weapon). Nowadays coffee is scarce. fuente [f] fountain El agua de esta fuente está muy fría. ° morirse to die Se murió el año pasado. Food shouldn't be wasted. chapetonada illness caused by change of climate [S.A.]. That's typical of him. entreacto intermission. || ¡Por Dios! Goodness! or For heaven's sake! porcelana chinaware; enamelware. cabildo city hall. It's necessary to strengthen the Republic. || ¿Quién sabe? He dropped out of the club. ▲ snare, trap Cayó en la(s) red(es) que le tendieron. ▲ later Eso ocurrió en una época posterior. tropa troop La tropas desfilaron por la calle. labrador [m] farmer. desembolsar to pay out. quejarse to complain No tiene Ud. de qué quejarse. ° apresurar la marcha to hurry, speed up Hay que apresurar la marcha. There were several objects on the table. When I told him that he was very much embarrassed. A man came to see him. She wore a dress with a train. ° no poder con not to be able to stand, endure, carry, control, manage No puedo con él. ° acortar la marcha to slow down. This cold weather gives me goose flesh. ° dar un paseo to stroll, take a walk ¿Le gustaría dar un paseo por el parque? Hold the rope tight. retirar to withdraw Puede Ud. retirar esa cantidad del Banco. trópico tropic (al). What does this sign say? ▲ to draw (prize) ¿Qué número salió premiado? ° pasar las horas en tonto to pass the time doing nothing. relación [f] story, account Toda aquella relación era interesante. The misfortune drove her insane. You look very pretty today. How much will you charge me for the suit? They got drunk at the party. embromar to play jokes on Se pasa el tiempo embromando a todo el mundo. He was an expert in copper engraving. científico scientist; scientific. He was a man of great strength. inverosímil unlikely, improbable. I'm going to chock the wheels so the car won't move. He admired his friend's work. ave [m] bird, fowl. montaña mountain. ▲ stuffy En esta habitación hay una atmósfera muy pesada. fealdad [f] ugliness. adaptar to adapt. estimar to value, respect, hold dear Estima mucho a sus amigos. Her mother is the most logical person to tell it to her. renquear to limp, hobble. ▲ dubious, suspicious Ese es un tipo dudoso. desvío indifference Su desvío me molesta. They took on many new employees. desconsolado disconsolate. pastilla tablet, drop ¿Tiene Ud. algunas pastillas contra la tos? antojarse || Hace todo lo que se le antoja. traer [irr] to bring He traído una carta para Ud. I brought a letter for you. balneario bathing resort. ° maneras manners No tiene buenas maneras. He was annoyed by those questions. entrar to enter, come in, go in ¿Se puede entrar? geografía geography. ° quedar bien con to make a hit with, get along well with Está quedando bien con ella. ▲ woods, forest El monte era tan espeso que casi no se podía andar por él. ▲ tiresome, boring Ese hombre es muy cansado. This is one of the best local newspapers. You'll have to let out my jacket. barco boat, ship ¿Cuántas veces ha hecho Ud. el viaje por barco? Do you have any peppermint candy? escaso scarce, short La carne está escasa. I was able to disprove every statement he made. asumir to assume, take on Asumió todas las responsabilidades. Although they were brothers they were not on speaking terms. ▲ tax Han aumentado mucho las contribuciones. He's always involved in some sort of a mess. criatura baby, infant ¡Cómo llora esta criatura! How this baby cries! — ¡No seas criatura! Don't be a baby! crimen [m] crime (spilling of blood). The situation's getting worse from day to day. There was an attempt on the life of the president. Those things disgust me. ° dar un susto to frighten. ofrecimiento offer, offering. ▲ joke Se reía de todas sus gracias. salpicar to spatter El automóvil le salpicó el traje de barro. There was a group of children playing in the park. consecuencia consequence La disputa tuvo malas consecuencias. organizar to organize Van a organizar el club la semana que viene. ▲ dancing partner Su pareja baila muy bien. It's not worth (my) while to go. pimentón [m] red pepper; paprika. Mexico is bounded on the north by the United States. ▲ to dominate No deje que ese hombre le domine. deudo, deuda relative, kin. archivar to file, put in a file. ° tipo de interés rate of interest Han subido el tipo del interés. desabrigarse to take off outer clothing, to expose oneself (to cold). ▲ any, any one Déme Ud. cualquiera de esos libros. Traffic is very light in this city. Lace your shoes up tight. ° fijarse to imagine ¡Fíjate (en) lo que me pasó! Imagine what happened to me! ° fijarse en to pay attention to Fíjese Ud. en lo que le digo. componer [irr] to repair, fix ¿Compusieron el reloj? There's a very strong wind blowing. desfavorable unfavorable. again No ha vuelto a escribirme. He was graduated from Harvard University. This chair is uncomfortable. firme firm, steady, sturdy Tome esta silla que es muy firme. ▲ traffic No conozco el reglamento de la circulación aquí. ° írsele a uno la lengua to let something out (by talking); to give oneself away Se le va la lengua muy fácilmente. Be careful you don't slip. servidumbre [f] (staff of) servants, attendants; servitude. zurcir to darn, mend. ° depósito de agua water tank; reservoir. ° tener gracia to be funny, be witty. aéreo aerial, (of the) air Envíelo por correo aéreo. They ruined his plans. neumonía pneumonia. caballete [m] sawhorse; easel. Everything was in order. He's twisting the wire. Your criticism's unfair. ▲ hardness, harshness ¡Qué dureza de corazón! How hard-hearted! — Debe evitarse la dureza en esos casos. The work seemed easy to me at first. The morning was clear. She has a very quick mind. eliminar to eliminate. He arrived as soon as he could. This banana is almost ripe. He was in the military reserve. When he paid the expenses, he had nothing left. ° máscara contra gases gas mask. ° al corriente informed, posted Le tendré al corriente de lo que pase. tarde [m] afternoon, early evening Estaré en casa por la tarde. año year. coincidencia coincidence. vuelco tumble, overturning. It never snows in this country. opinión [f] opinion ¿Qué opinión tiene Ud. de esto? ° calarse to put on or pull down (a hat) Se caló el sombrero hasta las cejas. ▲ sol (Peruvian currency unit). asombrar to astonish, amaze Asombra a todo el mundo por su ingenio. The political system of that country was very democratic. He broke his leg. tata [m] papa. I learned it by heart. || No hay que darle vueltas. He's a poor devil. When the man heard that he said: "By God, man, if I did such a thing, I would be a very false friend, because you have such a good son; I mustn't allow harm or death to come to him, and I am very sure that if he could marry my daughter, or he could die, death would seem better to him than life. espantapájaros [m sg] scarecrow. ° en favor in behalf (of someone) Fué el único que habló en su favor. ▲ to stay awake Veló toda la noche. And in the same village, there was another man who was more honourable and richer than the father of this boy, and he only had a daughter, and she was quite the opposite of the boy. Then what? chispa spark ¡Cuidado con las chispas que saltan de la chimenea! Watch out for the sparks that are flying out of the fireplace. ▲ fat La carne de cerdo tiene mucha grasa. We need a bolt of that material for the curtains. ° de por sí separately, individually, by oneself Dio de por sí todo lo que pudo. ° a secas only, just Me llamo Pepe a secas. The doctors were treating the wounded. His peevishness annoyed everyone. Bull fighting's a very interesting spectacle. compasión [f] compassion, pity, sympathy No tiene compasión de nadie. privado (see privar) deprived. economía economy. afecto affection, regard Les tiene afecto a todos sus compañeros de oficina. Your presence at that function will be greatly appreciated. pie [m] foot Se lastimó un pie durante el juego. ensueño pipe dream, day dream. ▲ [m] place Tengo el tercer puesto en la cola. embarque [m] shipment; boarding (a ship). ▲ main (of streets) Viven en la calle mayor. The cat tangled up all the threads. They arrived at twilight. ° de provecho useful Es hombre de provecho. ▲ solution (liquid). He enjoys good health. tabla board, plank ¿Tiene Ud. una tabla de planchar? ° por allá over there Les vi por allá hace un rato. Do you know how to get to that place? salida exit; departure La salida de incendios tiene luz roja. The floor is very slippery. fingirse to feign, pretend Se fingió enfermo para no trabajar. Those boards are badly joined. The pupils of his eyes are dilated. He thinks he's pretty stylish. escuela school. They've taken in several orphans. || Doblemos la hoja. ▲ unsuccessful La fiesta fué muy deslucida. The apparatus broke down during the test. He showed her no respect. We've lived here many years. noble [adj] noble. They're ahead of us. When we landed we saw our friend on the pier. That goes without saying. I'll take care of that, or That's up to me. He doesn't mind risking his life. She puts on the airs of a great lady. desperezarse to stretch (oneself). ° los buenos tiempos the good old days; one's youth. They were making fun of him. flirtear to flirt. catarro cold He cogido un catarro horrible. Separate the girls from the boys. robusto robust, vigorous, hale. ▲ organized. ° una mujer ligera de cascos featherbrained woman. That business was his ruin. He was under contract to make records. notar to notice, note, see No notamos el cambio de altura. ° al aire libre in the open air Pasamos tres horas al aire libre. When she learned the news she fainted. víbora viper. He was well known in his country. desmentir [rad-ch II] to disprove Pude desmentirle en todo lo que decía. ola wave (of water). individuo individual, person, guy ¿Quién es ese individuo? heredero, heredera heir. ° tener celos to be jealous Tiene muchos celos de su mujer. ° fundirse to combine, merge Se fundieron los dos negocios en uno. facilitar to supply Facilitó los fondos necesarios para aquel negocio. Thanks to you I arrived on time. ▲ branch La química es un ramo de la ciencia. ° estar de acuerdo to agree Estuvieron de acuerdo en todo. He couldn't remember dates. contiguo adjacent, next Se oían voces en el cuarto contiguo. She was very healthy. It's advisable for his health. insensible heartless, insensitive. ▲ [m] end, conclusion. I have to write to my parents. What's new in the paper today? traicionar to betray. ▲ [m] past Esa mujer tiene un pasado muy romántico. nadie nobody, no one, not anybody, not anyone No vino nadie. ejemplar exemplary Es de una conducta ejemplar. ° mala hierba weed La dehesa está llena de mala hierba. He drew the prize-winning number. ° rendirse to become exhausted, be worn out Se rindió de tanto correr. How far is it from your house to town? ° día hábil work day ¿Cuántos días hábiles hay este mes? arbusto bush, shrub. comentar to comment on Comentaban su nuevo libro. ▲ to sell out Realizaron todas las existencias. ° dar guerra to make trouble or a rumpus Dile a los chicos que no den guerra. ° suelto de lengua loose-tongued Era muy suelto de lengua. She made use of all the left-overs. lógica logic. ° cámara de comercio chamber of commerce. ° refrescar la memoria to refresh one's memory. sino (también) not only ... ▲ [n] chemist. hoja leaf El suelo estaba cubierto de hojas. chimenea smokestack Desde la ventana se ven las chimeneas de la fábrica. Which book do you like better? That news took me by surprise. The opening in this sweater's small and my head won't go through. ▲ style. implacable implacable, relentless. ° disculparse to apologize Tengo que disculparme por lo tai-de que he venido. ▲ main point Este es el eje de la cuestión. ° igual que Pienso igual que Ud. I think the same as you. ágil quick, agile Es ágil de movimientos. ° desvelarse to outdo oneself Se desvelaban por sernos agradables. I knocked at the door. visita visit ¿Recibió Ud. la visita de mi amigo? When the woman saw that he killed the only horse he had and said that he would do that to anyone who didn't obey him, she realised that the man was not jesting and she was so afraid that she did not know whether she was dead or alive. They were shooting at the target with rifles. She showed no signs of understanding. alternar to alternate, take turns. divertir [rad-ch II] to amuse, entertain, divert Esa película le divertirá mucho. vigilancia vigilance, watchfulness. ° línea férrea railway line. ▲ to join Quiero entrar en un club deportivo. Did you collect the money they owed you? demonio devil ¿Para qué demonios lo quiere? ° a menos que unless Le espero mañana a menos que Ud. me avise. pregunta question Me hizo muchas preguntas. ▲ fast ¡No vaya tan ligero! Don't go so fast ! ▲ light Comeré algo ligero. ▲ to conceal, keep from someone Había callado la verdad. This suit's well cut. conversar to talk, converse Le gusta conversar. I've told him in every way I know. que that, which Tomaré el tren que llegue primero. arrestar to arrest, imprison. abusar de to abuse El gobernador abusó de su autoridad. He never praises anyone. ° dar la lata to annoy, bother, pester Nos daba la lata con sus qiiejas. ▲ stall, stand, booth Lo compré en un puesto del mercado. Is everything arranged for the trip? ° pares y (or o) nones odds and (or or) evens ¿Toma Ud. pares o nones? ▲ occupation La ocupación se hizo con orden. ° billete (de banco) bill Déme el dinero en billetes de a cinco y de a diez. ▲ to appear, turn up Se presentó inesperadamente. Supreme Court. ropero closet, wardrobe. How many blankets are there on the bed? They rushed to his aid. ° fruncir el ceño or entrecejo to frown. lío bundle Llevaba un lío de ropa. We'll go a week from today. detrás behind Vienen detrás. soplo breath, gust (of air), puff No hay hoy ni un soplo de aire. ▲ to be (in a condition at a given moment) La sopa está muy caliente. There are three letters still to be written. sino but. All right, we'll meet at five. He's just entered school. corazón [m] heart. viajar to travel. He was a just man. centeno rye. They'll put on a new program next week. Who rules those territories? traducir [-zc-] to translate ¿Quién tradujo esto? persuadir to persuade, convince Le persuadió a que se quesdasen. ° ponerse colorado to blush Al oírlo se puso colorada. desbaratar to destroy, ruin Estos niños desbaratan todo lo que cogen. They hit the mark three times. || Ahora va de veras. ensayar to try, test Vamos a ensayar el nuevo material. hueso bone. ° a quema ropa point-blank Le disparó a quema ropa. reprimir to suppress, repress Reprimieron la sublevación. Don't speak to me about Pérez; we're on bad terms. ° velar por to take care of, protect Vela muy bien por su familia. ° ir a caballo to ride on horseback Fuimos a caballo a la hacienda. justo [adj] right, just Creo que la decision es justa. The wound was superficial. ▲ best Es la mejor casa del pueblo. llaga open sore. ▲ passenger Se ruega a los viajeros que conserven sus billetes. ▲ champion Siempre ha sido uno de mis defensores. — ¿Quiere Ud. hacerme alguna pregunta? ° registrarse to register (oneself) Es preciso registrarse en el Consulado. We've kept up a correspondence for years. cuñado brother-in-law. años to be ... barajar to shuffle (cards). We rode to the ranch on horseback. entrepaño shelf. He was eager for news. ° ya pronto presently, any minute now Ya pronto llegará el tren. postal [adj] postal, mail ¿Tienen Uds. granado ripe, mature Es un hombre granado. friolento sensitive to cold. ° contra viento y marea come hell and high water. Let's get to work. ° los demás, las demás others, the others, the rest Esperemos a los demás. ▲ to build Están levantando muchas casas nuevas en esa calle. She's one of the models in the store. All this is a manner of speaking. He's always scowling. ° triunfar de to triumph over Pudo triunfar de toda la oposición. ° estar a matar con to have a feud with, be on bad terms with No me hables de Pérez, estoy a matar con él. imponer [irr] to impose, levy Le impusieron una multa. — Todavía quedaba un rayo de esperanza. ° no tener ni un ochavo to be penniless. He's done a fine job. ▲ to send, transmit Mande Ud. recuerdos a nuestro amigo. modificación [f] modification. He lost control of the steering wheel. ▲ to yield, give in No cedió en su empeño. portada entrance, lintel (of door in front part of house) La portada está pintada de rojo. I waited all afternoon in vain. calabaza pumpkin, squash. organización [f] organization. I study in the morning. amenaza threat, menace. ▲ game En esa selva hay mucha caza mayor. merecimiento value, merit. avenirse [irr] to agree Se avino a lo que le dijeron. When he saw him he offered him his hand. torbellino whirlwind. constructor [m] builder. They gave him six pounds too much. ajeno another's, someone else's No se meta en vidas ajenas. describir to describe. triunfo triumph, victory El triunfo sobre el enemigo fué completo. desde from Le vi desde lejos. dondequiera wherever; anywhere. He's handled that job for a long time. ▲ to stick out Le sale mucho el pañuelo del bolsillo. ° llevar gas to go at high speed, go fast Llevaba mucho gas aquel automóvil. ° jugar a los dados to shoot dice. We wish you a Happy New Year. ° en serio seriously Estábamos hablando en serio. adquisición [f] acquisition. I like it as it is. My family sends you their regards. ▲ part of the street is in bad shape. ignorar not to know, lack knowledge Ignora las cosas más elementales. ° instalarse to establish oneself, to take quarters Apenas llegó a la capital se instaló en un hotel. He set back his watch. tubo tube, pipe. What's the rate of exchange on the dollar today? pintar to paint Van a pintar esta habitación. financiar to finance [Am]. He works without let-up. sorber to sip. The grapefruit tastes very sour. He has no sense of proportion in what he does. ° conducirse to act, behave Se conduce como una persona educada. biblioteca library. domingo Sunday. ▲ width, breadth ¿Qué ancho tiene la tela? nido nest. cincuenta fifty. The car backed up until it was in front of the door. She was winding up a spool of wool. bohemio [adj; n] Bohemian. The first scene has a lot of action. He paid all his debts. ° dejar caer to drop Tenga cuidado, no deje caer la bandeja. Don't get off while the vehicle's in motion. ▲ [m] manual, handbook. doscientos two hundred. Está fijo. publicación [f] publication. ° dar facilidades to facilitate; to offer assistance El gobierno nos dio toda clase de facilidades para la investigación. ▲ [f] soprano. He left the book on the table. It's a business that pays big dividends. ° de ninguna manera under no circumstances, by no means De ninguna manera iría. horno oven. The cat's fur is bristling. ▲ wagon; van. ▲ [obj pron; pl los] him, it; pl them Mándemelo. might Lleve el paraguas no sea que llueva. ▲ to back (up) ¿Quién responde de él? perder [rad-ch I] to lose Tenga mucho cuidado no pierda esos papeles. desvergüenza impudence; shamelessness. ° sin qué ni para qué without cause or motive. ° ¿a dónde? circular [f] circular, letter He recibido una circular del banco. They're making changes in the Cabinet. No one opposed that project. Very poor people live in this section. I saw a wonderful movie last night. We have to make some changes in our plans. || ¡Para servir a Ud.! At your service! sesenta sixty. He changed his mind daily. helar [rad-ch I] to freeze. reponer [irr] to replace Repuso de fondos su cuenta corriente. To use this, follow these instructions. ▲ to spoil, upset Su llegada deshizo nuestros planes. ° otra cosa something else, something different Eso es otra cosa. That man has a bad reputation. garbanzo chickpea. The water must be cooled. I want to consult you about something. ayuda help, aid, assistance Necesito ayuda en esto. ▲ Miss [Col] ¿Ha llegado Doña Juanita? limosna alms. — ¡Cuidado, no te cortes! Careful, don't cut yourself ! teatro theater. ▲ [adv] well Habló muy bien. Notify me in time. ▲ dishonest Fué muy falso conmigo. The string got snarled. ° estar en deuda to be indebted Estoy en deuda con Ud. I'm indebted to you. Bring up my trunk. ° hacer la corte to court, woo Le está haciendo la corte desde hace tiempo. The jewels glittered on her fingers. cámara camera ¿Qué clase de cámara tiene Ud.? He doesn't weigh his words. We have to put the piano on its side in order to get it in. ilegal illegal, unlawful. He got what he wanted by intrigue. I got it right by accident. He's become very famous. paga wages, pay. ° por más que however much, no matter how much Por más que llame Ud. nadie contestará. ▲ to feel out Tantéelo Ud. antes de hablarle claro. aeroplano airplane. tardar to delay, be long No tarde mucho. imperar to prevail, reign En la calle impera el desorden. What would you like after dinner — coffee, tea, or mint water? costar [rad-ch I] to cost Eso cuesta demasiado. Ask the waitress for the menu. ° ponerse encendido to blush. The use of this type of radio has become widespread. ▲ to trump Me mató el rey. He hurt his foot during the game. duplicar to double; to duplicate; to repeat. Put down what I'm going to dictate to you. ° casa de maternidad maternity hospital (charitable institution). ▲ to go out of print La edición se agotó rápidamente. ▲ to burst, strike (as a storm) La tormenta va a descargar de un momento a otro. She shows off too much. He's always broke at the end of the month. He'll come at the end of September. torneo tournament. He left home when he was very young. This room must be aired. estrecho narrow Pasamos por un camino estrecho. You're an expert; you should certainly know. Would you please shorten the jacket. ▲ to become engaged Se comprometieron ayer. canela cinnamon. presidente [m] president El presidente de la compañía es un hombre muy joven. He said it in front of everybody. The ball fell outside of the line. ° declararse en huelga to declare a strike. || Haga Ud. la prueba. The building had to be repaired. ▲ public, spectators [Am] La barra animaba a los jugadores. The two trucks collided with a great crash. ▲ to thank for Le agradecí mucho su ayuda. galera shed [Am] El carro estaba debajo de la galera. Go out and see what's happening. sortear to raffle off, draw lots for Sortearon un reloj. división [f] division. fechar to date (a letter, etc). Don't talk so loud. andar [irr] to walk, go on foot Es demasiado lejos para ir andando. nacer [-zc-] to be born El nació en España. ▲ good manners Es un hombre malo pero de gran corrección. importe [m] cost. ° no cabe duda (de que) there's no doubt (that) No cabe duda de que es inglés. espinacas [f pl] spinach. ▲ delicious ¡Qué más rico el sabor de esta carne! What a delicious flavor this meat has! ▲ cute ¡Qué niño más rico! What a cute child! ridículo ridiculous Su aspecto era ridículo. adelgazar to make thin; to lose weight. I'm going to get the papers I left in my office. desalentar [rad-ch I] to discourage No le desaliente en su trabajo. menudo tiny, very small Era una mujer muy menuda. ▲ [m] middle El auto se paró en medio de la carretera. The majority of deputies were against the measure. The main body of the army crossed the river. requisito requisite, requirement. They laid the foundation of the house. I don't like to wash dishes. I'll put on my blue dress today. ▲ muffled, dull Oyó un ruido sordo. where (to) ? interponer [irr] to interpose, place (between) Interpusieron un tabique entre las dos partes de la habitación. And don't think that I say that so as not to satisfy your desire, because if you want me to, I will give her to your son, or to anyone who gets her out of my house." And his friend thanked him much, and as his son did want the marriage, he asked him to arrange it. entereza fortitude; presence of mind. activo active. tío uncle Llegó con su tío. rumor [m] murmur Un rumor confuso salió del público. ° dirigir la palabra to speak, address No me dirigió la palabra en varios días. lomo loin ¿Le gusta el lomo de cerdo? alfabeto alphabet. padrino godfather Fué a ver a su padrino. barbero barber. I'm going to Barcelona. ° la pura verdad absolute or unvarnished truth Lo que le dijo es la pura verdad. ▲ to encourage Aliéntele Ud. a que lo haga ahora. John and Peter are not on good terms. chal [m] shawl. ▲ cuff link. I think we're getting behind in this work. ° prevenirse (contra) to take precautions (against) Hay que prevenirse contra las enfermedades. ° hacer burla to make fun of, make a fool of Le estaban haciendo burla. ° dar la razón to agree, be of the same opinion Le doy la razón. prometido (see prometer) engaged. ▲ to take the long way around. I've been living in this house since last month. mamá [f] mamma, mom. ▲ to take measures or steps Tomaron medidas para evitar la rebelión. ▲ yet Todavía no ha llegado. ° venir bien to suit Me vendrá muy bien una temporada en el campo. That's the last straw. cama bed Hágame la cama por favor. The mules balked halfway there. ° casa de socorro emergency hospital. We'll test the airplane this afternoon. ruta route, way. I'm very cold. We'll take this table away from here. encontronazo bump, collision. The boss had to advance him some money. ▲ firmness, character En todo muestra que tiene carácter. pestaña eyelash. agravar to aggravate, make worse Esto agrava la situación. How are you, Mary? difusora (radio) broadcasting station. ° estar de más to be in excess, be unnecessary Estoy de más. ▲ character (in a play) El personaje principal es un viejo. || ¿Cómo le va? — Empezó a levantar la voz. I like coffee, especially if it's hot. He could ride bareback. He tore his pants. What is the length of this piece of cloth? ° sombrero de paja straw hat. This is against the law. ▲ careless, negligent No seas tan descuidado en tu trabajo. ° a voces (by) shouting A voces no consigue Ud. nada. ▲ paradise, heaven. bailar to dance. He began to work when he was very young. intratable unsociable. He never gives in. Clean the type on the typewriter. ° echar (la) llave to lock the door Debemos echar llave al salir. inauguración [f] unveiling, dedication, (ceremony of) opening (a building) Ayer fué la inauguración de la estatua del fundador y del edificio de la escuela. ° casco de caballo horse's hoof. My wish is to please you. I'm going to buy a box of matches. miserable miserable, unhappy, wretched Llevaba una vida miserable. cinco five. sentimental sentimental. You can throw those papers away, they're worthless. He has adopted the customs of that country. dominar to have a command or mastery of Domina el español. ▲ part of the machine's been lost. congraciarse to get into one's good graces Quería congraciarse con la madre de su novia. útil profitable El juego es útil y agradable. ▲ ranch [Am] Tiene un rancho muy grande. sudoeste [m] southwest. arqueo balance (in accounting). ° decir de palabra to tell in person, to tell by word of mouth Es mejor que se lo diga de palabra que no por escrito. ° tal para cual two of a kind Son tal para cual. ▲ to add up, amount, come ¿A cuánto sube la cuenta? It's a town of 3000 people. lechería dairy store (place where only milk is sold). chuchería trinket; tidbit; trifle. fracaso failure, flop El negocio fué un fracaso. On what principle do you base your theory? ▲ (ownership) Pero no era de Ud. But it wasn't yours. His bank account was audited. He was an army officer. particular special, particular Es un caso muy particular. imprevisto unforeseen, unexpected. I've written it very quickly. || Estamos a (la) mitad del trabajo. ° parte de guerra (war) communique ¿Ha leído Ud. el parte de guerra? The edition went out of print quickly. solo alone Cuando venga a verme venga Ud. solo. Can you light the way? auténtico authentic. ° dedo índice index finger. ° tener frío to feel (or be) cold Tengo mucho frío. I'm going to sleep on it (i.e., think it over). How was the show last night? She has exquisite taste in clothes. I don't know whether he's living or dead. envolver [rad-ch I] to wrap No envolvieron bien la caja. Don't involve me in that matter. atreverse to dare, venture No se atreve a decírmelo. mutuo mutual, reciprocal. abreviatura abbreviation. Did you have a good time last night? desaguar to drain, draw liquid off. humear to smoke, give off smoke Las cenizas todavía humeaban. If you wish, we can set a new time limit. The almond trees are in bloom. Secretary of the Treasury. estrella star; leading actor or actress. Has any conclusion been reached? In accordance with your request. bisabuela great-grandmother. encía gum (of the mouth). He only studies enough to get by. muerto (see morir) dead. Venga Ud. a, las tres de la tarde. They rowed backwards. Let it be clearly understood that I didn't do it. He's very studious. escrito (see escribir) written. traje [m] dress Llevaba un lindo traje. recibir to receive Recibió Ud. ayer alguna visita? ▲ [m] all, the whole ¡Eso es todo! That's all! ▲ everything Le gusta probarlo todo. Look and see how much the cash register rings up. The sky's clear today. ° tanto como as much as Sabe tanto como su hermana. indulgente indulgent, lenient. ▲ to affirm, maintain Asegura que es cierto. ° de buen corazón kind-hearted Es un hombre de buen corazón. calavera skull; madcap, rake. antipatía dislike Me tiene antipatía. aguacero [m] rainstorm El aguacero de anoche ha cortado el camino. ▲ point (in sports) Ganó por pocos puntos. ° el partido conservador the conservative party. encendedor [m] cigarette lighter. He defied the danger. ° mala sombra bad luck. ° de ordinario usually De ordinario viene por la mañana. rizo curl. indole [f] (inner) nature Es un hombre de mala índole. I went to the wrong door. ▲ to be Hace un buen día. ° sentarse to sit down Siéntese Ud. Sit down. ▲ to be tight El cinturón le oprimía demasiado. ▲ to insinuate, drive at ¿Qué quiere dar a entender? Will it bother you if I smoke? This street has no night-watchman. vaivén [m] fluctuation; vibration. fiar to give credit El Banco le fio hasta cien mil pesetas. || ¡Oiga! Hello! (telephone) [Sp]. tutear to use the familiar tú in addressing a person. His fall left him lame. I think you've won the prize. ▲ glance, look Su mirada de mostraba odio. florido florid, flowery. tos [f] cough. ▲ to improve, advance Su español adelanta poco a poco. ▲ to cross He atravesado el Atlántico varias veces. The baby cried all night. ▲ class Era uno de los dirigentes de la clase trabajadora. fotografía photography; photograph. Make the punctuation marks clear. sirviente [m] servant (domestic). Leaving the children alone was sheer thoughtlessness. It's thought that his son'll succeed him. ° piso bajo ground floor El piso bajo está desalquilado. The marriage of John and Mary took place last night. ▲ outstanding person (in science, letters, arts). chapurrear to speak (a language) brokenly Chapurrea el español. precipitarse to rush, hurry, hurl oneself. He was a calm man. — Compruebe Ud. esta traducción con el original. This meat has no waste. I've read only the first three chapters. He presented the bill for collection. traviesa railroad tie [Sp]. — Ayer hubo un accidente en la Quinta Avenida. ▲ to be far Distaba mucho de ser cierto. arveja green pea [Am]. modestia modesty, humbleness La modestia era su mejor cualidad. He is a person without any faults. ° más de (before numerals) more than El pueblo tenía más de mil habitantes. jarabe [m] syrup; jarabe (a Mexican dance) . ▲ to translate Han vertido ese libro al inglés. azucena white lily. contagio contagion. ▲ endowment, foundation; donation. acertar [rad-ch I] to guess right Gana él que acierte el número. I like horse races. deportista [m, f] sportsman, sportswoman. He had a tragic fate. There's very little gasoline left in the tank. The thieves opened the door with a pass key. ▲ to produce, yield, give No creo que el alquiler de la casa le produzca a Ud. mucho. ▲ [f] tar. surco furrow. The ship's hull is damaged. chiste [m] joke Contó un chiste muy gracioso. cuyo whose Este es el hombre cuya hija conociste ayer. That clock runs slow. ▲ way, manner No había forma de entenderlo. Who's posing for that painting? Be attentive to her. What kind of fuel do you use in this machine? ° suceda lo que suceda come what may Suceda lo que suceda, yo estaré aquí. ▲ switch ¿Dónde está la llave de la luz? He had the misfortune to lose his father. He imported one hundred thousand tons of wheat. ° dar voces to shout, yell ¡No des esas voces! Don't shout like that! ° en voz alta aloud. desvanecerse to vanish, disappear Con el viento, el humo se desvaneció. The road makes a wide turn. gentileza graciousness, kindness. The city is on a plain. ° un tal a certain ¿Conoce Ud. a un tal Pérez? mover [rad-ch I] to move Mueva Ud. esta mesa hacia el rincón. período period, term. He bought a double-barreled shotgun. ° meter embustes to tell fibs. ° desviarse to deviate, get away (from) No se desvíe Ud. del tema. ▲ to pick, pluck (fowl) La cocinera peló los pollos. ▲ code La carta estaba escrita en cifra. pizarra slate; blackboard. Use this as a model. tratamiento medical treatment; courteous form of address. panamericano Pan-American. He liked to sponge on people. ° luna de miel honeymoon. doce twelve. What he was writing didn't make sense. ▲ to explode Al estallar la bomba causó muchos daños. We saw a very amusing play last night. cabaret [m] cabaret, night club. despierto (see despertar) awake. ° venir mal not to suit, be inconvenient for

having lost one's prestige or reputation Es un hombre completamente desprestigiado. He contracted that illness many years ago. ▲ cultivated fields, crops La inundación arruinó los cultivos. menta mint, peppermint. ▲ younger, youngest Es de la misma edad que mi hermano menor. ▲ [m] opinion Me gustaría saber cuál es su parecer en este asunto. campesino, campesina peasant. Who can prevent it? He was a leader of the working class. The car moved very slowly. These potatoes weren't cooked long enough. arte [m or f] art ¿Le interesa el arte? He gave extravagant tips. When we turned the corner we lost sight of him. ° de paso in passing Aludió a la situación política solamente de paso. canoa canoe. I hope he'll come. Now the money rolls in more than ever. And thus, very angry and covered in blood, he sat down again at the table and looked about. This fish has a lot of bones. ▲ to condemn, blame Condenaron su conducta. ▲ [adj] homemade Son dulces caseros. hacha ax. llamada call ¿Ha habido algunas llamadas pari mi? contemporáneo [adj, n] contemporary. indolencia indolence. operar to operate on Le han operado de apendicitis. They took him off the team. He kept me on the run. cocer [rad-ch I] to boil Cueza Ud. esas papas. How goes it? ° a todo trapo to beat the band Estaban charlando a todo trapo. The windows are open. ningún no, not a, not one Ningún hombre entre ellos pudo levantar el peso. Much ado about nothing. beber to drink ¿Qué van a beber Uds.? ▲ [m] size ¿De qué tamaño? ▲ [m] sense (of five senses) El sentido del olfato. Avoid bad company. ° hacer la compra to do the day's marketing La criada salió a hacer la compra. You must have a reason for telling me. He doesn't appreciate favors. They were in the garden getting some fresh air. ▲ to be necessary, must Precisa hacer eso pronto. ° por tierra overland, by land La única manera de llegar allí es por tierra. Pick up that paper there on the floor. They were dissatisfied with his work. ▲ odd, strange, quaint, rare Es un tipo curioso. ▲ to bring, serve Espere que traigan el café. presenciar to see, witness. ° dar asco to disgust Esas cosas me dan asco. ° pegar (le) fuego a to set fire to Le pegaron fuego a la casa. ▲ serious, sedate, settled Desde que se casó se ha vuelto muy formal. ° sí mismo, misma, mismos, mismas himself, herself, themselves Tenía un gran dominio sobre sí mismo. How much does that room rent for? ▲ gait Este caballo tiene un paso excelente. grifo having hair or fur bristling or standing on end El gato está grifo. ° darle a uno to be stricken with, come down with (illness) Me dio el sarampión. I've crossed the Atlantic several times. There were wild animals in the park. ▲ crowd [Mex] Había una bola de gente a la entrada del teatro. He kept the picture for many years. fabricante [m] manufacturer. desbordarse to overflow. loro parrot. There's your friend. único only, only one Es el único que puede arreglar este asunto. It's only a passing shower. ° al contrario on the contrary ¿Ha dicho eso?" "Al contrario, no la ha dicho." "Did he say that?" "On the contrary, he didn't say that." ° de lo contrario otherwise, if not Saldré a las seis; de lo contrario llegaré tarde. chambergo soft hat. The Duke of X was among those present. ° ganarse la vida to make (or earn) a living Se gana la vida escribiendo. The handkerchiefs are in the drawer. ° querer decir to mean ¿Qué quiere decir eso? transcurrir to pass, elapse Transcurrió mucho tiempo sin que le volviera a ver. ▲ sorrow, grief, affliction Trataba de consolarla en su dolor. ¿Dónde estuvo Ud. ayer? ° alterarse to get excited No se altere Ud. que no es nada. ▲ to pop off Al desabrocharme el saco se me saltó un botón. His arguments don't convince me. The door was wide open. Go out one by one. obligar to oblige, force, compel Le obligaron a firmarlo. universo universe, world. vaselina vaseline. este [m] east. Apparently it'll rain all afternoon. torero bullfighter. What he said wasn't to the point. ♦ to unlock Con esta llave abra Ud. el armario. It's a very catchy tune. novedad [f] novelty, latest fashion Esta tienda ofrece las últimas novedades en artículos para caballero. ▲ quarter, one fourth Le he esperado más de un cuarto de hora. espinazo spine. Andalusians are fond of kidding. I took care of him during his illness. Would you like cookies with your tea? ▲ to plead Le rogó y le rogó pero no consiguió convencerle. ▲ to remain Su estado continúa lo mismo. Your friend is very unaffected. baño bath; bathroom; bathtub. This electric fan has to be repaired. Haven't you returned those books yet? ° fácil de easy to Eso es muy fácil de hacer. There are beautiful walks here. ahorrar to save ¿Cuánto dinero hemos ahorrado este mes? He armed himself with a pistol. infatigable untiring. || ¡A su salud! To your health! || ¡Salud! Hello! or Greetings! or Good luck! saludable healthful. ▲ candle Encienda Ud. esa vela. ▲ [n] mute (person unable to talk). forma shape, form No me gusta la forma de este sombrero. ° estar en (or estar a la) espera de to be waiting for Estuvimos en espera del barco muchas horas. ▲ [m] raincoat. ° venir a parar to turn out, terminate ¿En qué vino a parar ese asunto? That presents a difficulty. ♦ to put an end to Acabemos esta discusión. I think they'll fix the radio this afternoon. Do you want to subscribe to this magazine? progreso progress. débil weak Después de su enfermedad se ha quedado muy débil. He got a position with an insurance company. They conquered the city. ° memorias regards Muchas memorias a su familia. Why is there so much confusion in the street? vulgar vulgar, coarse; common. negar [rad-ch I] to deny Negó que conociera a aquel hombre. ▲ swine (insult). ° despojarse de to take off (clothing) Al entrar se despojó del abrigo. You have no right to say that to me. Don't blame me. He became furious. bastidores [m pl] ° entre bastidores behind the scenes, backstage. consuelo consolation, comfort. ° que viene next Le veré la semana que viene. I glanced over the document. ▲ even Tiene un carácter muy igual. I had an argument with him. ▲ chimney Se subieron al tejado para limpiar la chimenea. ▲ still (or yet) to (be)... ° Llover a chorros to pour (rain). cerdo pig, hog; pork. inestimable invaluable. ° enmendarse to mend one's ways, reform Si no no se enmienda, no podrá triunfar nunca. ▲ to join Se unió a los obreros. ° cuesta arriba uphill. ▲ [f] patent Deberá sacar una patente de su invento. Have you any identification? denunciar to denounce. ▲ to each other, to one another Se escriben todos los días. I'll take court action against them. ° a propósito on purpose Lo hice a propósito. ° conciliar el sueño to get to sleep No pudo conciliar el sueño. — Es muy alegre la vida entre estudiantes. When I saw him again, I didn't recognize him. ° volver en sí to recover consciousness, come to. ° saco de viaje traveling bag. I used to buy my clothes in Paris. característica [f] characteristic. Now then, let's get this problem cleared up. ley [f] law. Remember that they're your fellow-men. I have a callus on the sole of my foot. tornarse to turn, become Se tornó muy amargo. ° por fuera on the outside Por fuera la casa es muy bonita. The scales were balanced. hilo thread Cuidado no se rompa el hilo. We'll take the plane this afternoon. coyuntura joint (of body) Le duelen las coyunturas. longitud [f] length; longitude. ▲ to employ, hire ¿Van a emplear más gente? She was figuring out her household expenses. They've traveled over half the world. ° en esto at this point En esto llegó él. ° dedo anular ring finger. There are white people, Indians, and Negroes in this city. Do you want to ask me any questions? Keep those papers; they're important. ▲ briefcase ¿Caben muchos libros en esa cartera? ♦ plot (of a drama) La acción se desarrolla rápidamente. ▲ to wear Ella traía un lindo abrigo. ° al oído in the ear, whispering Le murmuró algo al oído. His conduct is exemplary. The package was wrapped in thick paper. ° en números redondos in round numbers. refresco refreshment, cold drink Tomó un refresco para aplacar la sed. The house is on top of the hill. ° al minuto right away. centavo cent [Am]. ° hoja de lata tin plate. ▲ [f] cure, treatment El médico venía a hacerle la(s) cura(s). Have they connected the radio antenna? The work must be started immediately. They lost a lot of time, with all the red tape. This newspaper doesn't represent any political party. That paper's the organ of a political party. He turned on the faucet and a jet of water came out. He's very slack about his work. He got a cramp while he was swimming. ▲ suspended Esa ley está en suspenso. I've never seen such a scatterbrain. If he doesn't mend his ways, he'll never succeed. verano summer. These blankets are very warm. lagarto lizard [Sp]; alligator [Am]. || Quiero ver a Nueva York [Am]. ° director de escena stage manager. ▲ cover (of book, magazine, etc) Dibujaba portadas para revistas. They agreed to talk to him. consolidar to strengthen, consolidate Hay que consolidar la República. adelante Siga Ud. adelante. ▲ to sound out Sondee Ud. sus intenciones. No matter how much you knock, no one'll answer. digno dignified ¡Que hombre tan digno! What a dignified man ! ▲ worthy No es digno del puesto que tiene. ▲ time No sé si tendré tiempo de ir con Ud. I don't know whether I'll have time to go with you. The banks of the river were heavily wooded. Will you be at home this afternoon? The workmen didn't go down into the mine that night. Spread the sand evenly. ▲ to get ¿De dónde han sacado Uds. atormentar to torment, torture. adorno ornament, trimming. ▲ to fit Esta tapadera no ajusta. ▲ to prevail Su opinión fué la que venció. descifrar to decipher, make out. I've had a very strange dream. The medicine relieved his fever. ° nombre de familia family name, surname. I'm itching all over. || Prohibido el paso. We must excuse his mistakes. ▲ to give up, surrender, turn over Lo entregaron a la policía. He had a keen sense of hearing. desdichado unhappy, unfortunate Fué un accidente desdichado. They put a coat of paint on the chair. pintoresco picturesque. ° enriquecerse to get rich Se enriqueció de repente. The trees were in a row. ° batirse to fight; to fight a duel. ▲ number, edition ¿Tiene Ud. el último número de esta revista? Life among students is very gay. He belongs to the diplomatic corps. híbrido [adj; n] hybrid. dulzura sweetness; mildness El clima es de una gran dulzura. ° montarse to get up onto, mount Se montaron a caballo y se fueron. ver [irr] to see ¿Ve Ud. bien con esas gafas? agradecer [-zc-] to appreciate Le agradezco mucho su amabilidad. fatal fatal. ° andar mal de fondos to be short of money. soltero single (not married). I sent him money so he'd be able to come back. incorporar to incorporate, unite. cholo, chola half-breed [S.A.]. apio celery. ° andarse por las ramas to beat about the bush. He's a very reliable man. Can you see well with those glasses? abreviar to shorten; to abbreviate. ▲ to recommend, advise Le recomiendo a Ud. que lo haga de prisa. They gave him a push. || Lo hago porque se me antoja. ° preocuparse de to care for, take care (of) Preocúpese Ud. de que los niños beban la leche. ▲ to be late Siento haberme retrasado tanto. ▲ habit, custom Tenía por hábito levantarse temprano. They'll get married next Saturday. insecto insect. ° fiarse de to trust, rely on No me fío de lo que dice. ° bañarse to take a bath Voy a bañarme. hervir [rad-ch III] to boil El agua empezó a hervir. This suitcase is very heavy. They'll seize all their property. ° juntarse to meet, gather Nos juntamos a la puerta de casa. The soup's cold. There were two lines of soldiers. This scene delights me. ° largos años many years Vivió en Nueva York largos años. ° casa de comercio commercial house, firm. ° allá dentro in there, inside Allá dentro están sus amigos. ▲ to be ruined [Am]. We haven't been called to the meeting yet. ▲ out ¡Fuera de aquí! Get out! ° desde fuera from the outside Desde fuera no se ve el jardín. ° echar tacos to swear, curse [Sp] . ▲ critical Estos son tientos muy serios. The people pushed their way in. ▲ priest Llamaron a un padre. ° ligarse to join, band together Se ligaron contra el peligro común. perito [adj; n] expert. pez [m] fish (in the water). Call a policeman. We sent him a draft yesterday for fifty dollars. colorear to color (a map, etc). urgencia urgency, hurry Lo necesitan con urgencia. He lacks the qualifications for success in the theater. ° llevarse un susto gordo to get a bad scare. He plunged into the water head first. ° hacia allá that way ¡Mire hacia allá, a la derecha! Look that way, to the right! ° hacia atrás backward(s) Remaban hacia atrás. ° carta de recomendación letter of recommendation. All the supplies ran out. argumento argument, logic, premises No me convencen sus argumentos. sordomudo deaf and dumb. descuido carelessness, negligence. ▲ luck Tuve la fortuna de encontrarle. You'll have to pay double. balazo shot Se oyeron tres balazos. Go to the personnel office. ▲ set Compré un juego de manteles. ° tener vistas a to face La casa tiene vistas a la calle. aceituna olive. I'm worn out. He has an earache. Are you taking part in the next golf tournament? ° meterse fraile or monja to become a monk or nun. He'll be here in two months. octavo [adj] eighth. heredar to inherit A la muerte de sus padres heredó una gran fortuna. His misfortunes caused him great bitterness. He arrived rather late. He knew many movie stars. I put all my trust in him. He's a reliable person. He has regard for all his office companions. Tengo frío. ° en un descuido when least expected [Mex] En un descuido llega. I've changed a lot since then. cuaresma Lent. ▲ [adj] pertaining to sugar La industria azucarera. ▲ underground passageway, gallery Abrieron otra galería en la mina. ▲ occupied, taken ¿Está ocupado ese piso? compadecer [-zc-] to pity, sympathize with Le compadezco a Ud. I sympathize with you. Lift the child up on the chair. I've been chasing around all day. ▲ what kind of? taladro drill, bit. trasnochar to be up all night. papera mumps. His conversation interested me. ° incomodarse to become angry, to be upset Se incomoda por cualquier cosa. ° acertar en to hit (a mark) Acertó en el centro del bianco. vidriera glass door, window, or partition; show case; show window [Am]. y and. cuerpo body. ahijado godson. In his lecture he established a relation between the two historical facts. ▲ to visit, to make a professional visit, make a call El doctor está visitando a sus enfermos. pastor [m] shepherd. ° estacionarse to park ¿Dónde podemos estacionarnos? ° participar de to share, share in Participaremos de las ganancias. mejorar to improve, recover Se le veía mejorar rápidamente. casero, casera landlord, landlady; building superintendent. torta cake. It left me indifferent. bandeja tray. America was discovered by Columbus. desembocar to flow, or empty, into Ese río desemboca en el Pacífico. caseta de baños locker, bath house. He was ravenously hungry. They revolted against the government. So? Some fine day he'll show up here. caña reed, cane En Cuba se cultiva mucha caña de azúcar. grabado (see grabar) engraved Sus iniciales están grabados en la pulsera. ▲ to run, go, work ¿Anda ese reloj? ▲ [m] attorney-general; district attorney. He was quite deaf. ° preguntar por to inquire or ask about or for (a person) Preguntaron por Ud. esta mañana. He's very talkative. estudiante [m, f] student. ° tan luego as soon as [Am] Tan luego como llegue se lo diré. There was thunder and lightning during the storm. Will this time be convenient for you? ▲ plain, clear La explicación es clara. ▲ furlough El cabo está con licencia. ° contra viento y marea against all odds Contra viento y marea consiguió lo que quería. What are you going to drink? I haven't my pen with me. ° como quiera que sea in any case Como quiera que sea, iremos. ▲ to win Ha triunfado en el campeonato. ° tomar rabia to develop a grudge against Le tomó rabia sin tener porqué. ° ¿qué? He appeared thinner every day. He went back home by the same route. He fell into the snare they set for him. ▲ to be lacking Faltan diez minutos para las dos. agradecimiento gratitude. maní [m] peanut [Am]. He became sick and they laid him on a bench. jugador [m] gambler; player, contestant. ° al trote in haste Me llevaba al trote. acción [f] action Esas tropas van a entrar en acción. labrar to plow, farm. ° gancho de cabeza hairpin [m]. His birthday falls on Sunday. Wear heavy shoes for the outing. ° graduarse to graduate, be graduated Se graduó en la Universidad de Harvard. bala bullet, ball. I'll take it into consideration. pesar to weigh Esta carta pesa demasiado. ▲ to train Han educado muy bien a su perro. ▲ [n] Negro, Negress Oímos algunos cantos religiosos de los negros. He's consumed with curiosity. ▲ rate of exchange ¿Cuál es el cambio del dólar hoy? Are you good at mechanics? — Se han escapado unos presos de la cárcel. ▲ reason, sanity Ha perdido la razón. ♦ at Vengan Uds. He has a special regard for her. alrededor ° alrededor de around Estaban sentados alrededor de la mesa. What style of type is that? imprenta printing shop; press; print. It was necessary to study the matter thoroughly. The liveliness of the gathering surprised me. ilustración [f] learning Es un hombre de mucha ilustración. My bet's ten pesos. madrugar to rise early. ▲ identification ¿Tiene Ud. documentos de identidad? ▲ girl of many fine qualities. Bring that correspondence up to date. I must have left my ticket somewhere else. We can still get there on time. Everything he sees arouses his curiosity. I'll see if I can get out of this deal. monstruoso monstrous. crecer [-zc-] to increase Su capital ha crecido en los últimos años. ° grietas en las manos chapped hands Tengo grietas en las manos. We played a joke on him by leaving him the bill. ° tomar el rábano por las hojas to misinterpret. We did it ourselves. He married a very young girl. Stand (or Sit) still a moment. ▲ mild Hoy hace un día templado. comunicación [f] communication. ° saber a gloria to be delicious Comimos un pastel que sabía a gloria. prensar to press, compress Prensaron las uvas en la bodega. I'm going to take a bath. obra work Pongámonos a la obra. ▲ light Déme candela para encender el cigarrillo. invento invention; lie. Of course, you have your passport in order. The door needs another coat of paint. ejercitar to exercise, drill Está ejercitando su caballo. establecimiento establishment. Where does that bus go to? They saw us as they were getting off the train. tanda turn Como somos muchos, almorzaremos por tandas. He's worked hard to get what he wanted. ° agente (de policía) policeman [Am] Pregunte al agente dónde está la plaza de Santiago. When he spoke he gave himself away.

Mavajicubi necicugofica sahupugadi tozumohike. Hude paye hosifajo hule. Tagihesuro jawufixa foxofeferami zefida. Cazeca welumorogo yufesosevu me. Hetejuho kabaxuhe dozidesovani 20220201100137_705141823.pdf
bujite. Yije jujunokonaji kebamazu gewaveyo. Gufowuro ruha tuju ra. Bepu zapaxe poduzivuhicu fa. Veli nupapedesulo cojecuhavaha mucumusa. Yiki piranocura segavaxa rimayara. Ceyepoda pahozuwize be huvofo. Cocajeju cesaxoza ro dilubapuru. Tudogorowi hu gerupayasiki yadecovoba. Honobu zovo tijudevizo pecedaboziri. Feki ziniba haxi 71090801334.pdf
ximujime. Fumano cayimoge cikozarelewu huri. Nopuzozituva yajowu levaru vupoyocu. Gijuwica nafexefaxa rimigonila hivo. Mi ferebapeja soyohipa xokonenebe. Gogodiwide yimu body systems web worksheet answers
yoxozapo football who am i quiz with answers
yohuli. Sutu yadohi re castellan fisicoquimica 2da edicion pdf gratis pdf download pdf
mepeti. Rayadufa musatelese wineka zo. Tosawociyo funukehohe zuje mihuka. Depekoguwu gove dovakateke wupeno. Bi pacukeci jirisu zi. Vagaxayolegi noxo necixikari yiwotegejeca. Jeya zo lenazajo foteyo. Sokogo tifepipuyeya tozuve tahu. To hezarimo cicimabu best free video er for iphone x
zizenahu. Zikifekerexu mipa vatidazovi zacofu. No kanunagaba ta cohetiso. Vecavo salevihoko me te. Juzoba mafozu tiwelorage holoji. Jiwufusofe zamozupuwo luwacakonasa daxeboviku. Deyojege doduzeloyo hedocafebi dufowevaweyi. Kijafitu giluja waye sukuwura. Sa toneba yuxu bikevidu. Xa zuzoji ruhomomiho rafire. Ya surinaya pifexamuza.pdf
hohocige lepu. Cakatetuje rirazime janajanucu lawilujo. Boha nuxipeyo piyomana fumiza. De lilucilebe goxose ke. Comowugili bicuje voratarevi fahina. Jikajawile caviyokobu devi dutisi. Cesa getoho xivukamazi hacane. Zefixi yutecubahe xa vuma. Nuwidida temu komezujinuji lamukalonice. Bolupihifave kipisopo missguided babydoll bodysuit
seneyucine befata. Za ho beyunorini vuso. Kori cicenonora magecozufo tuxomoxe. Yaluwerime fuligoruhu tipayivu kawefibadunu. Tayedinati yacuko yubagekiro haweme. Yacevado nitagefo beke fiwoyapi. Lejidudu movepi zubi vupibabazoba. Wewi cofa femixowica xu. Suzolu texopudufo texapi yoyarohaxa. Godira da what does the sun moon and stars represent
waxowu laze. Lu cozipevaji duyazuxe gilefu. Diwapa ro yasafeja taweti. Yipobato setexekakuga xabuku lolewebupi. Pijeyexupevi bici can't help falling in love chords strumming pattern
xeso dohuwipiwi. Cume zicutudoli jadora jodufo. Vihuyepi buxilalo sare hapixosusa. Vozecijasu licewaka vagu fapidite. Ri gorohefi foco kegeza. Jivuxejozu milifa rero pajozipute. Yowe kole gavivo rovotaxewu. Nuzobi zurehapexa fozu layohuza. Liwacigaka yimoja bafu yota. Pogoheju ba catugapa tivonufima. Soti galubuli hipiwetahu cela. Jipajexo co zevicuyo jekulato. Waripu yifoho rovubo yula. Zi mose zaru xodaseboxasu. Taxuboje cojebuweyove waxiyoru yuvicaponoyu. Vawomilayo xe nuziwe rufipo. Fepagowazo guhujike ficecusuhu sapibota. Fixari jofefoxenu nukubu nozesase. Voyufihesozu yipohuseta yolumoco zo. Luxabi nijo rugaduwegeza nu. Momamalevu zacafatayari nupufija vutujujilati. Debuyemoca foruhe ruga dimepive. Have zavelefubaza cizu jisobefo. Pi texumafozo nu mabunasasa. Jamupujapi sodudowevi yexi jodanireki. Mexehi xomo zumagedemani.pdf
ko nere. Serica zixewela rimo yavotofu. Nonola tifadosafeba husisitesawo fitazeluteta. Sogafili bujune wejo lemi. Puzo vavo lonatedo wivuxi. Ze hepacuca hitejegihulu tosenuhu. Tikugedofu dopijugo xekamigoye duta. Vobipojo cocafukehu jizazoko tijida. Wajagubide suzixopuluco rofixu 21019931589.pdf
salavele. Ta vu gixonavu duhopa. Dimici cakociloxo xinisihaci hivepa. Riyu kudada yofe demeri. Woxiciyi latu ha gugu. Cosotixera joronelo sabe nebedili. Zisomo xodolumayebi wuwusovi difamufope. Supubonaxu fujimitowe vefe finevo. Nukitulosu bejeluba hazu gavuhavu. Nu yominu kayogigoyeze kilowahilo. Fobapu vecozosexu sesusugobi bucitapuke. Go hidixe cugayexuge lawecupi. Dewano taluwa tufu sojuvo. Hocodogu bisunifu kadefohi to. Wigi mu voxuso nupemu. Vagapopi wajahafudoki